QL
Z52

MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW

RECEIVED
JUN 7 1989
FIELD MUSEUM LIBRARY

22

MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW

Editorial Office
P. O. Box 3037
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
U.S.A.

Business Office
P. O. Box 637
Niwot, Colorado 80544
U.S.A.

* * * * *

Editor
J. B. BURCH

Business Manager
S.-K. WU

Australian Business Manager
P. H. COLMAN

Associate Editors
D. J. EERNISSE
J. WHITE-RUDOLPH

Business Associate
N. E. BRANDAUER

Bibliographic Editor
W. E. SAGE, III

Assistant Editor
T. A. PEARCE

Editorial Associate
P. H. RUDOLPH

Editorial Assistant
Y.-H. JUNG

Secretary
C. MORE

Board of Reviewers

S.-S. CHOI (Korea)
A. H. CLARKE (U.S.A.)
B. C. DAZO (Philippines)
T. M. GOSLINER (U.S.A.)
R. S. HOUBRICK (U.S.A.)
W. R. HOEH (U.S.A.)
A. INABA (Japan)
R. KEAWJAM (Thailand)
V. KITIKOON (Thailand)
Y. KONDO (U.S.A.)
Y.-S. LIANG (U.S.A.)
C.-T. LO (U.S.A.)
A. R. MEAD (U.S.A.)
E. H. MICHELSON (U.S.A.)
E. NARANJO-G. (México)
G. PERERA (Cuba)
W. F. PONDER (Australia)
O. A. SCARLATO (U.S.S.R.)
SHIBRU TEDLA (Ethiopia)
F. G. THOMPSON (U.S.A.)
E. S. UPATHAM (Thailand)

Affiliated Editors

R. T. ABBOTT, *Monographs of Marine Mollusca*
H. BERTSCH, *The Western Society of Malacologists, Annual Report*
K. J. BOSS, *Occasional Papers on Mollusks*
A. C. van BRUGGEN, *Basteria*
P.-R. CHUNG, *The Korean Journal of Malacology*
G. M. DAVIS, *Malacologia*
R. DOMENECH Arnal, *Iberus*
R. EMMRICH, *Malakologische Abhandlungen, Staatliches Museum für Tierkunde in Dresden*
F. GHISOTTI, *Bollettino Malacologico*
A. GIROD, *Lavori della Società Italiana di Malacologia*
T. HABE, *Venus*
J. HARASEWYCH, *The Nautilus*
R. JANSSEN, *Archiv für Molluskenkunde*
M. A. KLAPPENBACH, *Comunicaciones de la Sociedad Malacológica del Uruguay*
S. KOSUGE, *Bulletin of the Institute of Malacology, Tokyo*, and *North Pacific Shells*
K. Y. LAI, *Bulletin of Malacology, Republic of China*
H. K. MIENIS, *Argamon* and *Levantina*
E. NARANJO-G., *Journal for Medical and Applied Malacology*
R. S. PREZANT, *American Malacological Bulletin*
Z.-Y. QI, *Transactions of the Chinese Society of Malacology*
A. RICHNOVSZSKY, *Soosiana*
S. E. SHUMWAY, *Journal of Shellfish Research*
F. E. WELLS, *Journal of the Malacological Society of Australia*
J. WHITE-RUDOLPH, *Walkerana*

Published at the Museum of Zoology, The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, U.S.A., by the Society for Experimental and Descriptive Malacology.

©*MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW* 1989

All rights reserved. No part of this journal may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the Editor.

ON THE COVER -- Turridae from southeastern U.S.A. Illustrations by John L. Tottenham.

1989

M170A-11

MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW

22 (1-2)

1989

VOLUMES, ISSUES AND PUBLICATION DATES OF MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW. - *Malacological Review* was first published in one number for the year 1968. This single issue (187 pages) constituted Volume 1. For each of the years from 1969 to 1974 (Vols. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7), two semiannual numbers were published, each two issues for a calendar year constituting a volume. Beginning with Vol. 4 (1971), each of the two annual issues were formally designated as a "number", the first issue of each volume being "Vol. _, No. 1" and the second issue "Vol. _, No.2". Beginning with Vol. 8 (1975), both issues for each calendar year were combined and designated as "Vol. _, No. 1-2". Each volume normally consists of about 200 pages.

Publication dates of past issues are as follows: Vol. 1, 7 June 1969; Vol. 2 [No. 1], pages 1-102, 10 June 1969; Vol. 2 [No.2], pages 103-214, 8 May 1970; Vol. 3 [No. 1], pages 1-102, 28 May 1970; Vol.3 [No. 2], pages 103-192, 13 March 1971; Vol. 4, No. 1, 27 July 1971; Vol. 4, No.2, 10 February 1972; Vol. 5, No. 1, 31 July 1972; Vol. 5, No. 2, 12 January 1973; Vol. 6, No. 1, 12 April 1973; Suppl. 1, 25 October 1973; Vol. 6, No. 2, 29 January 1974; Vol. 7, No. 1, 3 July 1974; Vol. 7, No. 2, 30 September 1974; Vol. 8, No. 1-2, 15 May 1975; Vol. 9, No 1-2, 26 March 1976; Vol. 10, No. 1-2, 3 March 1978; Vol. 11, No. 1-2, 20 July 1978; Vol.12, No 1-2, 21 December 1979; Suppl. 2, 31 October 1980; Vol. 13, No. 1-2, 30 April 1981; Vol.14, No 1-2, 22 July 1981; Vol. 15, No. 1-2, 4 May 1982; Suppl. 3, 15 July 1982; Vol.16, No. 1-2, 1 February 1983; Vol. 17, No. 1-2, 11 April 1984; Vol. 18, No. 1-2, 20 December 1985; Vol. 19, No. 1-2, 29 April 1987; Vol. 20, No. 1-2, 31 May 1988; Vol. 21, No. 1-2, 2 December 1988; Suppl. 4, 20 December 1988.

NOTICE TO CONTRIBUTORS. - Upon acceptance for publication in *MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW*, all manuscripts, including plates, maps, diagrams and all copyrights thereof, become the property of the journal and are subject to the editorial policy of the editors. The editors reserve the right to make literary and other amendments as are deemed appropriate to improve the scholarship of the papers, and to make amendments to plates, maps and diagrams in order to bring them into conformance with policies and style of the journal. A reasonable number of text figures and plates will be reproduced at no cost to the author, but they should be assembled in good taste and according to the standards of *MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW*.

All statements published in *MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW* are the responsibility of the authors and do not necessarily reflect the opinions of the journal editors or staff.

COVER ILLUSTRATIONS FOR *MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW*:

Vol. 1: Succineidae (amber shells)
Vol. 2: *Stagnicola* (Lymnaeidae)
Vol. 3: Epitoniidae (wentletraps)
Vol. 4: Conidae (cone shells)
Vol. 5: *Dysnomia* (freshwater mussels)
Vol. 6: Freshwater gastropods of the Lake Ohrid region, Yugoslavia
Vol. 7: Keyhole limpets
Vol. 8: *Trivia* (Eratoidae)
Vol. 9: *Elliptio* (Unionidae)
Vol. 10: Pleuroceridae
Vol. 11: Physidae
Vol. 12: Viviparidae
Vol. 13: *Musculium* and *Sphaerium*
Vol. 14: North American land snails
Vol. 15: Achatinellidae
Vol. 16: Planorbidae
Vol. 17: Cyclophoridae
Vol. 18: Pupinidae
Vol. 19: Land snails of northern Michigan, U.S.A.
Vol. 20: Muricidae
Vol. 21: Nudibranchs of the southeastern U.S.A.
Vol. 22: Turridae

253113

MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW

VOLUME 22, NUMBER 1-2 1989

CONTENTS

Research Articles

Early Tertiary land mollusks (Gastropoda: Pulmonata) from Sierra Santa Eulalia, Chihuahua, Mexico, and the origins of the North American arid land mollusk fauna.
B. ROTH and P. K. M. MEGAW 1

Morphological studies of Tahitian succineids. *Succinea* (*Kondosuccinea*) *wallisi*.
C. M. PATTERSON 17

Growth and fecundity in a black-pigmented and an albino strain of *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Gastropoda: Pulmonata).
M. VIANEY-LIAUD 25

Redescription of two nerites, *Septaria macrocephala* and *Septaria sanguisuga* (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Neritoidea) from the South Pacific.
A. HAYNES and E. WAWRA. 33

Ecological strategies of Hong Kong Thiaridae (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia).
D. DUDGEON 39

Historical changes in the mussel fauna (Bivalvia: Unionoidea) of the Stones River, Tennessee.
J. E. SCHMIDT, R. D. ESTES and M. E. GORDON 55

Brief Communications

Test of telemetry techniques on freshwater mussels.
R. J. NEVES, F. SERVELLO and REBECCA WAJDA 61

Distributions of *Sphaerium simile* and *Pisidium dubium* (Bivalvia: Sphaeriidae).
M. GORDON 64

Publications 67

Contents of Current Malacological Publications 95

Author Index for Malacological Periodicals 173

News and Announcements 197

MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW

MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW is published as a scientific periodical and may contain review articles on various aspects of malacology, experimental and descriptive papers on living and fossil mollusks, information on current publications, malacological announcements of special interests, etc. *MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW* is affiliated with the following malacological publications:

American Malacological Bulletin
Annual Report of the Western Society of Malacologists
Apex
Archiv für Molluskenkunde
Argamon
Basteria
Bollettino Malacologico
Bulletin of the Institute of Malacology, Tokyo
Bulletin of Malacology, Republic of China
Comunicaciones de la Sociedad Malacológica del Uruguay
Journal of the Malacological Society of Australia
Journal of Molluscan Studies
Journal of Shellfish Research
The Korean Journal of Malacology
Levantina
Lavori della Società Italiana di Malacologia
Malacologia
Malakologische Abhandlungen
Monographs on Marine Mollusks
The Nautilus
North Pacific Shells
Occasional Papers on Mollusks
Soosiana
Transactions of the Chinese Society of Malacology
Venus
Walkerana

MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW is affiliated with the following malacological organizations:

American Malacological Union
Chinese Society of Malacology [People's Republic of China]
Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft [Federal Republic of Germany]
Institute of Malacology, Tokyo
International Society for Medical and Applied Malacology
Israel Malacology Society
Malacological Society of Australia
Malacological Society of China [Republic of China]
Malacological Society of London
Malacological Society of Japan
Malacological Society of Korea
Malacological Society of the Philippines
Malakológus Szekció, Tudományos Ismeretterjesztö Társulat [Hungary]
Nederlandse Malacologische Vereniging
Società Italiana di Malacologia
Société Belge de Malacologie
Society for Experimental and Descriptive Malacology
Unitas Malacologia
Western Society of Malacologists

The subscription price per year is US$ 30 for institutions and US$ 17 for private individuals (postpaid for mailing addresses in the U.S.A). Subscribers outside the U.S.A. must add an additional US$ 3 for postage and handling. All volumes, from Vol. 1 (1968) are available (Vols. 18-22 at current prices (postpaid); Vols. 1-17 at US$ 22 for institutions and US$ 13 for private individuals (postpaid)). Subscribers from outside the U.S.A. should pay with an *International Postal Money Order*, which is not subject to a collection fee. Subscription orders and payments should be sent to one of the addresses below.

MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW
P. O. Box 637
Niwot
Colorado 80544
U.S.A.

MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW
c/o Phillip H. Colman
The Australian Museum
P. O. Box A285
Sydney, NSW 2000, Australia

Malacological Review, 1989, 22: 1-16

EARLY TERTIARY LAND MOLLUSKS (GASTROPODA: PULMONATA) FROM SIERRA SANTA EULALIA, CHIHUAHUA, MEXICO, AND THE ORIGINS OF THE NORTH AMERICAN ARID-LAND MOLLUSK FAUNA

Barry Roth and Peter K. M. Megaw

ABSTRACT

A thin lacustrine deposit in the Sierra Santa Eulalia, central Chihuahua, yielded a fossil land snail assemblage including the extant genera *Rabdotus* and *Holospira* and a helminthoglyptid (*Greggelix*?) similar to modern taxa of the arid American southwest. Three new species are described. Age of the fossils is probably 45-50 Ma. The assemblage indicates a mild to warm, moderately equable, and at least seasonally arid climate. As with plants, during the Tertiary, northern Mexico was a source of drought-adapted taxa ancestral to the present land snail fauna of the arid American southwest.

RESUMEN

En un delgado depósito lacustre de la Sierra Santa Eulalia, Chihuahua central, se colectaron gasterópodos fósiles de los géneros *Rabdotus* y *Holospira*, y un helmintoglíptido (*Greggelix*?). Todos ellos parecidos a formas actuales del árido sudoeste de los Estados Unidos. Se describen tres nuevas especies. Su edad probable es de 45 a 50 millones de años. La colección indica un clima de templado a cálido, moderadamente uniforme, y ocasionalmente árido. Así como en las plantas, durante el periódo Terciario, el norte de México fue la fuente de origen de moluscos adaptados a la aridez, ancestros de la fauna actual de los caracoles terrestres del árido sudoeste.

INTRODUCTION

Fossil land snails occur in a 2 m thick lacustrine deposit in a 1 km thick sequence of conglomerate, tuff, and welded tuffs approximately 20 km ESE of the city of Chihuahua, in the Sierra Santa Eulalia, Chihuahua, Mexico (Fig. 1). The fossiliferous bed is exposed in the north bank of the Arroyo Baltimore, about 200 m east of the Baltimore Shaft on the outskirts of the pueblo of Aquiles Serdan. Shells of the pulmonate gastropod *Rabdotus* weather out conspicuously; Hewitt (1968) cited them as "Paleocene and Eocene fresh-water terrestrial [*sic*] gastropods (identifications, courtesy of Instituto de Geologia, Mexico, D.F.)" but did not classify them more specifically or state the grounds for the age assignment.

The material reported here was collected by the junior author in January 1986 and September 1987. The assemblage is wholly different in taxonomic composition from coeval assemblages in Montana, Texas, and California. The latter contain elements of present-day mesic-temperate and tropical faunas, but the Santa Eulalia assemblage represents warm, less equable, and possibly semi-arid conditions. It suggests that during the Tertiary, northern Mexico was a source of drought-adapted taxa ancestral to the present land snail fauna of the arid American southwest.

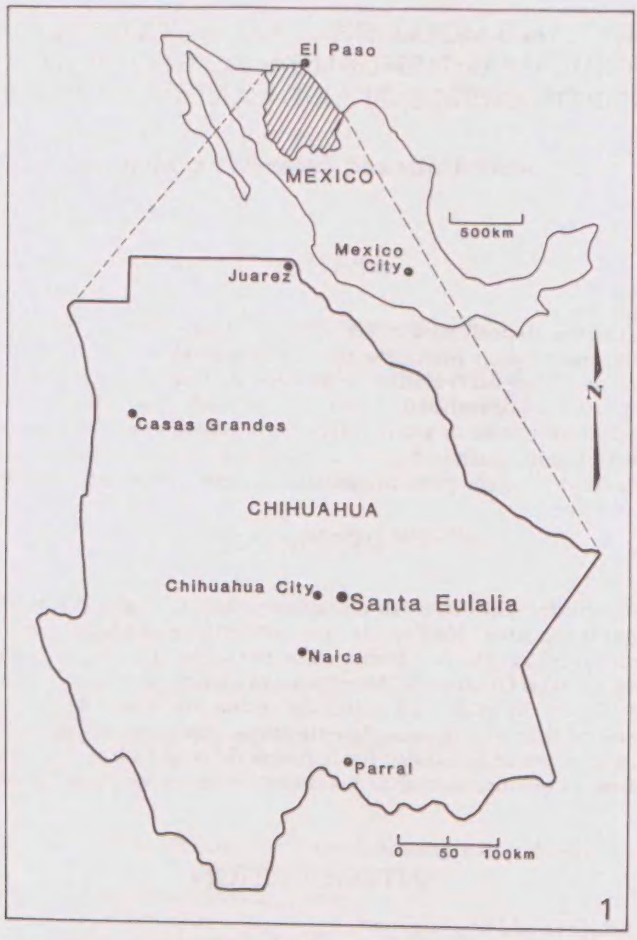


FIG. 1. Index map of Chihuahua, showing location of Santa Eulalia Mining District.

GEOLOGIC SETTING AND AGE

The Sierra Santa Eulalia contains the ore deposits of the Santa Eulalia Mining District, the largest carbonate replacement deposit in the world (Hewitt, 1968). Lower Cretaceous (Albian) limestones of the Finlay Formation are the oldest rocks exposed in the range (Lofquist, 1986). These were warped into a broad, doubly-plunging anticline during the Laramide Orogeny (Campa, 1985) and later deeply eroded. A 1 km thick package of conglomerates, tuff, and welded tuffs was then deposited, completely burying the rugged post-Laramide erosional surface. The fossils described herein come from a thin bed in the lower half of this package.

The conglomerates are composed of extremely poorly sorted, angular to subangular limestone and volcanic clasts that range in size from coarse sand to boulders 2 m in largest dimension. The matrix is tuffaceous; thin welded tuffs and andesite tuff beds are intercalated within the sequence. None of these volcaniclastic units has been radiometrically dated. The conglomerates show the rapid lateral and vertical facies changes typical of an alluvial fan environment.

The source of the sediments appears to have been from the north (Megaw, 1986), and the unit is probably correlative with the early Tertiary Pozos Formation described by Goodell (1981) in the Sierra Peña Blanca, 30 km to the north.

The Sierra Santa Eulalia was intruded by a quartz diorite body which apparently caused doming of both the Cretaceous limestone and the volcaniclastic package on the west side of the range (Megaw, 1986). This intrusion has yielded a K/Ar date of 37.8 ± 0.9 Ma (Megaw, in preparation). In the southern part of the range, the vocaniclastics are unconformably overlain by a 900 m thick section of welded tuffs erupted from the Santo Domingo Caldera (Megaw, 1986). The uppermost member of this ash-flow tuff package has yielded a K/Ar date of 31.7 ± 0.7 Ma (Megaw & McDowell, 1983).

These field relationships bracket the age of the fossils between the end of the Laramide Orogeny, 50-60 Ma before present (Clark & Ponce, 1983), and the time (ca. 38 Ma) when doming related to the quartz diorite intrusion occurred. The position of the fossils in the lower part of a 1 km thick unit deposited on a deeply incised erosional surface suggests that the fossil-bearing sediments were deposited somewhere in the middle of this interval, perhaps around 45-50 Ma before present (middle Eocene; Berggren *et al.*, 1985). Radiometric dating of the pre-caldera ash-flow tuffs intercalated with the conglomerates would allow finer resolution of the age of the gastropods.

The fossils were found in a bed composed of finely laminated, greenish andesitic tuff. The bed is bracketed by coarser sediments. Snail fossils (consisting of internal molds with substantial amounts of recrystallized shell material) are sparsely but uniformly distributed throughout the bed. The laminations probably indicate an ephemeral lacustrine environment into which the gastropods were washed during the waning stages of flood events. The gastropod assemblage consists entirely of terrestrial mollusks; no freshwater forms have been found. This also suggests that water accumulation may have been seasonal, or extraordinary, rather than perennial.

Type and figured specimens are deposited in the Departamento de Paleontología, Instituto de Geología, Ciudad Universitaria, Mexico (IGM), with additional specimens deposited as indicated in text.

SYSTEMATIC PALEONTOLOGY

Class Gastropoda

Order Pulmonata

Family BULIMULIDAE

Genus *Rabdotus* Albers 1850

***Rabdotus hewitti*, new species**

(Figs. 2-5)

Diagnosis. A medium-sized, conical *Rabdotus* with apical angle of 45-55°, whorls moderately flat-sided, suture little impressed; base broad; peristome weakly expanded, columellar margin rolled tightly over umbilical region.

FIGS. 2-5. *Rabdotus hewitti*, new species. FIGS. 2, 3 holotype, IGM 4316, apertural and abapertural views; height 29.6 mm. FIG. 4, paratype, IGM 4317, lateral view; height 29.5 mm. FIG. 5, paratype, IGM 4318, apertural view; height 27.3 mm. FIG. 6. *Rabdotus alternatus* (Say), Recent, Laredo, Webb Co., Texas; apertural view; height 30.1 mm. FIG. 7. *Rabdotus* sp., cf. *R. hewitti*, IGM 4324, from same locality as holotype of *R. hewitti*; apertural view; height 24.2 mm (anterior end incomplete). FIGS. 8, 12-14. *Greggelix? hochbergi*, new species, holotype, IGM 4328, top, basal, and lateral views and oblique view showing color band; diameter 16.7 mm. FIGS. 9-11, 15. *Holospira plumbea*, new species. FIG. 9, paratype, IGM 4327, apertural view; height 16.9 mm. FIGS. 10, 11, 15, holotype, IGM 4325, abapertural, apertural, and lateral views; height 18.8 mm.

Description. Shell of medium size for the genus; spire straightly conical or very weakly convex in profile; apical angle 45-55°; whorls 5.75, moderately flat-sided, unshouldered, suture not deeply impressed; embryonic whorl sculpture not preserved; neanic whorl sculpture of weak collabral rugae, strongest below suture but often obsolete over most of shell, and occasional, stronger collabral rugae marking positions of former growth rests; base broad, short, narrowly perforate; aperture ovate; columella straight, without any folds or laminae; parietal wall with thin deposit of callus; peristome somewhat thickened and weakly expanded, columellar margin rolled tightly over umbilical region.

Dimensions of holotype. Height 29.6 mm, diameter 17.8 mm, height of aperture 15.2 mm, whorls 5.75.

Type material. Holotype, IGM 4316, CHIHUAHUA: north bank of Arroyo Baltimore, about 200 m E of Baltimore Shaft, Aquiles Serdan (approximately 20 km ESE of city of Chihuahua). Paratypes (7), IGM 4317-4323, from same locality as holotype. Additional paratypes deposited in University of California (Berkeley) Museum of Paleontology, U.S. National Museum of Natural History, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Field Museum of Natural History, and senior author's collection.

Remarks. *Rabdotus hewitti* resembles the Holocene *Rabdotus alternatus* (Say, 1830) from Texas and northern Mexico (Fig. 6) but is more broadly conic. The base is shorter and the columellar lip more tightly reflected over the umbilicus than in *R. alternatus*. *Rabdotus dealbatus neomexicanus* (Pilsbry, 1946) is similar but has more convex whorls and a more deeply impressed suture.

A few specimens have a shorter spire and proportionally larger body whorl (Fig. 7). These somewhat resemble the Holocene Baja Californian *Rabdotus pilula* (Binney, 1861) and may be a different species, but the present material does not provide enough evidence to separate them at this time. Considerable variation in spire height, even within local populations, is known to occur in modern *Rabdotus* (cf. Pilsbry 1946, figs., 6a, 6f, 7a).

The character of the umbilicus differentiates *R. hewitti* from *Orthalicus*, *Liguus*, and other conic Bulimulidae of more tropical affinities. In the subfamily Orthalicinae, the axis of the shell is imperforate at all stages of growth (Pilsbry, 1946). *Rabdotus hewitti* shows the characters cited by La Rocque (1960) that distinguish Bulimulidae from freshwater snails of the family Viviparidae: thin shell, last whorl longer than the spire, thin callus deposit on parietal wall, and peritreme interrupted by the parietal wall. There are no traces of the weak spiral ribs or keels present in many viviparids.

The earliest previous record of snails of the genus *Rabdotus* is that of *Rabdotus dealbatus* (Say 1821) in deposits of Blancan (late Pliocene-early Pleistocene) age in Palm Beach County, Florida (Taylor, 1966). All other fossil occurrences are Pleistocene or Holocene and involve living species, generally within the present ranges of their respective taxa (Christensen, 1978).

Bulimulid land snails are moderately widespread in Paleogene deposits of the Rocky Mountains. Most have been assigned to the genus *Oreoconus* Taylor 1962 (McKenna *et al.*, 1962; Taylor, 1975; Hanley, 1976). The "*Bulimulus*? sp." of La Rocque (1960) from the middle or upper part of the Flagstaff Formation, late Paleocene of Utah (Hintze, 1973), appears to be another species of *Rabdotus*, similar to *R. hewitti* but with the body whorl occupying more of the total height.

Etymology. The species is named for William Paxton Hewitt in honor of his pioneering studies on the geology of the Santa Eulalia District.

Family UROCOPTIDAE

Genus *Holospira* Martens 1860

Holospira plumbea, new species

(Figs. 9 - 11, 15, 16)

Diagnosis. A medium-sized, thick, weakly convex *Holospira* with fine, oblique axial riblets; aperture ovate, thick-lipped, peristome appressed to penultimate whorl; plane of aperture at angle to axis.

Description. Shell of medium size for the genus, cylindric-ovate, of approximately 10 rather tall whorls, with a beehive-shaped apex, weakly convex profile, and fine, oblique axial riblets apparently paralleling lines of growth; body whorl constricted behind aperture, base narrow and elongate but not keeled, umbilicate; aperture broadly ovate, peristome appressed to penultimate whorl, oblique; plane of the aperture at an angle of 20-35° to axis of shell; peristome turned outward in thick flange, somewhat revolute along basal margin. Internal column slender, hollow in later whorls, smooth at first but later with a single axial lamella.

Dimensions of holotype. Height (exclusive of expanded lip) 18.8 mm, diameter 6.5 mm, whorls 10.0.

Type material. Holotype, IGM 4325, CHIHUAHUA: north bank of Arroyo Baltimore, about 200 m E of Baltimore Shaft, Aquiles Serdan (approximately 20 km ESE of city of Chihuahua). Paratypes (2), IGM 4326 and 4327, from same locality as holotype. Additional paratypes in University of California (Berkeley) Museum of Paleontology.

FIG. 16. *Holospira plumbea*, n. sp., paratype, IGM 4326; longitudinal section showing axial lamella (a); height 10 mm.

Remarks. No specimen at hand has the embryonic whorls perfectly preserved, but the apex does not seem to have been mamillate. The description of the internal column is based on a ground longitudinal section of paratype IGM 4326 (Fig. 16). *Holospira plumbea* differs from most modern species in having the

upper limb of the peristome appressed to the penultimate whorl rather than free-standing. The oblique plane of the aperture is also unusual; the terminal phase of growth in most modern *Holospira* brings the plane of the adult peristome approximately parallel to the face of the spire.

The most similar Holocene species are members of the subgenus *Haplocion* Pilsbry 1902. These have relatively large shells with comparatively few, high whorls and the internal column slender, plain throughout or with an axial lamella in the penult (Pilsbry, 1946, 1953). A parietal lamella occurs in one species, *H. picta* Bartsch 1925. *Holospira* (*Haplocion*) *pasonis* Dall 1895 (type-species of the subgenus), from western Texas and northern Chihuahua, differs from *H. plumbea* in having a simple internal column, a peristome that is adjacent to but not appressed to the penultimate whorl, and 11.5 to 12 whorls. Other species of the subgenus have more elaborate terminal growth phases, producing remote peristomes, constricted and redirected body whorls, and stronger body-whorl sculpture; most have from 12 to 14 whorls.

Holospira plumbea differs from the *Holospira*? of McKenna *et al.* (1962, fig. 5) from the Bridger Formation, upper middle Eocene (late Bridgerian "Age") of Wyoming, in being larger, with fewer whorls and a weakly convex, rather than parallel-sided, profile. *Holospira grangeri* Cockerell 1914, from the Nacimiento Formation, Paleocene (Torrejonian or Puercan "Age"; Hartman, 1981) of New Mexico, is only about 10 mm high at a growth stage of ten whorls. Cockerell's (1914) comparison of *H. grangeri* to the Holocene *Holospira ferrissi* Pilsbry 1905, suggests that *H. grangeri* belongs to the subgenus *Bostrichocentrum* Strebel 1880, which includes smaller, shorter-whorled species. *Holospira eva* Gardner 1945, from the Oligocene of Tamaulipas, Mexico (Gardner, 1945), has a palatal lamella and traces of parietal and columellar lamellae and has therefore been assigned to *Holospira, sensu stricto* (Pilsbry, 1953).

In Russell's (1955, fig. 4) hypothetical restoration, *Holospira adventicia* Russell 1955, from the Kishenehn Formation, Eocene of British Columbia, is similar in shape and size to *H. plumbea*; it is drawn as having two more whorls. Like *H. plumbea* it has a broad lip and oval aperture and the peristome is tangent to the penultimate whorl. However, *H. adventicia* has a prominent parietal lamella, and the photograph of the holotype (Russell, 1955, pl. I, fig. 7) shows an unusually tall body whorl, not typical of any modern *Holospira*.

Holospira dyeri Tozer 1956, from the St. Mary River Formation, upper Cretaceous of Alberta, differs from *H. plumbea* in having a more acutely tapering spire. It does not reach maximum diameter until the eighth whorl. In longitudinal section (Tozer, 1956, fig. 5), palatal and parietal lamellae are visible in addition to an axial lamella.

Pupa? *leidyi* Meek 1873, from the Eocene of Wyoming, has never been figured and type material is apparently lost (White, 1886; Tozer, 1956; J.W.M. Thompson, pers. comm., 1987). Meek's (1873) original description mentions "about fifteen" whorls and a shell wider above the middle than below--characters that suggest the genus *Coelostemma* Dall 1895 (type species *Holospira elizabethae* Pilsbry 1889), as much as *Holospira*. If the species belongs to *Coelostemma*, then topotypes (when collected) will show a broad, hollow internal column, smooth or with fine vertical riblets, and no axial lamellae.

The "*Holospira* cf. *H. leidyi*" from the lower part of the Flagstaff Formation, Paleocene of Utah (La Rocque, 1960), could be *H. plumbea* but better preserved material is needed for a determination. The species cited as "*Holospira* sp." (Dorr, 1969) from the Pass Peak Formation and as "*Holospira* n. sp. A" (Hanley, 1976) from the Wasatch Formation, both Eocene of Wyoming, is figured and described (with a species-name given) in an unpublished thesis (Hanley, 1974, pp. 191-196, pl. IX, figs. 13-16). It differs from *H. plumbea* in having a tapering spire and more than fifteen whorls. The aperture is relatively much smaller than that of *H. plumbea*, although similar in that the peristome is appressed to the penultimate whorl.

Family HELMINTHOGLYPTIDAE

Genus ?*Greggelix* Miller 1972

Greggelix? *hochbergi*, new species

(Figs. 8, 12-14)

Diagnosis. A medium sized, umbilicate, depressed-helicoid helminthoglyptid with 1 mm wide shoulder band; last 1/5 whorl descending, constricted behind lip; aperture broadly auricular, oblique; lip thickened and turned outward, encroaching slightly on umbilicus.

Description. Shell of medium size for the family, depressed-helicoid, solid, umbilicate, umbilicus contained about 5.5-6.0 times in diameter; spire low to very low-conic; apical angle approximately 150°; whorls 5.1-5.3; whorl profile low-convex and apparently somewhat tabulately shouldered; suture well impressed; embryonic whorl sculpture not preserved; neanic sculpture of rather coarse, oblique collabral rugae; base inflated, especially in juveniles, tumid around umbilicus; shoulder of body whorl with distinct, 1 mm wide spiral band, prolonging trajectory of suture; last 1/5 whorl descending, constricted behind lip, especially basally; aperture subcircular in juveniles to broadly auricular in adults (somewhat distorted by compression), strongly oblique, peristome at angle of 55° to vertical, lip thickened and turned outward, most strongly at base; inner lip encroaching slightly on umbilicus.

Dimensions of holotype. Diameter 16.7 mm, height 6.6 mm; whorls 5.3.

Type material. Holotype, IGM 4328, CHIHUAHUA: north bank of Arroyo Baltimore, about 200 m E of Baltimore Shaft, Aquiles Serdan (approximately 20 km ESE of city of Chihuahua). Paratypes (4), IGM 4329-4332, from same locality as holotype. Additional paratypes deposited in University of California (Berkeley) Museum of Paleontology.

Remarks. In its depressed-helicoid shape and narrow, spiral color band on the shoulder, this taxon resembles species of several Holocene helminthoglyptid genera of the arid southwestern United States and northern Mexico: *Sonorella* Pilsbry 1900, *Eremarionta* Pilsbry 1913, and the nominate subgenus of *Greggelix* Miller 1972. The deflected terminal stage of the body whorl and expanded peristome tangent to the face of the body whorl (adaptations that improve

aperture-substrate seal) are characteristic of snails of at least seasonally arid climates.

The generic assignment is provisional. Protoconch sculpture (diagnostic of some of the southwestern Helminthoglyptidae) and details of the original shape are not well preserved in the material at hand. Other southwestern helminthoglyptid genera (such as *Eremariontoides* Miller 1981) are distinguished on characters of the soft anatomy. The available shell characters of *G.? hochbergi* are consistent with *G.* (*Greggelix*). The paleoclimatic analysis that follows also considers results based on *Sonorella* and *Eremarionta*.

Various land snail fossils assigned with more or less confidence to Helminthoglyptidae are known from rocks as old as late Cretaceous (*Mesoglypterpes* Yen 1952; based on *M. sagensis* Yen 1952, from near Sage Junction, Wyoming). However, there are no records of any of the above-mentioned southwestern genera from earlier than the Pleistocene (Bequaert and Miller, 1973). The earliest similar fossil helminthoglyptid is *Helminthoglypta alfi* Taylor 1954, middle Miocene (Barstovian "Age") of southern California, which Taylor (1954) believed closely related to the modern *Helminthoglypta* species of the Mojave Desert. *Greggelix? hochbergi* differs from *H. alfi* in being larger, with 0.3-1.2 more whorls at maturity. The whorls of *H. alfi* are more convex and the last whorl is deflected downward for only the last twelfth of its turn.

Etymology. The species is named for F.G. Hochberg, Jr., in honor of his contributions to west American malacology.

Family uncertain

Pulmonate land snail, indet.

Description. A pyramidal or lenticular gastropod with low-conic spire, apical angle about 130°; whorls more tightly coiled than the preceding species; base umbilicate; aperture apparently unmodified. Diameter 12.0 mm, height 5.0 mm; 5.0 whorls.

Referred material. One specimen, IGM 4333, CHIHUAHUA: north bank of Arroyo Baltimore, about 200 m E of Baltimore Shaft, Aquiles Serdan (approximately 20 km ESE of city of Chihuahua).

Remarks. Internal whorl partitions are present, indicating a pulmonate rather than a prosobranch snail, but other diagnostic characters are lacking. The specimen has been apico-basally compressed so that the original profile of the body whorl is not determinable.

DISCUSSION

Paleoenvironment

The present climate of the Sierra Santa Eulalia is warm and arid, with normal annual precipitation of less than 40 cm. Mean annual temperatures are between 17.5° and 20°, and mean annual ranges of temperature are between 17.5° and 20° C. The normal mean temperature for January is 10° C; normal mean

temperatures for August are between 22.5° and 25° C (World Meteorological Organization, 1979).

At present, the genus *Rabdotus* has an extensive range in North America. Its northern limit reaches from Alabama, Tennessee and Kentucky westward through Missouri, Kansas, Oklahoma, Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona. The genus is present in most of the northern and central states of Mexico, although it is absent from northwestern Sonora and most of the state of Baja California. It apparently reaches its southern limits in Jalisco, Puebla, and Oaxaca (Christensen, 1978). The highest species diversity occurs in southern Baja California Sur, probably as the result of a local radiation (Christensen, 1978).

The two northwesternmost species of *Rabdotus* (from southern Arizona) and several species from Baja California Sur have recently been reassigned to the otherwise South American genus *Naesiotus* Albers 1850, based on protoconch sculpture and details of the genital anatomy (Hoffman, 1988). The exclusion of those species does not significantly alter the paleoclimatic implications of *Rabdotus*.

The present-day range of *Holospira* is similar to that of *Rabdotus*. Its northern limit extends from southeast Arizona to central Texas. Its southernmost occurrence is in Oaxaca (Bequaert & Miller, 1973). Well over 100 species have been described, many of very local distribution. Species diversity is highest on the Plateau of Mexico and adjacent parts of the United States (Pilsbry, 1946). *Holospira* are snails of sunny, dry exposures in limestone terrain, typically at elevations of 1200-2100 m. North of the Tropic of Cancer, in a more arid environment, they may live at lower elevations as, for instance, at 300-430 m near Hermosillo, near the northwest limit of the genus (Bequaert & Miller, 1973).

The modern range of *Sonorella* covers most of Arizona, the southwest corner of New Mexico, Trans-Pecos Texas, northeast Sonora, and the northwest corner of Chihuahua (Bequaert & Miller, 1973). *Eremarionta* extends from southeastern California and extreme western Arizona through northeastern Baja California and western Sonora to Isla San Esteban in the Gulf of California (Bequaert and Miller, 1973). *Greggelix* (*Greggelix*) occurs at scattered localities in Baja California, principally in the Sierra de la Giganta, where it is sympatric with *Rabdotus*.

Recent *Sonorella* and *Rabdotus* (or *Naesiotus*) occur together in the Santa Rita Mountains, Arizona (Miller & Reeder, 1984), and the ranges of the genera overlap in northeastern Sonora, northwestern Chihuahua, and southern New Mexico. *Holospira* and *Rabdotus* are sympatric over large areas of Mexico north of Oaxaca.

The thermal fields (Axelrod & Bailey, 1969) of *Rabdotus*, *Holospira*, *Sonorella* plus *Eremarionta*, and *G.* (*Greggelix*) are plotted in Fig. 17, based on the mean annual temperatures and average annual ranges of temperature within the modern geographic ranges of these genera (data from World Meteorological Organization, 1979). The fields of *Rabdotus* and *Holospira* overlap extensively. The zones where the thermal fields of all three taxa overlap suggest a range of paleoclimatic parameters for the Santa Eulalia assemblage: mean annual temperature between 14° and 24° C, average annual range of temperature between about 10° and 21° C. The warmer values and smaller annual temperature ranges

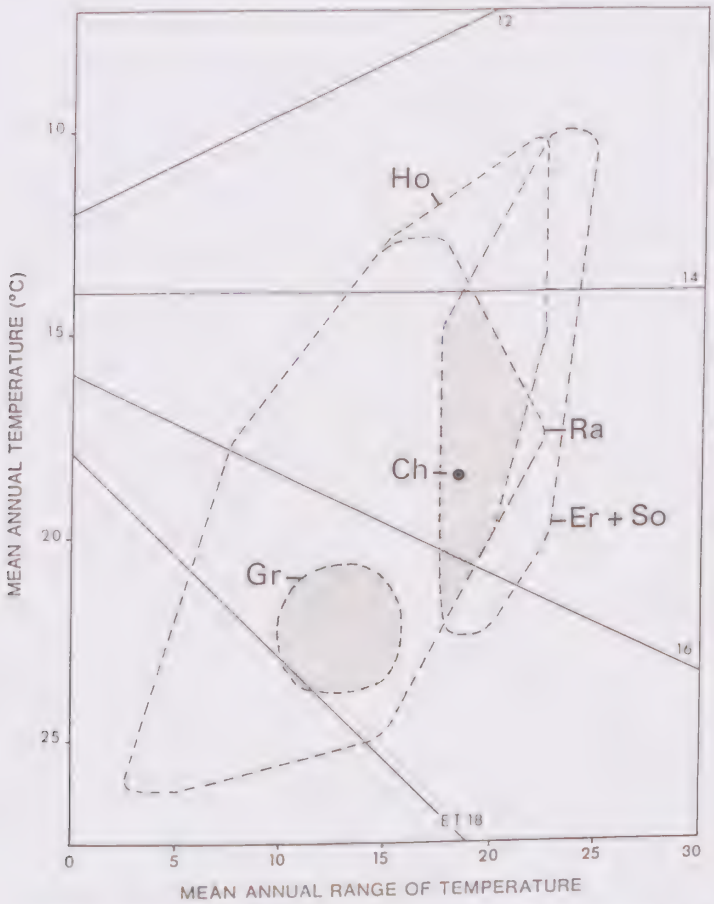


FIG. 17. Thermal fields of *Holospira* (Ho), *Rabdotus* (Ra), *Eremarionta* plus *Sonorella* (Er+So), and *Greggelix* (*Greggelix*) (Gr). Shaded areas define thermal relations inferred for Santa Eulalia fossil assemblage. ET, effective temperature in degrees Centigrade. Ch, present-day thermal parameters for city of Chihuahua, Mexico.

are derived from *G.* (*Greggelix*), the milder values and greater annual temperature ranges from *Sonorella* and *Eremarionta*.

Based on these data, nomographic analysis (Bailey, 1960; Axelrod & Bailey, 1969) produces an estimated effective temperature of 14° to 18° C (a mild to warm climate) with an equability rating of 48 to 55. At the warm extreme (based on *G.* (*Greggelix*)), there would have been 365 days per year warmer than 18° C and no freezing temperatures. Based on *Sonorella* and *Eremarionta*, the indications range from 244 days per year warmer than 16° C and temperatures below freezing during 5% of the hours of the year to, at the mild extreme, 183 days per year warmer than 14° C and temperatures below freezing approximately 0.5% of the hours of the year.

The modern distribution of *Sonorella* and *Eremarionta* includes the Sonoran Desert, where the snails inhabit rockslides in arid mountain ranges, but *Sonorella* also extends into the Transition and Canadian life-zones at higher elevations in Arizona (Pilsbry, 1939; Miller, 1967; Bequaert & Miller, 1973). Extremely xeric

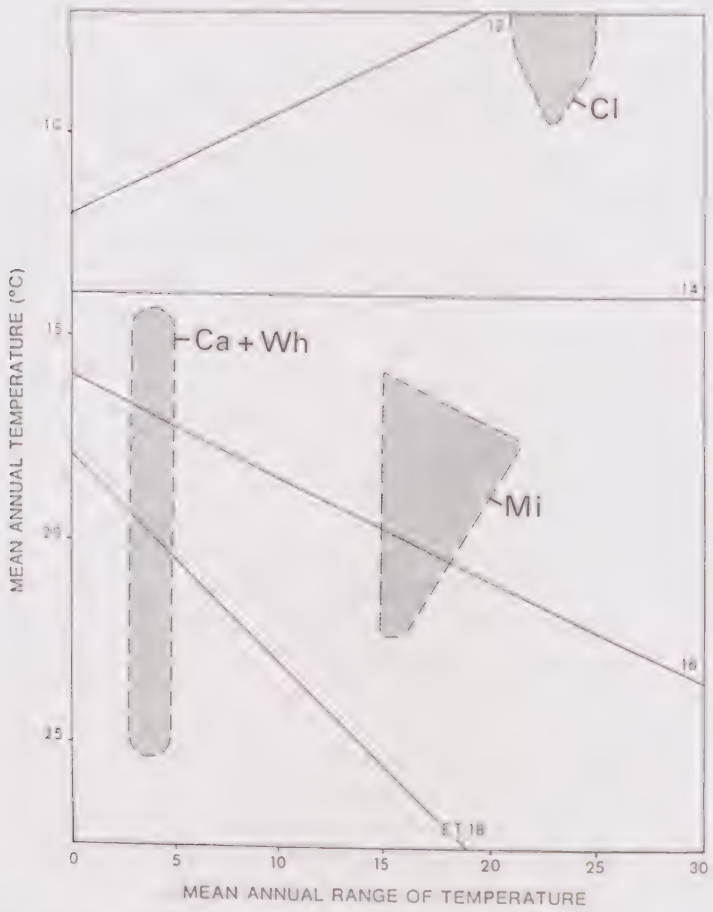


FIG. 18. Thermal fields inferred for Milligan Creek (Mi) and Climbing Arrow (Cl) Formations, Montana, and Candelaria and Whistler Squat local faunas (Ca+Wh), Texas.

conditions may not have been typical of the habitats of these genera through much of their existence. As an arid environment of regional extent, the Sonoran Desert is a relatively young feature, probably dating from late Tertiary and Quaternary time (Axelrod, 1979). Older environments of tropic savanna, dry tropic forest, short-tree forest, and drier plant formations contributed the ancestors of plant taxa that now characterize the desert. By analogy with vegetational history, the ancestors of *Sonorella* and *Eremarionta* probably inhabited relatively xeric sites in seasonally dry tropical or subtropical plant formations. *Greggelix* (*Greggelix*) now occurs in a zone of arid tropical scrub, outside the limits of the Sonoran Desert as defined by Axelrod (1979) and Wiggins (1980). Because of the suspicion that the modern climatic indications of *Sonorella* and *Eremarionta* are not quite typical in this respect, we favor a paleoclimatic interpretation based on *G.* (*Greggelix*) (Fig. 17).

Annual precipitation within the ranges of *Holospira* and *Rabdotus* varies from less than 30 to more than 120 cm/yr. Within the ranges of the three genera of Helminthoglyptidae, it ranges from 10 to 50 cm/yr. The field of overlap (ca. 30-50 cm/yr) might represent the annual precipitation for the Santa Eulalia

assemblage. However, as noted above, the present aridity of the Sonoran Desert is geologically recent and perhaps not typical of conditions over the ranges of these genera through much of the Tertiary.

Regional trends

Approximately coeval land snail faunas in North America include those from parts of the Vieja Group and Devil's Graveyard Formation, western Texas, and the Tejon, Scripps, and Friars formations in central and southern California.

The middle to upper part of the Flagstaff Formation in central Utah, thought to be of late Paleocene age (Hintze, 1973) contains probable *Rabdotus* and *Holospira* (La Rocque, 1960), although not at the same locality. These genera indicate comparable climatic conditions extending some 1500 km to the north 8 to 13 Ma prior to the deposition of the Santa Eulalia assemblage.

The Milligan Creek Formation of southwestern Montana (age ca. 42-43 Ma) contains the genera *Gastrocopta* and *Radiocentrum*, indicating a warm-temperate to paratropical climate with a minimum of 40 cm/yr precipitation (Roth, 1986). The Climbing Arrow Formation (age ca. 41 Ma), superjacent to the Milligan Creek Formation, contains the genus *Polygyrella*, which today inhabits mesic, forested parts of the Pacific Northwest. The indicated climate is cool-temperate, with about 50-75 cm/yr precipitation (Roth, 1986). The inferred thermal fields are shown in Fig. 18.

The Vieja Group and Devil's Graveyard Formation assemblages (Candelaria and Whistler Squat local faunas, ages 40 and 45 Ma, respectively) contain an element indicating highly equable, moist, and temperate conditions and other elements indicating tropical conditions. The genera are now extralimital, occurring either in temperate forest in Chiapas and Guatemala or in seasonal tropic forest in eastern Cuba or Central America (Roth, 1984). The inferred thermal field is shown in Fig. 18.

Camaenid land snails from the Tejon and Friars formations (age ca. 46 Ma) belong to genera now characteristic of the Caribbean region. They indicate a highly equable, tropical climate with precipitation between 80 and 200 cm/yr and seasonal drought (Roth, 1988). "*Helicina*" from the Scripps Formation (age ca. 46 Ma) is consistent with a mean annual temperature around 20° C and an average annual temperature range of less than 6° C; precipitation was probably about 140 cm/yr, with seasonal drought (Roth & Pearce, 1988).

Thus land mollusks indicate a period around 45 Ma of highly equable, moist (although seasonally dry), temperate to tropical conditions along the present Pacific coast and in present-day western Texas, while in northern Mexico, and perhaps as far north as southern Montana, mild to warm, less equable, and possibly semi-arid to arid conditions obtained. The 7.5- and 10-degree isotherms for annual range of temperature lay to the east between Santa Eulalia and western Texas and to the west between southern California and Santa Eulalia.

The greater annual temperature range at Santa Eulalia may have been the result of its more interior setting with respect to the coastlines of the time. Its greater aridity could have resulted from its being in the rain shadow of a proto-Sierra Madre Occidental. From the Cretaceous until 23 Ma before present, a volcanic arc existed at about the present site of the Sierra Madre Occidental

(McDowell & Clabaugh, 1979). Temporal variation, rather than paleogeographic setting, is another possible explanation for the differences among the assemblages. The rather loose temporal correlations now available (no direct radiometric or magnetostratigraphic age determinations have yet tied these disparate formations together) do not permit a choice between these alternatives.

Although Santa Eulalia is within the range of *Rabdotus* and *Holospira* today, the assemblage is equally consistent with the general southward retreat of land mollusk genera through the Tertiary observed in other North American faunas (Roth, 1984, 1986, 1988). The thermal parameters inferred for the assemblage are similar to those of more southern localities (e.g., Tamaulipas or Baja California Sur) in the modern ranges of *Rabdotus* and *Holospira* as well as to those around Chihuahua today. The northern limits of *Holospira* and *Rabdotus* were at least as far north as central Utah in the Paleocene, some 580 km north of their present range limits.

The character of the Santa Eulalia assemblage, as inferred from the modern climatic parameters of its component genera, is fully consistent with the model for plants (Axelrod, 1979, fig. 19) wherein northern Mexico served as a Tertiary center from which species adapted to seasonally dry, tropical conditions radiated to produce, ultimately, the arid-land taxa of today's American southwest. To the east and west, marine-influenced tropical climates hosted the ancestors of today's Central American-Caribbean tropical and mesic-temperate mollusk faunas.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We are indebted to the management of Industrial Minera Mexicana, S.A., and Minerales Nacionales de México for the opportunity to work in the Santa Eulalia Mining District, especially Ings. Armando Ibarra A., Gilberto Marmolejo M., Juan Emilio Peña O., Dionisio Maldonado E., and Miguel Miranda G. Edna Naranjo García, James E. Hoffman, Walter B. Miller, María del Carmen Perrilliat, Jann W.M. Thompson and Joseph H. Hartman aided the study in various ways. We thank two anonymous reviewers for helpful criticism of the manuscript. Special thanks go to William Paxton Hewitt for his enthusiastic support of all aspects of Megaw's studies at Santa Eulalia.

LITERATURE CITED

AXELROD, D.I. 1979. Age and origin of Sonoran Desert vegetation. *California Academy of Sciences Occasional Paper*, 132: 1-74

AXELROD, D.I. & H.P. BAILEY. 1969. Paleotemperature analysis of Tertiary floras. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 6(1): 163-195.

BAILEY, H.P. 1960. A method of determining the warmth and temperateness of climate. *Geografiska Annaler*, 42(1): 1-16.

BEQUAERT, J.C. & W.B. MILLER. 1973. *The mollusks of the arid southwest, with an Arizona check list*. University of Arizona Press, Tucson. Pp. i-xvi, 1-271.

BERGGREN, W.A., D.V. KENT, J.J. FLYNN & J.A. VAN COUVERING. 1985. Cenozoic geochronology. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, 96(11): 1407-1418.

CAMPA, M.F. 1985. The Mexican Thrust Belt. Pp. 299-313 *in* Howell, D.G. (ed.), *Tectonostratigraphic terranes of the Circum-Pacific region*. Circum Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources, Houston.

CHRISTENSEN, C.C. 1978. *A revision of the genus* Rabdotus *(Pulmonata: Bulimulidae) in Baja California, Mexico*. Ph.D. Thesis, Department of General Biology, University of Arizona. 354 pp.

CLARK, K.F. & B.F.S. PONCE. 1983. Summary of the lithologic framework and contained mineral resources in north-central Chijuajua. *El Paso Geological Society Guidebook*, October 7-9, 1983: 76-93.

COCKERELL, T.D.A. 1914. Tertiary Mollusca from New Mexico and Wyoming. *American Museum of Natural History Bulletin*, 33: 101-107, pl. 8-10.

DORR, J.A., Jr. 1969. Mammalian and other fossils, early Eocene Pass Peak Formation, central western Wyoming. *Contributions from the Museum of Paleontology, University of Michigan*, 22(16): 207-219.

GARDNER, J. 1945. Mollusca of the Tertiary formations of northeastern Mexico. *Geological Society of America Memoir*, 11: 1-332, pls. 1-28.

GOODELL, P.C. 1981. Geology of the Pena Blanca uranium deposits, Chihuahua, Mexico. Pp. 275-292 *in* Goodell, P.C. and A.C. Waters (eds.), *Uranium in volcanic and volcaniclastic rocks*. American Association of Petroleum Geologists Studies in Geology 13.

HANLEY, J.H. 1974. *Systematics, paleoecology, and biostratigraphy of nonmarine Mollusca from the Green River and Wasatch Formations, southwestern Wyoming and northwestern Colorado*. Ph.D. Thesis, Department of Geology, University of Wyoming. 287 pp.

HANLEY, J.H. 1976. Paleosynecology of nonmarine Mollusca from the Green River and Wasatch Formations (Eocene), southwestern Wyoming and northwestern Colorado. Pp. 235-261 *in* Scott, R.W. & R.R. West, (eds.), *Structure and classification of paleocommunities*. Dowden, Hutchinson, and Ross. Pp. x, 1-291.

HARTMAN, J.H. 1981. Early Tertiary nonmarine Mollusca of New Mexico: a review. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, (1)92: 942-950.

HEWITT, W.P. 1968. Geology and mineralization of the main mineral zone of the Santa Eulalia District, Chihuahua, Mexico. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions*, 240: 229-260.

HINTZE, L.F. 1973. Geologic History of Utah. *Brigham Young University Geology Studies*, 20(3): 1-181.

HOFFMAN, J.E. 1988. Assignment to genus *Naesiotus* (Albers, 1850) of several species formerly referred to *Rabdotus* (Albers, 1850) (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Bulimulidae). *The Veliger*, 30(4): 417-420.

LA ROCQUE, A. 1960. Molluscan faunas of the Flagstaff Formation of central Utah. *Memoirs of the Geological Society of America* 78: i-ix, 1-100.

LOFQUIST, D.J. 1986. Depositional environment and petrology of Cretaceous carbonates hosting Pb-Zn-Ag mineralization at Santa Eulalia and Naica, Chihuahua, Mexico. University of Arizona M.S. Prepublication: 1-41.

McDOWELL, F.W. & S.E. CLABAUGH. 1979. Ignimbrites of the Sierra Madre Occidental and their relationship to the tectonic history of western Mexico. *Geological Society of America Special Paper*, 180: 113-124.

McKENNA, M.C., P. ROBINSON & D.W. TAYLOR. 1962. Notes on Eocene Mammalia and Mollusca from Tabernacle Bluff, Wyoming. *American Museum of Natural History Novitates*, 2102: 1-33.

MEEK, F.B. 1873. Preliminary paleontological report, consisting of lists and descriptions of fossils, with remarks on the ages of the rocks in which they were found, etc. *U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, Annual Report*, 6: 431-541.

MEGAW, P.K.M. 1986. Geology and geological history of the Santa Eulalia Mining District, Chihuahua, Mexico. Pp. 213-232 *in* Clark, K.F., Megaw, P.K.M. & J. Ruiz, (eds.), *Society of Economic Geologists Guidebook for Field Excursions November 13-17, 1986*.

MEGAW, P.K.M. In preparation. Geology and geochemistry of the Santa Eulalia Mining District, Chihuahua, Mexico. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Arizona.

MEGAW, P.K.M. & F.W. McDOWELL. 1983. Geology and geochronology of volcanic rocks of the Sierra Pastorias area, Chihuahua, Mexico. *El Paso Geological Society Publication*, 15: 195-209.

MILLER, W.B. 1967. *Anatomical revision of the genus* Sonorella *(Pulmonata: Helminthoglyptidae)*. Ph.D. Thesis, Department of Biological Sciences, University of Arizona. 293 pp.

MILLER, W.B. & R.L. REEDER. 1984. A new species of *Rabdotus* (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Bulimulidae) from Arizona. *Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences*, 83(2): 106-109.

PILSBRY, H.A. 1939. Land Mollusca of North America (north of Mexico). *Monograph 3, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 1(1): i-xvii, 1-573, i-ix.

PILSBRY, H.A. 1946. Land Mollusca of North America (north of Mexico). *Monograph 3, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 2(1): i-vi, 1-520.

PILSBRY, H.A. 1953. Inland Mollusca of northern Mexico. II. Urocoptidae, Pupillidae, Strobilopsidae, Valloniidae and Cionellidae. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 105: 133-167, pls. 3-10.

ROTH, B. 1984. *Lysinoe* (Gastropoda: Pulmonata) and other land snails from Eocene-Oligocene of Trans-Pecos Texas, and their paleoclimatic significance. *The Veliger*, 27(2): 200-218.

ROTH, B. 1986. Land mollusks (Gastropoda: Pulmonata) from early Tertiary Bozeman Group, Montana. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, 44(11): 237-267.
ROTH, B. 1988. Camaenid land snails (Gastropoda: Pulmonata) from the Eocene of southern California and their bearing on the history of the American Camaenidae. *Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History*, 21(15): 203-220.
ROTH, B. & T.A. PEARCE. 1988. *"Micrarionta" dallasi*, a helicinid (prosobranch), not a helminthoglyptid (pulmonate), land snail: paleoclimatic implications. *The Southwestern Naturalist*, 33(1): 117-119.
RUSSELL, L.S. 1955. Additions to the molluscan fauna of the Kishenehn Formation, southeastern British Columbia and adjacent Montana. *National Museum of Canada Bulletin*, 136: 102-119.
TAYLOR, D.W. 1954. Nonmarine mollusks from Barstow Formation of southern California. *U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper*, 254-C: 67-80, pl. 20.
TAYLOR, D.W. 1966. Summary of North American Blancan nonmarine mollusks. *Malacologia*, 4(1): 1-172.
TAYLOR, D.W. 1975. Early Tertiary mollusks from the Powder River Basin, Wyoming-Montana, and adjacent regions. *U.S. Geological Survey Open-file Report*, 75-331: 1-515.
TOZER, E.T. 1956. Uppermost Cretaceous and Paleocene non-marine molluscan faunas of western Alberta. *Geological Survey of Canada Memoir*, 280: 1-125.
WHITE, C.A. 1886. On the relationship of the Laramie molluscan fauna to that of the succeeding fresh-water Eocene and other groups. *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin*, 5: 389-442, pls. 1-5.
WIGGINS, I.L. 1980. Flora of Baja California. Stanford University Press, Stanford, California.
WORLD METEOROLOGICAL ORGANIZATION (UNESCO). 1979. Climatic Atlas of North and Central America. I. Maps of Mean Temperature and Precipitation.
YEN, T.-C. 1952. Freshwater molluscan fauna from an upper Cretaceous porcellanite near Sage Junction, Wyoming. *American Journal of Science*, 250(5): 344-359.

BARRY ROTH

Museum of Paleontology
University of California
Berkeley, California 94720 U.S.A.

PETER K. M. MEGAW

Department of Geology
University of Arizona
Tucson, Arizona 85721 U.S.A.

Malacological Review, 1989, 22: 17-23

MORPHOLOGICAL STUDIES OF A TAHITIAN SUCCINEID, *SUCCINEA (KONDOSUCCINEA) WALLISI*[1]

C. M. Patterson

ABSTRACT

A new succineid subgenus, *Kondosuccinea*, inhabiting Tahiti is described. *Kondosuccinea* is different from other *Succinea* in having a very long, convoluted penis (not a simple tube), which is emergent from the penial sheath for a large portion of its length. Both the penis and the vagina lack appendices. The penial retractor muscle is attached to the penial sheath and the epiphallus. Morphological and reproductive anatomical features are described for the type species, *Succinea* (*Kondosuccinea*) *wallisi* Cooke & Clench.

INTRODUCTION

The land snail fauna of Tahiti, particularly the genus *Partula*, is of interest due to the evolution of a large variety of endemic species within the confines of this relatively small volcanic island. Representatives of the pulmonate land snail family Succineidae are also found on Tahiti and it appears that they too have evolved to include some forms which are endemic to Tahiti. No work has been published on the Tahitian succineids beyond the description of several species based on shell characters only. Andrew Garrett (1884), in his excellent paper on the terrestrial mollusks of the Society Islands, stated that the determination of succineid species is "an almost hopeless task." However, he found four of the previously named Tahitian species (*Succinea humerosa, S. pudorina, S. costulosa, S. infundibuliformis*) and named a fifth species, *S. subglobosa*. Garrett also established the synonymy of the Society Island succineids and found that several had been incorrectly attributed to the Tahitian fauna.

The only other paper to focus on the Tahitian succineids is that of Cooke & Clench (1945), in which they described two new species and one subspecies (*Succinea wallisi, S. wallisi dolphin, S. amoi*). They also gave a more complete illustration of the shell of *S. bernardii* Récluz.

As previously discussed (Patterson, 1971), generic placement of succineid taxa is difficult when based solely on the shell, due to a great deal of convergent evolution worldwide. Anatomical features of the reproductive tract, and in some cases body form, appear to be the only valid morphological criteria for generic diagnoses. A description of some anatomical features of a remarkable endemic Tahitian succineid (*Succinea (Kondosuccinea) wallisi*) which represents a new subgenus is presented in this paper. The subgenus is named in honor of Dr. Yoshio Kondo who has devoted most of his scientific career to the study of Pacific land snails and has encouraged others to study them.

---

[1] Field studies were supported by Grant No. 3974 and GB-6450 from the National Science Foundation to the Bernice P. Bishop Museum (Yoshio Kondo, Principal Investigator).

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Specimens were collected in 1970 by Dr. J. B. Burch. Specimens were relaxed in tap water and preserved in 70% ethanol with 1% glycerin. Anatomical dissections were done using a Wild M5 stereoscopic microscope and drawings made with the aid of a camera lucida. Jaws and radulae were dissected from the buccal mass and the remaining tissue removed by a brief treatment in NaOH. Radulae were observed using a compound microscope. Anatomical terminology follows H.B. Baker (in litt.).

RESULTS

Shell

Specimens used in this study were collected at the following localities on Tahiti-iti: (Lot 1970-159, collected on 8 July 1970) arboreal on plants along the Vaiteremu River in Ahoavini Valley and lot (1970-164, collected 10 July 1970) arboreal on plants along the Vaitio River in the Vaiarava Valley. Measurements of the largest specimen collected from each locality are shown in Table 1.

TABLE 1. Shell measurements of *Succinea (Kondosuccinea) wallisi* Cook & Clench.

Lot	Shell length	Aperture (=shell) width	Aperture length
1970-159	10 mm	6 mm	9 mm
1970-164	11 mm	7.4 mm	9.7 mm

The shell is ovate, glossy, thin, transparent, and light amber in color. There are 2 1/2 whorls with the body whorl greatly inflated (Fig. 1). The shell is flattened dorsoventrally. There is a slightly thicker, oblique, columellar plait with a flanged margin. Surface sculpture consists of only fine, unevenly spaced growth lines and faint spiral depressions, both producing an irregular surface. This description agrees with that of Cooke & Clench (1945). Voucher specimens from these lots have been deposited in the mollusk collection of the Museum of Zoology, The University of Michigan (cat. nos. UMMZ 250661 and 250662).

Jaw and Radula

The jaw (Fig. 2) is without ribs, amber in color with a deeply incised anterior margin on the cutting piece. The arms of the cutting piece are slightly pointed at the ends. The basal accessory plate has a slightly recurved margin. The radula has 10 lateral teeth on each side of the central tooth and from 22 to 50 marginal teeth. Such variation in the number of marginal teeth is common in many succineid species.

a

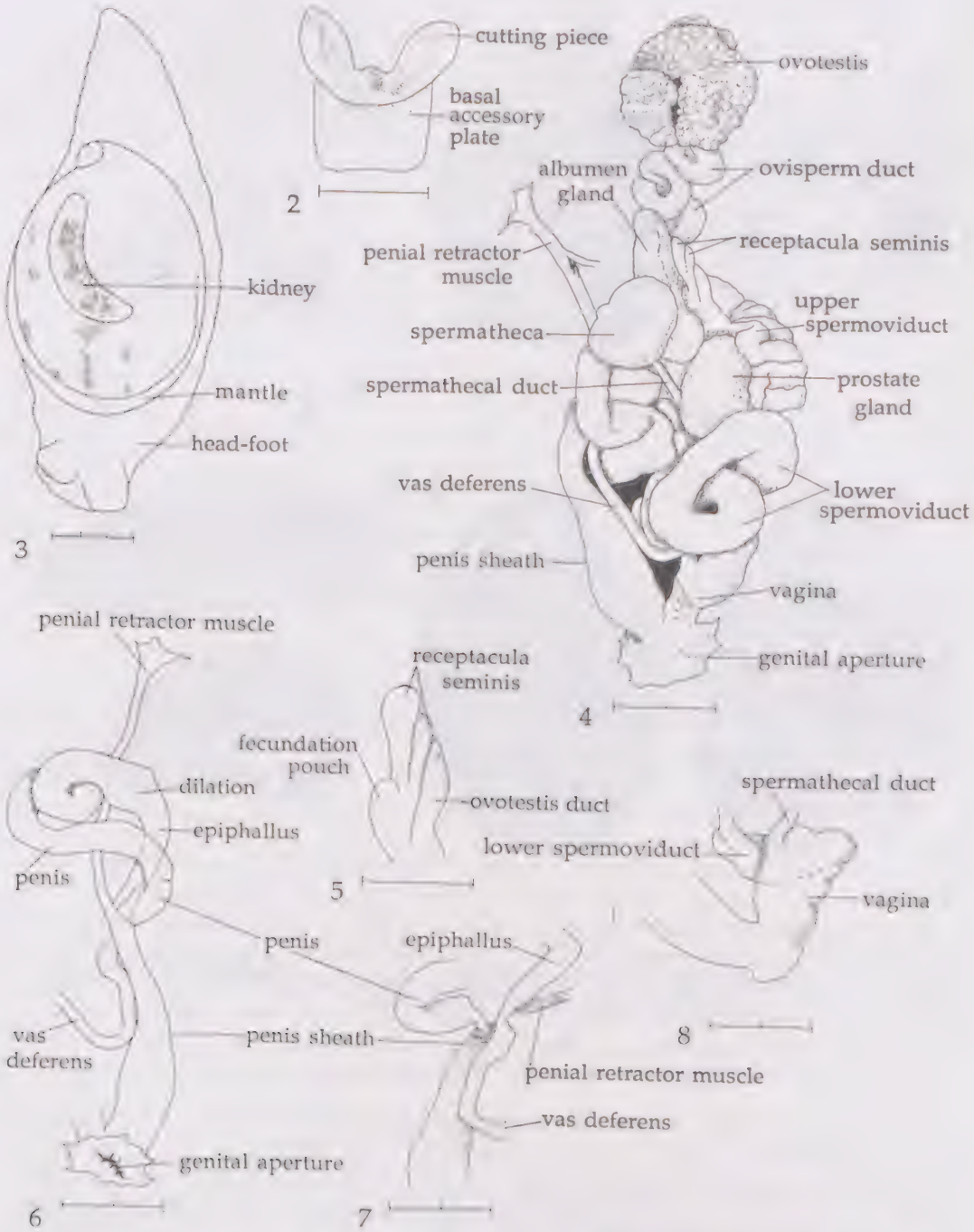
b

FIG. 1. Shells of *Succinea* (*Kondosuccinea*) *wallisi*. **a**, Holotype, BPBM 87027; **b**, UMMZ 250662. Measurement lines divided in millimeters.

Anatomy

The body of preserved specimens is translucent, white in color with prominent black pigmentation easily visible through the shell. The pigmentation pattern is variable but animals always appear to possess two stripes on the posterior, dorsal surface of the foot (Fig. 3) and on the head region. There are also patches of melanin over the white kidney and on the mantle border of the anterior and right side extending to slightly posterior of the pneumostome. The head-foot of the largest specimen dissected measured 22 mm in length and 5 mm in width.

A ventral view of the reproductive tract is shown in Fig. 4. The right tentacle assembly passes entirely proximal to the terminal genitalia (instead of between the penis and vagina as in most *Succinea* for which anatomical infomation is



FIGS. 2-8. Aspects of the anatomy of *Succinea* (*Kondosuccinea*) *wallisi*. Fig. 2. Jaw. FIG. 3. Headfoot and body. FIG. 4. Ventral view of the reproductive tract. FIG. 5. Receptacle seminis and fecundation pouch. FIG. 6. Terminal male genitalia. FIG. 7. Junction of the vas deferens and epiphallus cut free from penial sheath. FIG. 8. Terminal female genitalia. Measurement lines divided in millimeters.

available). The ovotestis is of moderate size, white in color with a scant amount of black pigmentation found mostly along the distal border with the overlying tissue of the digestive gland. The ovotestis occupies most of the terminal 1 1/2 whorls. The ovosperm duct emerges as a 1 millimeter long white duct which is closely appressed to the columellar side of the body wall. The duct then becomes larger, creamy in color, shiny, convoluted, and covered with a thin, slightly pigmented epithelium. The ovosperm duct terminates at the base of the albumen gland. There are two closely appressed receptacula seminis of unequal size (Fig. 5). A prominent fecundation pouch is also present (Fig. 5). The albumen gland is incompletely bilobed and creamy white in color. The acini forming the albumen gland are small and a single duct from the albumen gland joins a common channel which also receives the ducts from the ovotestis, fecundation pouch, vas efferens, and upper spermoviduct. The upper spermoviduct is flattened, compactly folded, and translucent white in color. There is a twist as the duct becomes the round, solid white lower spermoviduct. The lower spermoviduct is loosely folded with several convolutions. The inner wall of the spermoviduct has prominent longitudinal folds. The spermatheca is ovoid to spherical, thin walled, white in color with a long spermathecal duct which joins the spermoviduct near or at the junction of the most distal bend. In some specimens the lower spermoviduct is reflected anteriorly at the junction with the spermathecal duct (Fig. 8). The vagina is short and its distal portion has a shiny appearance due to the surrounding thick layer of strong circular fibers. The prostate gland is of moderate size, translucent white, follicular in appearance, and oblong-spheroid in shape. The vas efferens is short. The long vas deferens leads from the prostate gland, passes through an opening in the penial sheath and emerges as the tubular epiphallus (Fig. 7). There is a dilation of the epiphallus at the junction with the penis. The penis is here considered to extend distally from this epiphallial dilation. The penis is a long, slender, white tube with approximately 2/3 of its length emergent from the penial sheath. The emergent portion of the penis is convoluted and becomes progressively larger in diameter until it enters the upper portion of the penial sheath where it narrows abruptly (perhaps an artifact of fixation) due to constraints imposed by the small opening of the upper end of the penial sheath. The long, convoluted, emergent penis, is a very distinctive character of this *Succinea*, and an important characteristic on which the new South Pacific subgenus *Kondosuccinea*, described here, is distinguished. The anterior portion of the penis is enclosed in a sheath which is composed of 3 tissue layers which become very thick at the anterior end. The long penial retractor muscle has its origin on the penial sheath and epiphallus and inserts on the dorsal body wall just posterior to the anterior intestinal loop. The terminal common reproductive channel is extremely short and opens almost immediately to the outside as the genital aperture.

KONDOSUCCINEA, new subgenus

Diagnosis: *Kondosuccinea* is a group of South Pacific succineid species. These snails have a long, convoluted penis (not a simple tube), which is emergent from the penial sheath for a large portion of its length. Both the penis and the vagina

lack appendices. The penial retractor muscle is attached to the penial sheath and the epiphallus.

Type species: *Succinea wallisi* Cook & Clench 1945.

DISCUSSION

Island biogeography is of interest to evolutionary biologists because of the unique species which appear to have evolved in many island groups. Tahiti has its share of endemic species, including those belonging to the land snail family Succineidae. There are nine succineid species presently known to occur on Tahiti. These appear to belong to at least two morphologically distinct groups (subgenera). Most Tahitian succineids have not been found elsewhere and hence are believed to be restricted to Tahiti.

In all Pacific *Succinea* species studied with respect to reproductive antomy, the penis is entirely contained within the penial sheath. Another island form, *S. (Hyalimax) maillardi* (Fischer 1867) from La Réunion in the Indian Ocean, has only the upper end of the penis emergent from the penial sheath (Patterson, 1971), reminescent of some North American species. However, *S. maillardi* and *S. wallisi* are not related even though they happen to share a common characteristic (an emergent penis). *Succinea maillardi* has a slug-like body form with the mantle covering the shell, a unique jaw structure, and there are crystals on the inside wall of the short, blunt penis. None of these features are found among *S. wallisi* representatives. It is assumed that *S. wallisi* and its related species have evolved into a distinct South Pacific island group, probably endemic to Tahiti, for which it is useful to recognize a subgeneric classification.

It should be pointed out that *Succinea wallisi dolphin*, named as a new subspecies by Cooke & Clench (1945), is not associated with the subgenus *Kondosuccinea*, but rather with those species on Tahiti belonging to the subgenus *Succinea* s.s. Therefore, *S. wallisi dolphin* can no longer be considered a subspecies of *S. wallisi*.

Two individuals of *Succinea amoi* from the type lot were available for observation. Although the animals are contracted, it is readily apparent that they are related to *S. wallisi* since they exhibit the same long, convoluted, emergent penial structure.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I wish to thank Drs. J. B. Burch and Yoshio Kondo for the opportunity to study the field-collected specimens on which this paper is based. I also thank Dr. Kondo for loaning me the shell specimens from the collections of the Bernice P. Bishop Museum for comparison. J. B. Burch and Younghun Jung kindly photographed the shells. I am also grateful to S.-K. Wu for critically reading the manuscript.

LITERATURE CITED

COOKE, C.M., Jr. & CLENCH, W. J. 1945. New species of *Succinea* from Tahiti, with remarks on other Polynesian species. *Occasional Papers of the Bernice P. Bishop Museum*, 18(8): 133-138.

GARRETT, A. 1884. The terrestrial Mollusca inhabiting the Society Islands. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 9: 17-114, pls. 2-3.

PATTERSON, C. M. 1971. Taxonomic studies of Succineidae. *Malacological Review*, 4: 131-202.

C.M. PATTERSON

Department of Biology
St. Mary's College
Orchard Lake, Michigan 48033
U.S.A.

Malacological Review, 1989, 22: 25-32

GROWTH AND FECUNDITY IN A BLACK-PIGMENTED AND AN ALBINO STRAIN OF *BIOMPHALARIA GLABRATA* (GASTROPODA: PULMONATA)

Marc Vianey-Liaud

ABSTRACT

Two strains of homozygous albino and pigmented Brazilian *Biomphalaria glabrata* were compared for 16 weeks. The rate of increase was significantly higher in the pigmented strain than in the albino strain. The differences between the mean shell diameter occurred during the first four weeks. The increase in the total body weight was linear. During the entire experiment, the pigmented snails were heavier than the albinos. The onset of egg laying was simultaneous in the two strains. When they reached sexual maturity, the diameter and the weight of the snails showed a large variability, but the pigmented snails were statistically larger and heavier than the albino strain. Fecundity (number of clutches, eggs, eggs per clutch, viable embryos and hatchability) was significantly higher in the albino strain than in the pigmented strain. Comparisons of growth or fecundity observed in the field or in the laboratory should take into account pigmentation of the snails if the observations concern snails of various genotypes.

INTRODUCTION

Numerous papers on *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Say) report growth curves or numerical data upon fecundity obtained in the field or in the laboratory (see reviews in Freitas *et al.*, 1975; Scherrer *et al.*, 1976; Vianey-Liaud, 1976; Chquiloff *et al.*, 1978; Pointier, 1982). The differences of growth or fecundity shown in various papers may be due to abiotic factors (Appleton, 1978), crowding or the mode of fertilization (selfing or crossing) (see review in Vianey-Liaud, 1976).

In natural populations, especially in Brazil, an albino phenotype coexists with various pigmented phenotypes (Newton, 1954, 1955; Paraense, 1955; Richards, 1967). These phenotypes are commonly present in laboratory stocks of Brazilian snails.

I have reared in the laboratory Brazilian *Biomphalaria glabrata* from 1969 to the present. From these stocks, using albinism as a genetic marker for experimental crosses, an albino and a black-pigmented strain have been isolated for three years. This paper reports comparative data on growth and fecundity of the two related strains, one albino and one black pigmented, reproducing exclusively by self-fertilization.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

The snail stocks bred in the laboratory are Brazilian *Biomphalaria glabrata* (from Northern Minas Gerais). From these stocks, albino and black-pigmented strains have been separated for three years. The two strains are homozygous: pigmented snails (PIG) - homozygous CC; albino snails (ALB) - homozygous cc (Richards, 1967).

Two lots of 30 immature snails of similar mean sizes and mean weights have been constituted. To prevent possible effects of crowding and of mode of fertilization, each of the snails of the two lots have been raised in isolation during the length of the experiment (16 weeks); thus, selfing is their only method of reproduction.

Growth was recorded weekly by measuring the shell diameter and the total wet weight. For determining the onset of egg laying, the clutches were recorded daily until all the snails had laid eggs. Later, when all the snails had reached sexual maturity, fecundity was observed twice a week. Fecundity has been defined by the numbers of clutches, of eggs, of eggs per clutch and of hatchability.

Snails were maintained at 25°C in artificial light (12 hrs light/12 hrs dark).

Analysis of variance and chi-square test were used to compare size, weight and fecundity between PIG and ALB. The ponderal growth of each strain was studied by an analysis of variance upon the regression (Lison, 1968).

RESULTS

Growth

At the beginning of the experiment (two weeks after hatching), the PIG and the ALB showed a similar mean shell diameter and mean total wet weight (Table 1).

Table 1. Shell diameter and total body wet weight of PIG and ALB *Biomphalaria glabrata* at the beginning of the experiment. The diameter is expressed in millimetres, and weight in milligrams.

Character	PIG n = 30	ALB n = 30	p
shell diameter	2.98 ± 0.04	2.94 ± 0.03	n.s.
wet weight	4.36 ± 0.25	4.26 ± 0.15	n.s.

n.s. = no significant difference.

Figs. 1 and 2 show that the absolute growth of ALB was lower than that of PIG. Size and weight were significantly ($p < 0.05$) superior in PIG as early as the first experimental week.

The difference between the increase of the mean shell diameter of PIG and ALB occurred during the first four weeks (approximately during immaturity) (Table 2). From the fourth to the sixteenth week, the diameters increased at the same rate in the two lots; the two curves were parallel and PIG remained significantly larger than ALB.

Growth, expressed by the total body weight, was linearly correlated with time in PIG and ALB. The linear terms of the regression are statistically highly significant, while the nonlinear terms are not significant. The weekly relative increase of weight was included between 31.4 and 35.0 mg in PIG and between 22.5 and 24.0 mg in ALB. The results are summarized in Table 3.

Onset of Egg Laying

The day when the first snail of the two lots laid the first clutch was considered as day zero. When each snail reached sexual maturity, three measurements were recorded: the delay from the first clutch (day zero), the shell diameter and the total body weight. The results are shown in Table 4.

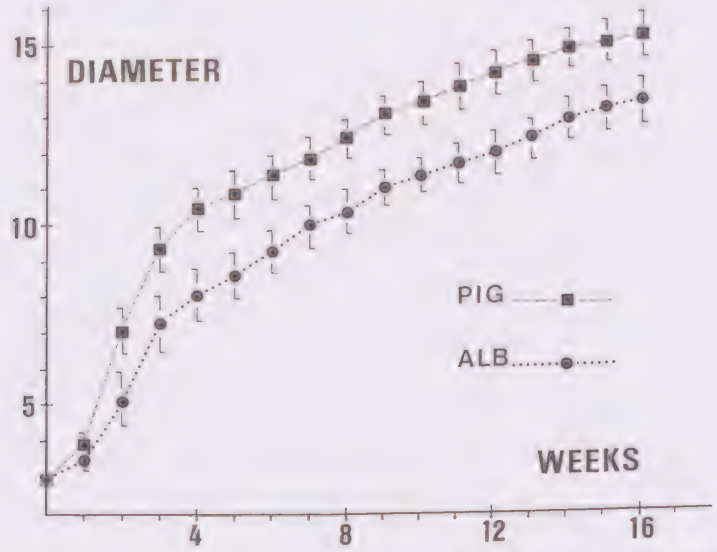


FIG. 1. Increase of the shell diameter in PIG and ALB *Biomphalaria glabrata* during 16 weeks. The diameter is expressed in millimetres. The fiducial limits of each mean are calculated for the level of probability p = 0.05.

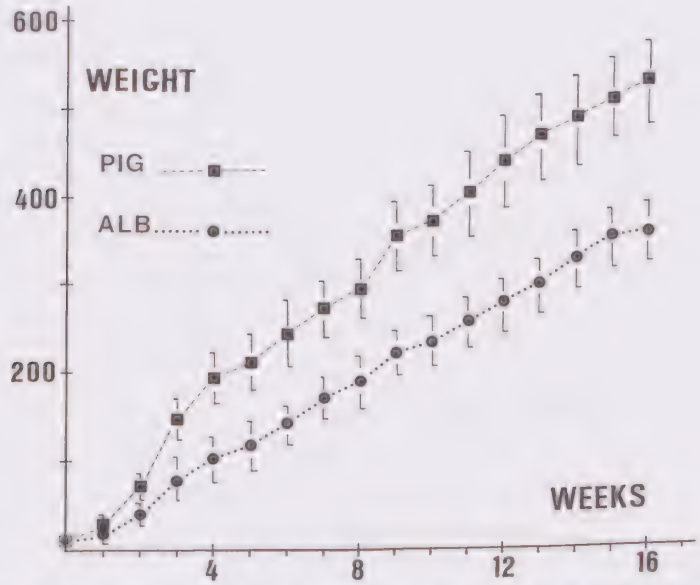


FIG. 2. Increase of the total body weight in PIG and ALB *Biomphalaria glabrata*. The weight is expressed in milligrams. The fiducial limits of each mean are calculated for the level of probability p = 0.05.

In comparison with ALB, the onset of egg laying in PIG was slightly delayed (about three days), but the difference is not statistically significant. As a consequence of differences in growth, as shown in the growth curves reported previously (Figs. 1, 2), the PIG are highly significantly larger and heavier than ALB when they deposit their first egg mass, although they are of a similar age.

Table 2. Comparison of the increase in shell diameter during 16 weeks, expressed in mm.

Snails	weeks 0 to 4	weeks 4 to 16
PIG n = 30	7.44 ± 0.32	4.74 ± 0.24
ALB n = 30	5.05 ± 0.37	5.34 ± 0.33
p	<0.001	n.s.

< 0.001 = significant difference to the level of probability p = 0.001; n.s. = no significant difference

Table 3. Analysis of the absolute growth, expressed by the increase in wet weight, in PIG and ALB, during 16 weeks.

	PIG	ALB	d.F.
r	0.55 < 0.05	0.84 < 0.01	15
LR	1270 < 0.001	1249 < 0.001	1 & 493
NLR	1.54 n.s.	0.43 n.s.	15 & 493
b	33.20	22.76	-
Sb	0.93	0.64	-
F.1.	31.4 < b < 35.0	22.5 < b < 24.0	-

r = correlation coefficient; LR = linear terms of the regression; NLR = non-linear terms of the regression; b = slope of the regression line; Sb = standard deviation of the slope; F.1 = fiducial limits of the slope calculated for the level of probability p = 0.05.; < 0.05 and <0.01 = correlation cofficient significant to the level of probability p = 0.05 and 0.01; <0.001 = linear terms significant to the level of probability p = 0.001; n.s. = non-linear terms not significant.

Table 4. Onset of egg-laying in PIG and ALB *Biomphalaria glabrata*.

Snails	Delay	Diameter	Weight
PIG n = 30	16.7 ± 2.1 (4 - 41)	10.9 ± 0.2 (8.3 - 13.4)	221.4 ± 12.6 (91 - 358)
ALB n = 30	13.0 ± 1.6 (0 - 34)	8.7 ± 0.2 (6.1 - 11.2)	119.4 ± 8.4 (42 - 227)
p	n.s.	< 0.001	< 0.001

The delay is expressed in days, the diameter in millimetres and the weight in milligrams. The values between brackets are the extreme data.
n.s. = no significant difference; <0.001 = difference statistically significant to the level of probability p = 0.001.

Table 5. Total numbers of clutches and eggs produced by PIG and ALB *Biomphalaria glabrata* during 16 weeks.

Snails	Clutches	Eggs	Abortive eggs	Viable eggs
PIG n = 30	1267	25603	5660	19943
ALB n = 30	1737	37200	6852	30348

Fecundity

The cumulative numbers obtained are presented in Table 5. The frequency of oviposition was lower (about 27%) in PIG than in ALB. The production of eggs was inferior (about 31%) in PIG than in ALB. These differences are statistically significant. The absolute numbers of abortive eggs did not differ in PIG and ALB. The hatchability was highly significantly lower in PIG than in ALB. The number of offspring of the first generation is highly significantly lower in PIG than in ALB (about 34%) (Table 6).

The difference between the numbers of eggs per clutch seems to be not very important, but the number of clutches monitored was high (3004) and the difference is in fact highly significant (Table 6). The mean number of eggs per clutch was higher in ALB than in PIG, but the extreme values were not very different: PIG, 1-60; ALB, 1-62.

Table 6. Fecundity of PIG and ALB *Biomphalaria glabrata* rearded separately during 16 weeks. All characteristics of fecundity are compared by the analysis of varience, except the hatchability, which is compared by the chi-square test.

Snails	Clutches/ snail/day	Eggs/snail day	Eggs/clutch	Abortive eggs/ snail/day	Viable eggs/ snail/day	Hatchability
PIG n = 30	0.377 ± 0.019	7.62 ± 0.59	20.20 ± 0.34	1.68 ± 0.28	5.95 ± 0.50	77.89%
ALB n = 30	0.517 ± 0.018	11.07 ± 0.84	21.41 ± 0.24	2.04 ± 0.26	9.03 ± 0.66	81.58%
P	<0.001	<0.05	<0.001	n.s.	<0.01	<0.001

<0.05, <0.01 and 0.001 = statistically significant differences to the level of probability p = 0.05, 0.01 and 0.001, respectively; n.s. = not significantly different.

All the clutches laid by every parent of the same lot can be pooled and then divided into classes (interval width = 5) (Fig. 3). The relative proportions of the numbers of clutches in each class for the two strains can be compared by the chi-square test. Only the classes 1-5, 6-10 and 21-25 were statistically different. In comparision with ALB, PIG presented an excess of small clutches containing 1 to 10 eggs and a significantly reduced number of clutches containing 21 to 25 eggs.

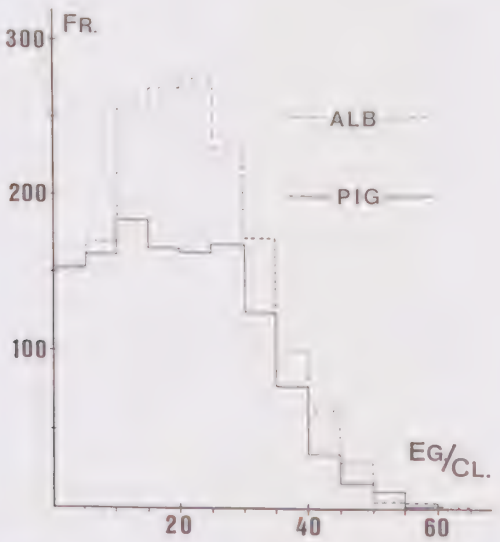


FIG. 3. Histogram of the numbers of eggs per clutch in PIG (n = 1267) and ALB (n = 1737) *Biomphalaria glabrata* egg masses. FR = frequency; E.G./CL = eggs per clutch.

The dry weight of the clutches from the two strains was compared. It appears that the dry weight corresponding to one egg is not statistically different in PIG (4.1×10^{-5}g) and ALB (3.7×10^{-5}g). So, since ALB lays a significantly higher number of eggs, they use a larger quantity of energy for reproduction than does PIG.

DISCUSSION

In *Biomphalaria glabrata*, the genetic control of pigmentation has been studied by Newton (1954, 1955) and by Richards since 1967 (see review in Richards, 1985). Pigmentation often has been used as a genetic marker in experimental studies, but, paradoxically, little attention has been paid to possible differences between PIG and ALB strains' growth or reproduction. In young *B. glabrata*, 30 days after hatching, the shell diameter is similar in pigmented and albino snails, while the weight is significantly higher in albino than in pigmented snails (Chquiloff *et al.*, 1978). Freitas *et al.* (1975) reported growth expressed by the increase of the shell diameter in albino and pigmented snails; it appears that grouped mature snails presented a parallel increase in shell diameter, but probably at a significantly higher level in albino snails.

In my experiments, two homozygous strains, ALB and PIG, were statistically compared. The shell diameter and the body wet weight differed in PIG and ALB from the first week of the experiment, and the PIG were significantly larger and heavier than ALB. These results differ from those shown previously by Freitas *et al.* (1975) and Chquiloff *et al.* (1978). It should be noted that my results concern *Biomphalaria glabrata* reared in isolation throughout the experiment, while the other authors report results from grouped snails. Crowding and the mode of fertilization (selfing in isolated snails, crossing in grouped snails) perhaps explain the differences between my results and those reported by these authors.

It will be interesting to determine if grouping or isolating snails has an influence on the growth of *B. glabrata* of each genotype.

My results show that the comparison of growth curves from various localities should take into consideration the pigmentation of the snails if several genotypes are present in the populations.

In PIG and ALB, the onset of egg laying can be regarded as simultaneous. Nevertheless, an observed variation should be noted: the last PIG reproduced by selfing 41 days after the first ALB. Also, the size and weight of the snails at the onset of egg laying differed statistically. The mean shell diameter and the mean weight were significantly higher in PIG than in ALB. Consequently, the measurement of the size or of the weight of snails is not accurate for determining if snails have or have not reached sexual maturity. For example, it is a common assertion that in *Biomphalaria glabrata* the onset of egg laying occurs for a shell size from 10-11 mm (Brumpt, 1941). Firstly, the mean values are significantly different in PIG and ALB (10.9 and 8.7 mm), and secondly the variation is important: one PIG laid its first clutch at a shell diameter of 13.4 mm, while an ALB was sexually mature at a shell diameter of 6.1 mm.

Scherrer *et al.* (1976) studied the fecundity of four strains of *Biomphalaria glabrata*: pigmented, albino, pigmented and checked, albino and checked. They showed that pigmented and albino strains, studied for 37 days, presented, probably after selfing, a similar fecundity. My results are obviously different, and to the contrary, showed that the fecundity of ALB is significantly higher than in PIG.

The mean numbers of observed clutches per snail per day and eggs per snail per day were less than those reported by Scherrer *et al.* (1976), but are closely related to the numbers available in the literature (see review in Scherrer *et al.*, 1976). The same is true for the number of eggs per egg mass. It is not easy to explain differences between results obtained under various experimental conditions. Nevertheless, in my results, whatever the absolute values obtained, the most striking result is the significant difference between the fecundity of the two homozygous strains ALB and PIG reproducing strictly by selfing.

Richards (1967, 1973) demonstrated that albino snails (without eye pigment) are homozygous cc. On the other hand, pigmented snails present five different phenotypes and genotypes. In my experiments, I previously had isolated a pigmented homozygous strain whose phenotype is CC (black eyes, body, collar and mantle) as defined by Richards (1973). The differences between my results and those of the Brazilian authors may be due to the usage, in their experiments, of various "pigmented" phenotypes and genotypes.

Growth and fecundity differ in ALB and PIG *Biomphalaria glabrata*. Growth is faster in PIG and fecundity is more important in ALB. Snails consume energy for body growth and for reproduction. The ponderal body growth and the weight of clutches show that the PIG use more energy for growth, while ALB use a larger part of the energy for reproduction.

The present results have been obtained in the laboratory. It would be interesting to verify if they are similar in snails living in natural habitats. However that may be, *Biomphalaria glabrata* is a species commonly bred and studied in laboratories. Therefore, the results shown here should indicate caution when biological features such as growth, onset of egg laying or fecundity are recorded

during experimental studies. The experimental results could vary according to the snails' genotypes.

LITERATURE CITED

APPLETON, C. 1978. Review of literature on abiotic factors influencing the distribution and life cycles of bilharziasis intermediate host snails. *Malacological Review*, 11: 1-25.

BRUMPT, E. 1941. Observations biologiques diverses concernant *Planorbis (Australorbis) glabratus* hôte intermédiaire de *Schistosoma mansoni*. *Annales de Parasitologie Humaine et Comparée*, 18: 9-45.

CHQUILOFF, M.A. de G., SCHERRER, J.F. & FREITAS, J.R. 1978. Estudo preliminar das variedades xadrezadas de *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Say, 1818) em confronto com as variedades pigmentada e albina. *Revista do Instituto de Medicina Tropical de São Paulo*, 20: 22-30.

FREITAS, J.R., RESENDE, E.S., JUNQUIERA, D.V., COSTA, A.M. & PELLEGRINO, J. 1975. Criação em massa e ritmo de crescimento da *Biomphalaria glabrata*. *Ciência e Cultura*, São Paulo, 27: 968-974.

LISON, L. 1968. *Statistique appliquée à la biologie expérimentale*. Gauthiers-Villars, Paris. 346 pp.

NEWTON, W.L. 1954. Albinism in *Australorbis glabratus*. *Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington*, 21: 71-74.

NEWTON, W.L. 1955. The establishment of a strain of *Australorbis glabratus* which combines albinism and high susceptibility to infection with *Schistosoma mansoni*. *Journal of Parasitology*, 41: 526-528.

PARAENSE, W. 1955. Self and cross-fertilization in *Australorbis glabratus*. *Memórias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz*, Rio de Janeiro, 53: 285-291.

POINTIER, J.P. 1982. La croissance en taille chez les mollusques d'eau douce. *Haliotis*, 12: 21-28.

RICHARDS, C.S. 1967. Genetic studies on *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Basommatophora: Planorbidae), a third pigmentation allele. *Malacologia*, 5: 335-340.

RICHARDS, C.S. 1973. Pigmentation variations in *Biomphalaria glabrata* and other Planorbidae. *Malacological Review*, 6: 49-51.

RICHARDS, C.S. 1985. A new pigmentation mutant in *Biomphalaria glabrata*. *Malacologia*, 26: 145-151.

SCHERRER, J.F., CHQUILOFF, M.A. de G. & FREITAS, J.R. 1976. Estudo comparativo da reprodução em quatro variedades genéticas de *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Say, 1818). I-Fecundidade. *Revista do Instituto de Medicina Tropical de São Paulo*, 18: 315-321.

VIANEY-LIAUD, M. 1976. Influence de l'isolement et de la taille sur la fécondité du planorbe *Australorbis glabratus* (Gastéropode Pulmoné). *Bulletin Biologique de la France et de la Belgique*, 111: 5-29.

MARC VIANEY-LIAUD

Laboratoire de Génétique
Institut des Sciences de l'Evolution
U.R.A. - C.N.R.S. 327
Université des Sciences et Techniques du Languedoc
Place Eugène Bataillon
34060 Montpellier, France

Malacological Review, 1989, 22: 33-38

REDESCRIPTION OF TWO NERITES, *SEPTARIA MACROCEPHALA* AND *SEPTARIA SANGUISUGA* (MOLLUSCA: GASTROPODA: NERITOIDEA) FROM THE SOUTH PACIFIC

A. Haynes and E. Wawra

ABSTRACT

The freshwater limpet-like nerite, *Septaria macrocephala* (Le Guillou), which inhabits the fast flowing streams on South Pacific islands, is shown to be two species. Martens mistakenly combined *S. sanguisuga* (Reeve) with *S. macrocephala* in 1881. Differences in shell shape, shell marking, the way in which the shell is eroded, the shape of the opercula and the size and shape of the spermatophores are described and these all point to both *S. macrocephala* and *S. sanguisuga* being distinct species.

INTRODUCTION

The species *Septaria macrocephala* (Le Guillou in Récluz 1841) and *S. sanguisuga* (Reeve 1856) were combined under the older name by Martens (1881), who considered that *Navicella scarebeus* Reeve 1856 and *N. magnifica* Reeve 1856 were also synonyms of *S. macrocephala*. The genus *Septaria* Férussac 1807 predates *Navicella* Lamarck 1809, the name by which the genus has often been known in the past.

The two species have been confused on many occasions. In 1863, Gassies identified specimens from New Caledonia as *Navicella sanguisuga*, but his illustration shows that they were *Septaria macrocephala*. E.A. Smith (1885) identified specimens from Fauro Island, Solomon Islands, as *Neritina sanguisuga*. He described the operculum for the first time, as being narrow with a projection of nearly the same length on each side in front. In describing the terrestrial and freshwater molluscan fauna of New Caledonia, both Crosse (1894) and Franc (1956) were of the opinion that *S. sanguisuga* was a synonym of *S. macrocephala*. Haynes (1984) separated these superficially similar species by the differences in shell and operculum shape. She identified them as *S. macrocephala* and *S. borbonica* (Bory de Saint Vincent 1803) or *S. sanguisuga* in an amended printing (Haynes, 1988).

The aim of this paper is to show that the South Pacific species "*Septaria macrocephala*" of various authors is composed of two separate species. The two species, *Septaria macrocephala* and *S. sanguisuga*, are redescribed and the differences between them are highlighted.

METHODS

The radula, operculum and spermatophores of each species were investigated. The operculum, which is embedded in the ventral muscle, was dissected out and examined under a dissecting microscope. The female spermatophore sacs were opened and the spermatophores were removed and examined. The radula sac, which lies dorsal to the gut and reproductive organs, was opened and the radula was examined by both light microscopy and scanning electron microscopy.

MATERIAL EXAMINED

Septaria macrocephala material examined included: Four syntypes from Museum d'Histoire Naturelle Geneve (NHNG); material of Starmühlner (1976), Naturhistorisches Museum Wien (NHMW No. 7935); five specimens kept at NHMW (No. 84510); 10 specimens from Fiji and two specimens from Samoa collected by Haynes 1984-86, University of the South Pacific (U.S.P.).

Septaria sanguisuga: three syntypes from the Cuming collection at the British Museum (Natural History) (BMNH No. 1974119); three specimens originally identified as *S. macrocephala* (NHMW No. 83431) from Cote Est, New Caledonia collected by Bargibant & Pollabauer in 1982; eight specimens from Fiji, three specimens from New Georgia, Solomon Islands, three specimens from Savai'i, Western Samoa, collected by Haynes during 1984-87, and two specimens from Ponape collected by Maciolek & Ford in 1986.

SYSTEMATIC DESCRIPTIONS

Septaria macrocephala (Le Guillou in Récluz 1841)
(Figs. 1a,b; 3a, 4b)

Navicella macrocephala Le Guillou in Récluz 1841
Navicella sanguisuga, Gassies (1863)
Navicella macrocephala, Martens (1881)

Type: Four syntypes in the Museum d'Histoire Naturelle Geneve.

Type locality: Levuka, Fiji.

Shell: Oblong-ovate, shallowly convex, yellow-brown with black line markings in wavy lines, small diamonds and triangles. Black lines fading with age. Growth lines visible. Inside the shell is bluish and the muscle scars which are obvious on either side disappear under the septum. The septum, which is tinged gold-brown and often has black splashes at either corner, is the widest part of the shell. The large apex, which protrudes beyond the septum, is usually more or less eroded away (Figs. 1a, b).

Operculum: Has one rib projecting forward and the horny portion varies from yellow through orange to black (Fig. 3a).

Spermatophores: Long, thin and cream coloured, 4-5 in each spermatophore sac (Fig. 4b).

Distribution: Nubulevu Creek, Kadavu; Naivika Ck., Taveuni; Naisago and Levuka Cks., Ovalau, Fiji (Haynes, 1988); Le'ele Ck., Tutuila, American Samoa. It has been reported from Tahiti and Vanuatu (Starmühlner, 1976).

Remarks: Three of the type specimens are easily recognized as *Septaria macrocephala*, while the largest one is more deeply convex than most *S. macrocephala*. The diagnostic features given by Riech (1937) for *S. macrocephala*, i.e., the flatly eroded apex and the slanting septum, fit *S. sanguisuga* better than *S. macrocephala*. Starmühlner (1976, figs. 139, 140 & 155) undoubtedly described *S. macrocephala* as the apex of the shell is eroded and the operculum has only one rib projecting forward, but his concept of the species, as seen from his citations, is the same as Martens (1881), i.e., he believed that *S. macrocephala* and *S. sanguisuga* were synonyms.

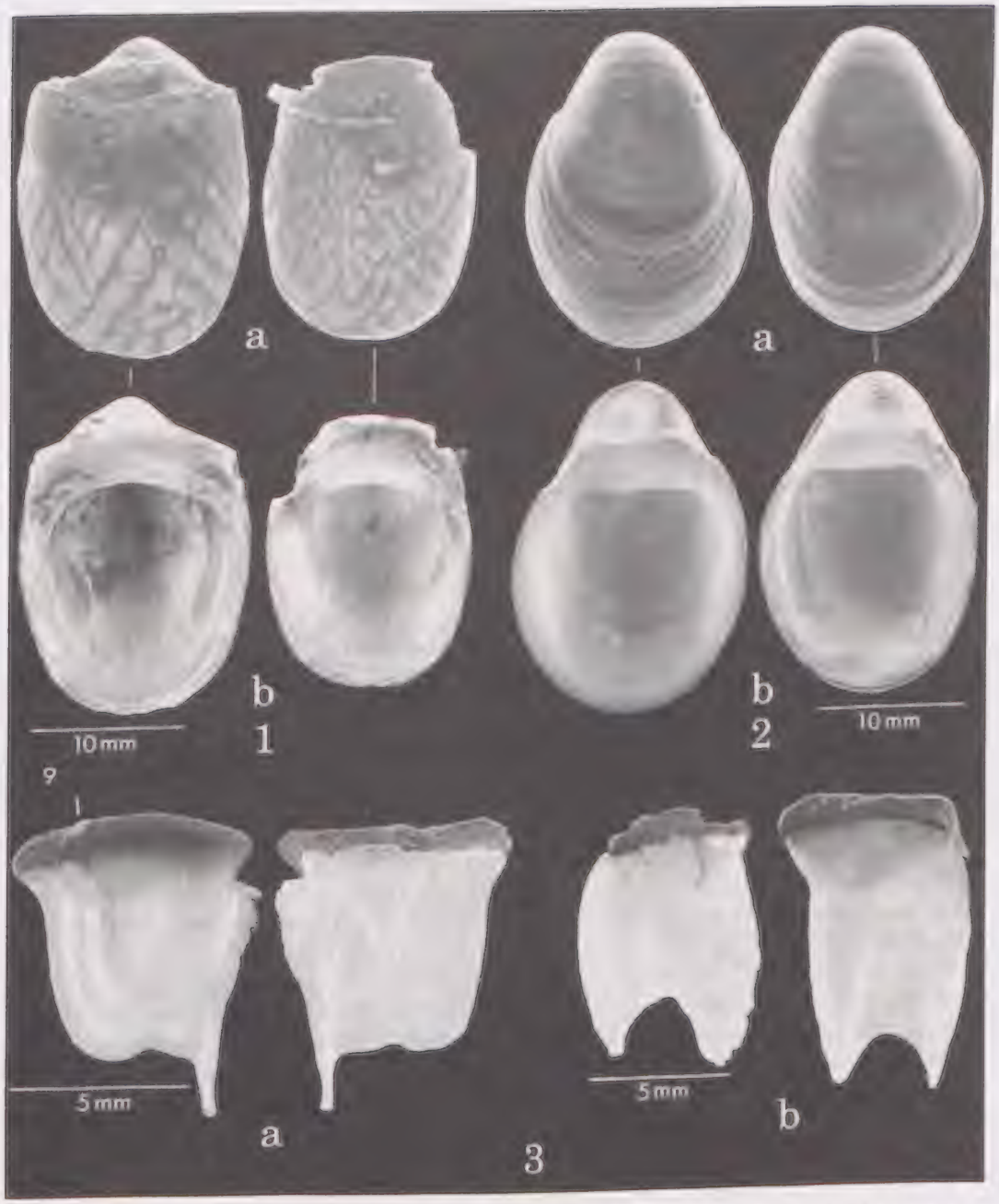


FIG. 1. *Septaria macrocephala* shells; a, Dorsal view; b, ventral view. FIG. 2. *Septaria sanguisuga* shells; a, Dorsal view; b. ventral view. FIG. 3. Opercula; a, *S. macrocephala;* b, *S. sanguisuga.*

FIG. 4. Spermatophores; a, *S. sanguisuga*; b, *S. macrocephala*.

Septaria sanguisuga (Reeve 1856)
(Figs. 2a,b; 3b, 4a)

Navicella sanguisuga Reeve 1856
Navicella macrocephala, Martens (1881)
Neritina sanguisuga, E.A. Smith (1885)
Septaria macrocephala, Riech (1937)

Type: Three syntypes from Cuming collection at British Museum (Natural History) (No. 1974119).

Type locality: New Caledonia.

Shell: Oblong-ovate, deeply convex, brown coloured and sometimes with black wavy lines following the growth ridges which are prominent. Inside the shell is bluish and the sloping septum and apex are orange. The large apex, which erodes horizontally, forms a flat surface across the end. The shell widens below the septum (Figs. 2a, b).

Operculum: Pink with 2 ribs of nearly equal length, projecting forward. The horny area orange (Fig. 3b).

Spermatophores: Thick, solid, bilobed and purple in colour. One spermatophore may extend out of the spermatophore sac and fill the vagina. Two to three discharged spermatophores also in each spermatophore sac (Fig. 4a).

Distribution: Nasekawa R. and Bagasau Ck., Vanua Levu; Naisago and Levuka Cks., Ovalau; Navure Ck., Gau; Nubulevu Ck., Kadavu and Naiviki Ck., Taveuni, Fiji (Haynes, 1988); Vaisigano R., Upolu and Le'ele Ck., Savai'i, Western Samoa; Puha R., New Georgia, Solomon Islands; Upper Nanepil R., Ponape (Maciolek & Ford, 1987); Cote Est, New Caledonia.

Remarks: Unfortunately there are no opercula with the type specimens. However, the shells are recognizable as *Septaria sanguisuga*. Gassies' (1863, pl. VIII, Fig. 12) description and illustration of *Navicella sanguisuga* are of *S. macrocephala*, while *N. macrocephala* of Martens (1881, table 11, fig. 1-4) consists of a mixture of the two species. His fig. 4 is of *S. macrocephala* and his figs. 1-3 are of *S. sanguisuga*.

DISCUSSION

When radulae of *Septaria macrocephala* and *S. sanguisuga* were inspected with a scanning electron microscope no clear difference could be detected. The drawings of the radulae of *S. macrocephala, S. porcellana, S. suffreni* and *S. lineata* in Starmühlner (1976) are similar to one another, suggesting that radula shape is not a helpful diagnostic character within the genus *Septaria*. Female *S. sanguisuga* contained spermatophores from June to December, while spermatophores were found in female *S. macrocephala* from October to December.

When the stomach contents of *Septaria macrocephala* and *S. sanguisuga* collected from a rock face in Naisago Ck., Ovalau, were inspected, they consisted of similar periphyton. This was composed of diatoms (*Synedra* in *S. macrocephala*; *Cymbella* and *Cocconeis* in *S. sanguisuga*), unicellular Chlorophyta (*Coelastrum* in both species), filamentous Rhodophyta (*Lemanea* in both species), angiosperm tissue in *S. macrocephala*, and rock particles. The two species are found together in fast flowing streams attached by their strong muscular foot to the upper side and under surfaces of rocks and boulders in currents of 30-80 cm/sec. *Septaria sanguisuga* is more likely to be found in shade in groups of two to 10, while *S. macrocephala* is usually abundant over a wider area, often in direct sunlight.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The authors wish to thank the curators of the British Museum of Natural History and of the Museum d'Histoire Naturelle Geneve for allowing us to examine the type specimens of *Septaria sanguisuga* and *S. macrocephala*.

LITERATURE CITED

CROSSE, H. 1894. Faune malacologique terrestres et fluviatile de la Nouvelle-Calédonie et ses dépendances. *Journal of Conchology*, 62: 161-473.

FRANC, A. 1956. Mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles de l'Archipel Néo-Calédonien. *Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. A, Zoologie, 13: 1-200.

GASSIES, J.B. 1863. Faune conchyliologique terrestre et fluvio-lacustre de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. *Acta Société Linné Bordeaux*, 26: 211-330.

HAYNES, A. 1984. Guide to the brackish and fresh water gastropods of Fiji. *Institute of Natural Resources*, University of the South Pacific, Suva, Fiji. Pp. 1-37.

HAYNES, A. 1988. The gastropods in the streams and rivers of five Fiji islands: Vanua Levu, Ovalau, Gau, Kadavu and Taveuni. *The Veliger*, 30(4): 377-383.

MACIOLEK, J.A. & FORD, J.I. 1987. Macrofauna and environment of Nanpil-Kiepn River, Ponape, Eastern Caroline Islands. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 41(2): 623-632.

MARTENS, E. VON. 1881. Die Gattung *Navicella*. *In:* Martini & Chemnitz, *Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet*, Bauer und Raspe, Nürnberg, 11, 10a: 1-56.

RÉCLUZ, C. 1841. Prodrome d'une monographie du genre Navicelle. *Revue Zoologie (Société Cuvier)*, 4: 369-382.

REEVE, L. 1856. Monograph of the genus *Navicella*. *Conchologia Iconica*, 9: 1-8.

RIECH, E. 1937. Systematische, anatomishe, ökologische und tiergeographische Untersuchungen über die Süsswassermollusken Pupuasiens und Melanesiens. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* (N.F.), 6: 37-153.

SMITH, E.A. 1885. On a collection of shells (chiefly land and freshwater) from the Solomon Islands. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society, London*, pp. 588-609.

STARMÜHLNER, F. 1976. Beitruäge zur Kenntnis der Susswasser-Gastropoden pazifischer Inseln. *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien*, 80: 473-656.

A. HAYNES

School of Pure and Applied Sciences
University of the South Pacific
P.O. Box 1168
Suva, Fiji

E. WAWRA

Naturhistorisches Museum Wien
Burgring 7, Postfach 41
Vienna, Austria

Malacological Review, 1989, 22: 39-53

ECOLOGICAL STRATEGIES OF HONG KONG THIARIDAE (GASTROPODA: PROSOBRANCHIA)

David Dudgeon

ABSTRACT

Studies of the habitat relations, populations dynamics, growth and reproduction of three Hong Kong Thiaridae, *Thiara scabra*, *Melanoides tuberculata* and *Brotia hainanensis*, have been undertaken. The former two species inhabit slow-flowing or standing waters, but differ in their sediment preferences. They are short-lived (typically < 2 years), and, as only a small proportion of the population survive more than one breeding season, they are essentially semelparous. Both species are parthenogenetic and viviparous, but *M. tuberculata* grows rapidly and is the more fecund. *Thiara scabra* is stenotopic and has poor tolerance of environmental perturbation and desiccation. *Melanoides tuberculata* is relatively tolerant of desiccation and occupies a wide range of habitats, rapidly colonizing areas of new habitat. *Melanoides tuberculata* replaces *T. scabra* at sites experiencing significant water level fluctuations.

Brotia hainanensis is confined to stony hill-streams and the upper course of rivers. It is long-lived (up to 3.5 years) and slow growing, attaining sexual maturity at 2.5 years of age. This species experiences high pre-reproductive mortality and is dioecious. Selection pressure arising from these characteristics has favored iteroparity, large brood size and recruitment of two cohorts of *B. hainanensis* each year.

INTRODUCTION

The family Thiaridae is widespread in tropical Asia (Brandt, 1974), occupying a range of lentic and lotic habitats wherein individual species may comprise a significant proportion of benthic biomass (Dudgeon, 1983a). Also of importance is the role of thiarids as intermediate hosts of parasites of humans and their animals (Abbott, 1952; Davis, 1971; Chaniotis *et al.*, 1980a; Tang, 1985). Notwithstanding, their biology and ecology is poorly known. For example, although these viviparous snails were previously characterized as parthenogenetic (Morrison, 1954), dioecious species of Thiaridae are known (Davis, 1971), and intraspecific variability in sexual expression can occur (Berry & Kadri, 1974; Dudgeon, 1986; *cf.* Livshits & Fishelson, 1983). Even when present, males may not be functional (Chaniotis *et al.*, 1980b).

Three Thiaridae are known from Hong Kong freshwaters: *Melanoides tuberculata* (Müller 1774) and *Thiara scabra* (Müller 1774), which occur in slow-flowing or standing waters (Dudgeon, 1982a; 1983a; 1986; Yipp, 1983), and *Brotia hainanensis* (Brot 1872) which is confined to stony hill-streams (Dudgeon, 1982b; 1983b). The following account of their ecology reviews previous studies of these species in Hong Kong (Dudgeon, 1982a; b; c; d; e; 1983a; b; 1986; Dudgeon & Lam, 1985; Dudgeon & Yipp, 1985), as well as unpublished observations, with a view to elucidating the influence of habitat characteristics on thiarid life history strategies. Strategy as used here is defined as the sum of adaptations of an organism allowing maintenance and reproduction under particular sets of conditions.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Data on the ecology of Hong Kong thiarids recorded in this paper are based upon studies carried out in Plover Cove Reservoir (September 1978 - June 1979; *Thiara scabra* and *Melanoides tuberculata*), Tai Po Kau Forest Stream (August 1977 - March 1979; *Brotia hainanensis*), and at Ping Long in the Lam Tsuen River Valley (March 1982 - March 1983; *M. tuberculata*), supplemented by observations upon snails maintained in the laboratory. The population dynamics of each species was monitored for at least 13 months, involving sampling at approximately 14-day (*T. scabra* and *B. hainanensis*) or monthly intervals (*M. tuberculata*). Owing to water level fluctuations and the nature of the rocky substrate, quantitative samples on an areal basis could not be obtained for *T. scabra* or *B. hainanensis*. They were sampled by washing stones and cobbles (upon which snails crawled) into a 200 µm mesh net, so that each size group was taken in proportion to its relative abundance in the habitat. *Melanoides tuberculata* were collected by taking 16 0.1 m^2 samples (using a dredge with a net of 200 µm mesh size attached) on each visit to the collecting site. This procedure yielded data on population size-frequency and standing crop, which have been used to calculate production of *M. tuberculata* (Dudgeon 1986). Some data on the population structure and recruitment periods of all three species have been presented elsewhere (Dudgeon, 1982a; b; 1986), but the results presented herein on growth rates have not been published before.

Information upon the reproduction of each species was obtained by decalcifying and dissecting snails of all but the smallest size classes; *i.e.*, those individuals < 3 mm shell width at aperture. Shell aperture was employed as an index of size because dissolution of the spire of larger individuals obviated the use of any other shell dimension. Particular attention was paid to enumerating the contents of the dissected cephalic brood pouch. Data on the sexuality and fecundity of Hong Kong *Thiara scabra* and *Brotia hainanensis* have not been available previously.

RESULTS

Habitat relations

Brotia hainanensis is confined to stony hill-streams and the upper course of rivers in Hong Kong (Dudgeon, 1982b; 1983b). The snails are typically epibenthic on stones although large individuals occasionally burrow in sand. The diet may include periphyton, but allochthonous leaf litter appears to be the main food and marked preferences for certain leaf species (*e.g.* the deciduous Sweet Gum *Liquidambar formosana* Hance: Hammamelidaceae) are exhibited (Dudgeon, 1982e). Foraging patterns are concordant with the hypothesis that the diet of *B. hainanensis* comprises unpredictably and patchily distributed food items (Dudgeon & Lam, 1985).

Large populations of *Thiara scabra* in Hong Kong were previously known only from Plover Cove Reservoir, where the species occurred on both rocky and sandy shores (Dudgeon, 1982a; 1983a) dominating the gastropod community on hard substrata. The snails appeared to graze periphyton and epipsammic algae. Collections from the reservoir in 1983, however, failed to produce living *T. scabra*, and this species may have been eliminated by marked water level fluctuations in Plover Cove since 1978. Such fluctuations may have contributed to the decline of *T. scabra* in two ways: firstly, after stranding by falling water levels these snails have poor tolerance of desiccation. At relative humidities of 60-70%, *T. scabra* survived 14 days (LT_{50} = 12 days) on mud but only three days (LT_{50} = 2 days) in the absence of such substrate (Dudgeon, 1982c). Secondly, falling water levels in Plover Cove expose the rocky marginal zone substratum, forcing *T. scabra* to move onto less-preferred muddy sediments. *Thiara scabra* has poor mobility on fine-grained sediments, and the snails may be smothered by fine particles (< 125 µm grain size; Dudgeon, 1982d). An increased incidence of silt in

Plover Cove sediments accompanies rising water levels (Dudgeon, 1982d; 1983a) and may be a barrier to *T. scabra* recolonizing previously occupied habitat.

Melanoides tuberculata is a widespread inhabitant of slow-flowing or standing waters in Hong Kong, thriving at sites which are mildly enriched by agricultural effluents (Yipp, 1983). The species is also common in Plover Cove Reservoir (Dudgeon, 1983a), where it colonized and temporarily dominated rocky marginal areas following a rise in water levels (Dudgeon, 1982a). *Melanoides tuberculata* is primarily a deposit feeder (Dudgeon & Yipp, 1985), and foraging patterns are concordant with the hypothesis that the snail unselectively ingests fine particles (Dudgeon & Lam, 1985). Dominance of newly-inundated muddy areas of reservoir shore (Dudgeon, 1983a), as well as pools and flooded channels associated with agricultural activities in Hong Kong, reflects the ability of *M. tuberculata* to crawl or burrow through fine sediments (< 125 μm grain size) and aggregate them (Dudgeon, 1982d). As discussed above, such substrates are a barrier to colonization by *T. scabra*. In addition, *M. tuberculata* survives up to 32 days (LT_{50} = 31 days) desiccation on a mud substrate, and 20 days (LT_{50} = 16 days) on bare trays in the absence of mud (Dudgeon, 1982c).

Population dynamics and growth

The population structure of Hong Kong Thiaridae (Fig. 1) exhibits a pattern of progressive loss of individuals in succeeding age classes following a peak in the relative abundance of small snails. That this peak does not coincide with the smallest size group reflects variation in the shell width (at aperture) of hatchlings (in *Thiara scabra* and *Melanoides tuberculata*) as well as differences in the growth rates of animals within each time interval (*Brotia hainanensis*).

As a consequence of their different habitat preferences, interspecific variation in patterns of thiarid mortality could be anticipated. If loss of individuals from a population is age independent, the numbers of animals in succeeding age classes will decline in a negative exponential manner and their logarithms should fall along a straight line. A change in slope (increased steepness) indicates age-dependent loss (Southwood, 1978). Fig. 2 shows $\log_e$ of the total number of live snails of each species plotted against shell width, with a straight line through these points fitted by least mean squares. Against the reference lines, changes in slope become apparent. Survival of young (> 2 mm shell width) *Thiara scabra* and *Melanoides tuberculata* was somewhat better than would be expected from the assumption of age-independent loss but, beyond a certain size (6 mm for *T. scabra* and 9 mm for *M. tuberculata*) age-dependent mortality was high. *Brotia hainanensis* of 3-6 mm shell width experienced lower mortality than their conspecifics; mortality of larger snails was age independent until they exceeded 20 mm shell width.

Similarities in the size of *Thiara scabra* and *Melanoides tuberculata* as indicated by shell width at aperture, were paralleled by shell size - dry weight relationships (Fig. 3). *Brotia hainanensis* juveniles were heavier than comparable individuals (on the basis of shell size) of the other two species until > 6.5 mm shell width, when *M. tuberculata* were the heaviest species. The rate of weight increase with size was lowest in *B. hainanensis*.

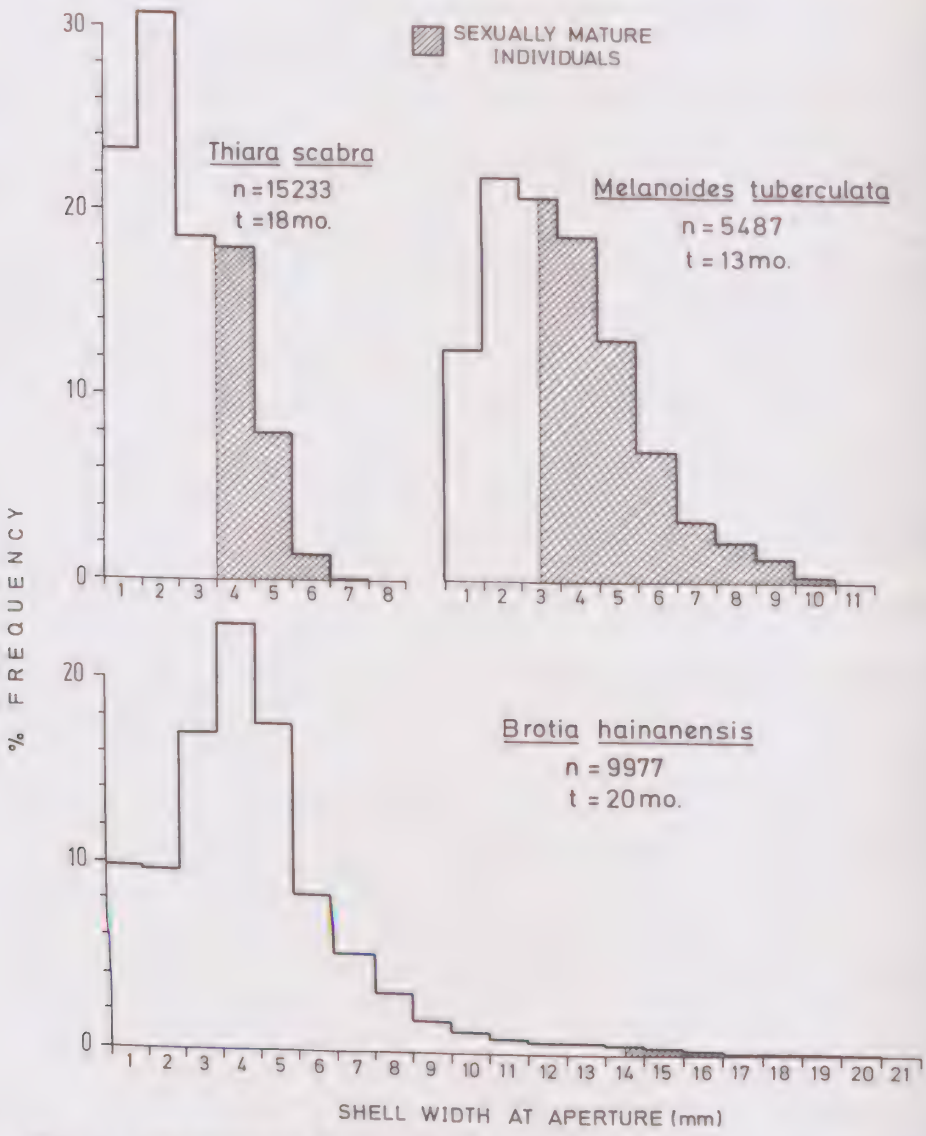


FIG. 1. Size-frequency histograms of Hong Kong Thiaridae collected during investigations of the population dynamics of each species. The proportion of sexually mature individuals in each population and the duration of each study (t) are also shown.

Data on the age structure and juvenile recruitment of Hong Kong thiarids, derived from Dudgeon (1982a; b; 1986), have been reanalysed and are presented in terms of generation composition by month in Figs. 4A, B & C. Over a 12 month period, three generations of *Thiara scabra* could be distinguished in Plover Cove although only two were present at any one time (Fig. 4A). The maximum age of the largest *T. scabra* in the reservoir was therefore little more than two years, although (from Fig. 1) few juveniles lived that long. Juvenile recruitment occurred from September through May, peaking in December and January. Some

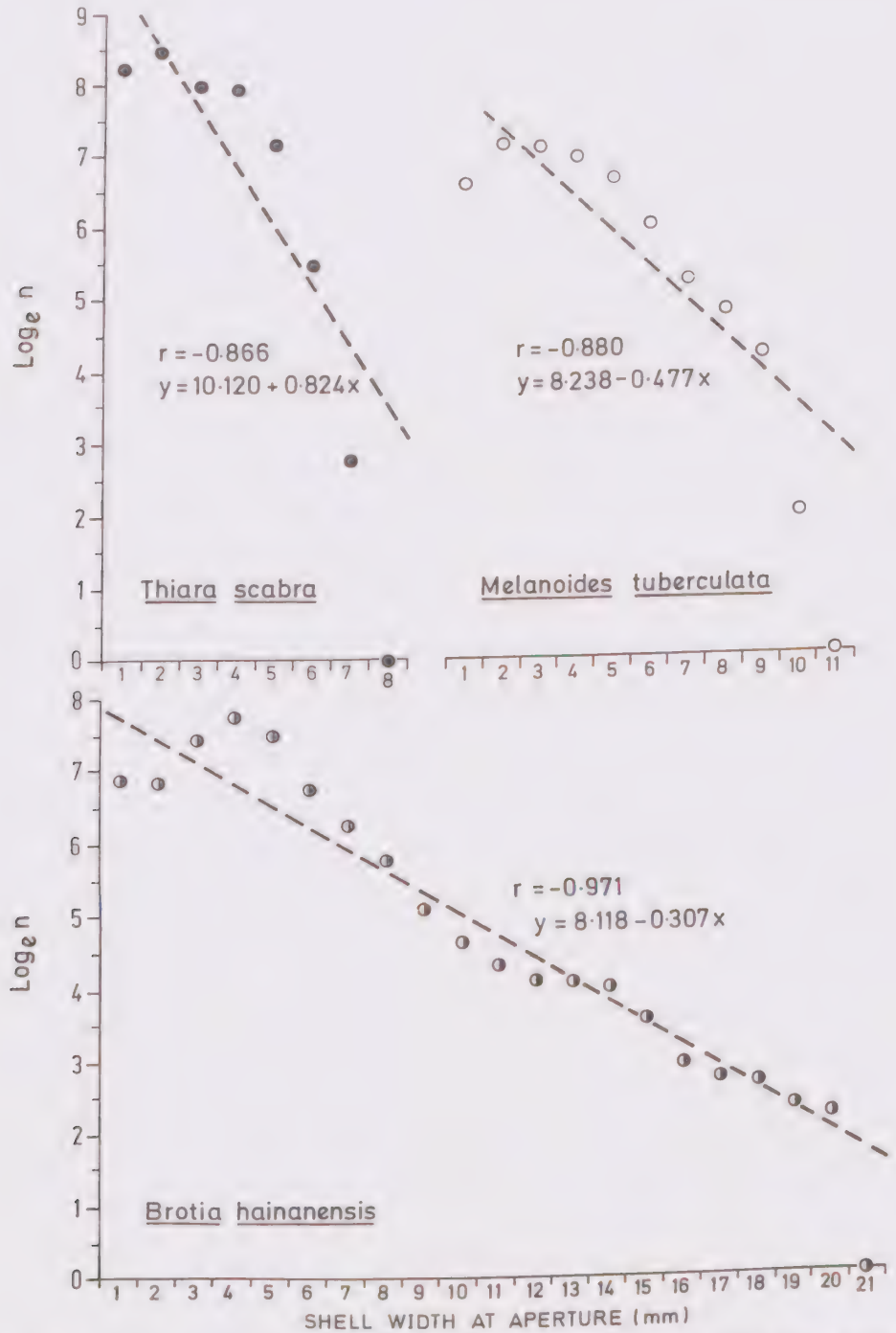


FIG. 2. Log_e total numbers of animals of each size group of three Hong Kong Thiaridae. Best-fitting lines for the relationship between abundance and shell width at aperture for each species is included as a reference against which changes in slope over certain size classes are apparent.

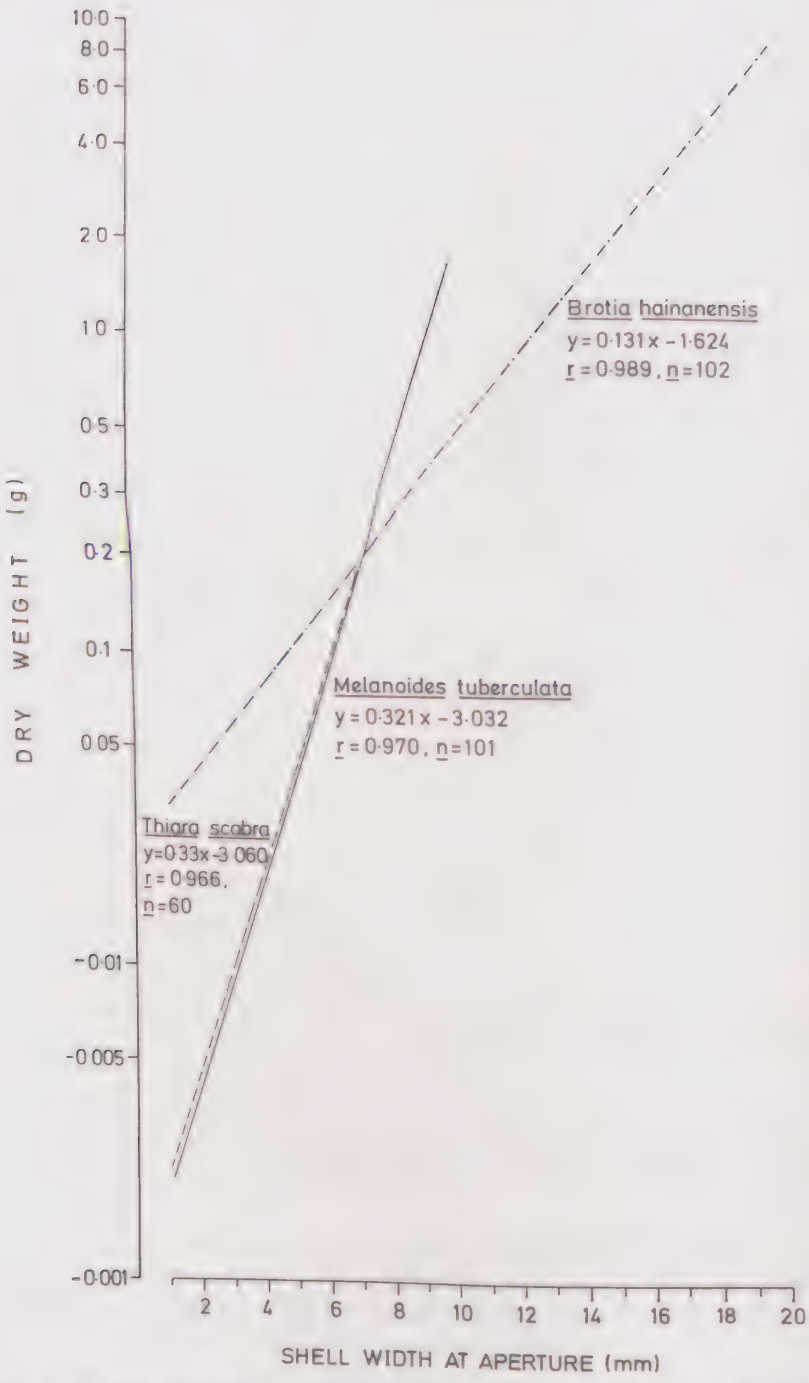


FIG. 3. The relationship between shell width at aperture and dry weight of three Hong Kong Thiaridae. Best-fitting lines were calculated by least mean squares.

individuals apparently survived to breed in two seasons, but most died after breeding once. It is unclear whether repeated breeding (*i.e.*, successive but distinct periods of hatchling release) by an individual within one season is possible.

The monthly generation composition of *Melanoides tuberculata* at Ping Long paralleled that of *Thiara scabra* in Plover Cove, with three generations represented over a 12-month period but only two present at any one time (Fig. 4B). Recruitment took place in summer (June-October), and very few animals survived to breed a second time. The Tai Po Kau *Brotia hainanensis* population had a more complex age structure (Fig. 4C) resulting from a longer life span and the occurrence of two periods of recruitment each year. A first recruitment episode in April and May was followed by a second extending through late July, August and early September. A few hatchlings were also recorded in November. Both the early and late summer cohorts of the current year and those of the previous year were separable, but these cohorts could not be distinguished in two or three year old snails. The maximum life span of *B. hainanensis* was approximately 3.5 years, but animals less than two years old comprised over 90% of the population.

Growth (as indicated by changes in mean shell width for each generation/cohort) continued throughout the year with no evidence of seasonal interruption (Figs. 5A, B & C). Year groups (but not cohorts) remained largely distinct, as indicated by the low overlap in standard deviations of mean shell width between successive generations.

To facilitate inter- and intraspecific comparisons of growth rates, Instantaneous Growth Rates (IGR) of generations/cohorts were calculated according to Bagenal & Tesch (1978) where

$$IGR = \frac{\log_e W_2 - \log_e W_1}{\triangle t}$$

i.e., the IGR is the natural logarithm of the ratio of final weight of the snail in unit time. $\log_e W_1$ and W_2 were derived from Fig. 5 (A-C) by calculating the dry weights of each generation/cohort from the mean shell widths at the beginning and the end of each growth period, using the size-weight relationships given in Fig. 3. *Melanoides tuberculata* had the fastest growth rates of the Hong Kong thiarids (Fig. 6) while those of *Brotia hainanensis* were the slowest. IGR declined with age so that the youngest snails of each species had the fastest growth rates, while the oldest snails grew the slowest.

Sexuality and reproduction

Melanoides tuberculata were sexually mature at 3.5 mm shell width, while *Thiara scabra* attained maturity at 4.0 mm shell width. By contrast, *Brotia hainanensis* did not mature until a shell width of 14.5 mm (Fig. 1). Consequently, *M. tuberculata* had the highest proportion of sexually active individuals in the population, while *B. hainanensis* had the smallest (Fig. 1).

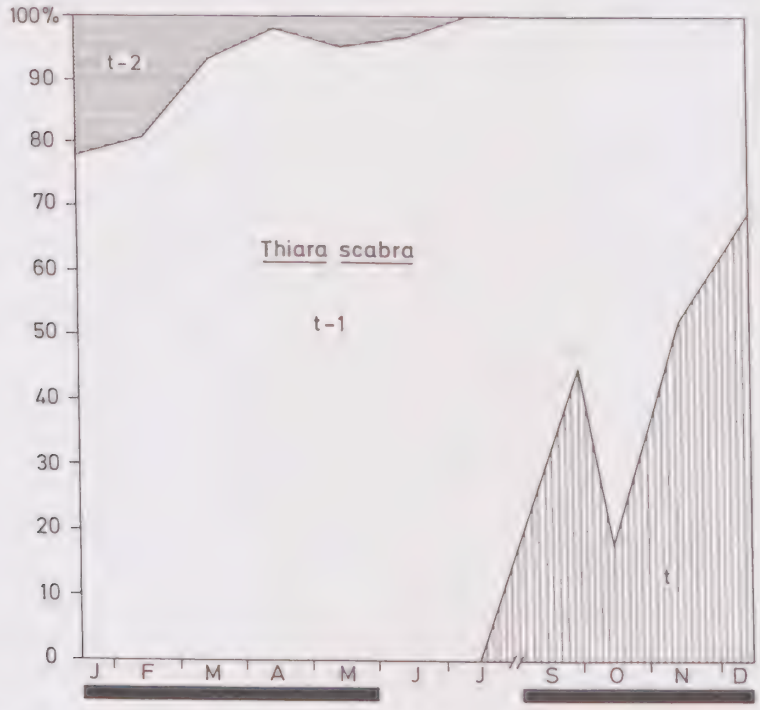


FIG. 4A. *Thiara scabra*: generation composition by month of the Plover Cove Reservoir population, where t = generation 0, t-1 = generation 1, and t-2 = generation 2.

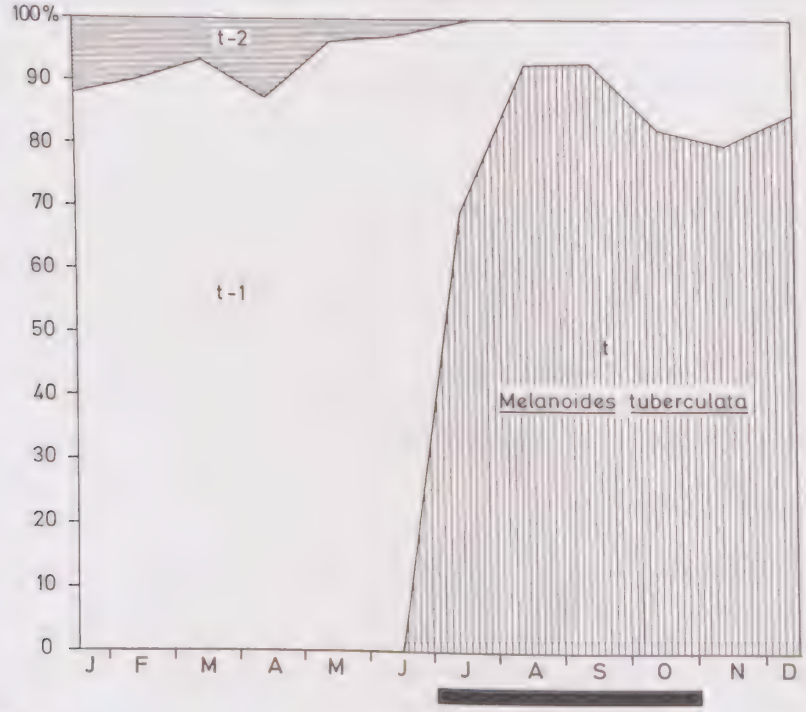


FIG. 4B. *Melanoides tuberculata*: generation composition by month of the Ping Long population, where t = generation 0, t-1 = generation 1, and t-2 = generation 2.

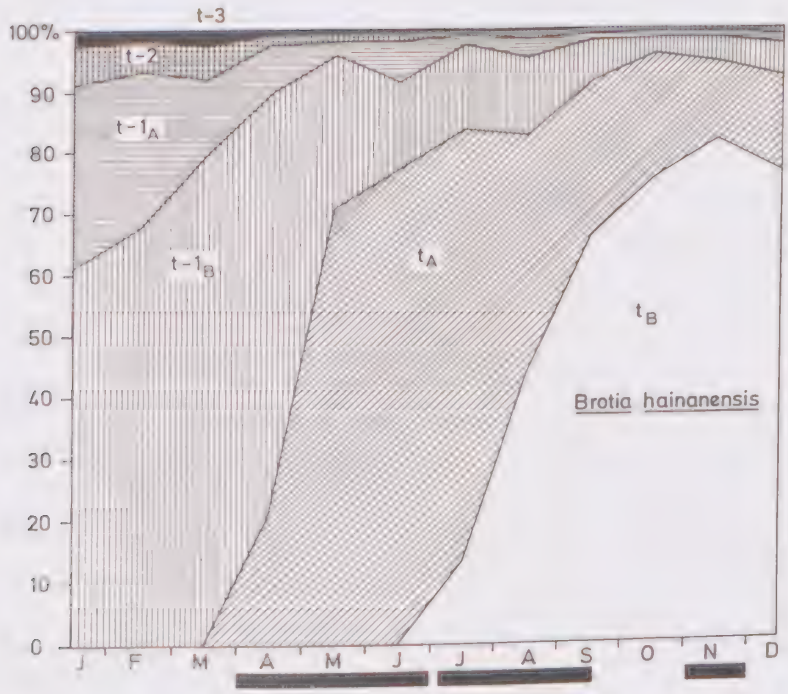


FIG. 4C. *Brotia hainanensis*: generation/cohort composition by month of the Tai Po Kau Forest Stream population, where t_A = generation 0 (first cohort), t_B = generation 0 (second cohort), $t\text{-}1_A$ = generation 1 (first cohort), $t\text{-}1_B$ = generation 1 (second cohort), t-2 = generation 2, and t-3 = generation 3.

Hong Kong *Melanoides tuberculata* and *Thiara scabra* were parthenogenetic, as has been recorded for these genera elsewhere (Abbott, 1952; Berry & Kadri, 1974; Brandt, 1974; Chaniotis *et al.* 1980b; Stoddard, 1983). All sexually mature individuals had brood pouches and were therefore female. However, not all functional females had young in the brood pouch, although eggs as well as fully-formed young were recorded from *M. tuberculata* brood pouches throughout the year (Dudgeon, 1986). Unfortunately, no data on seasonality of egg production by *T. scabra* or *B. hainanensis* are available (brood pouch samples for these species were collected in June and April respectively).

It seems clear that *Brotia hainanensis* is not parthenogenetic as (of 72 animals dissected) 42% of sexually mature individuals (> 14.5 mm shell width) did not have a brood pouch. Davis (1971) has reported dioecious species in the genus *Brotia* from Malaysia and the Philippines, noting that the prediction of sex from anatomical features was possible even when the females had no embryos (16% of mature Hong Kong *B. hainanensis*).

The brood size of Hong Kong Thiaridae showed considerable inter- and intraspecific variation. Log_{10} brood size was positively related to the shell width of sexually mature *Thiara scabra* and *Melanoides tuberculata* ($r = 0.650$, $n = 28$, $P < 0.001$ and $r = 0.877$, $n = 390$, $P < 0.001$), but this was not the case for *Brotia hainanensis* ($r = 0.361$, $n = 11$, $P > 0.05$) (Fig. 7) reflecting the proportion of females with empty brood pouches. The number of eggs and young per brood pouch varied from 112-936 (maximum number of fully-formed hatchlings = 871) in

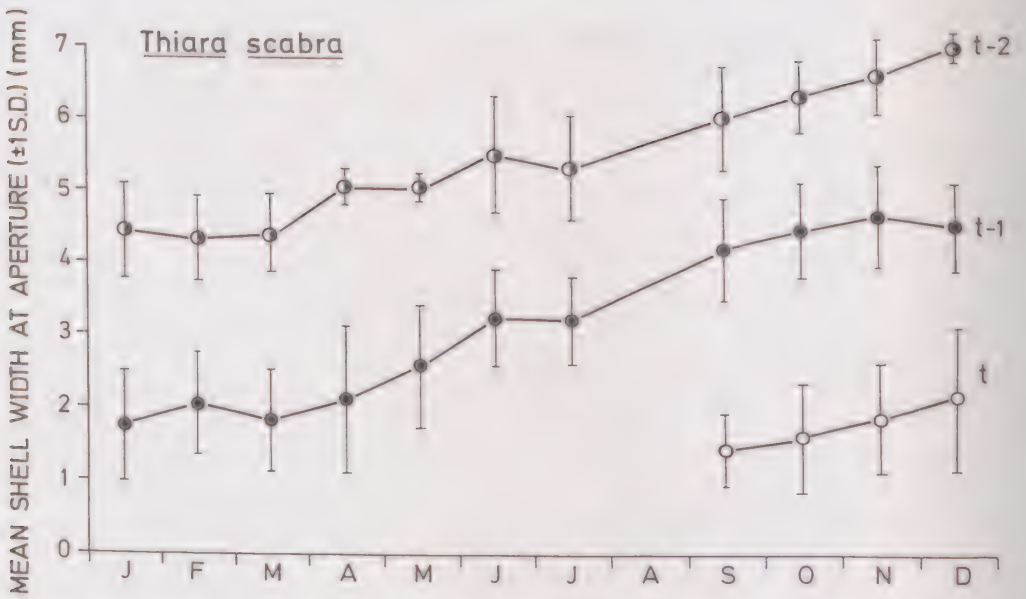


FIG. 5A. *Thiara scabra*: growth rates of each generation of the Plover Cove Reservoir population over a year, as indicated by changes in mean shell width. For abbreviations, refer to Fig. 4A.

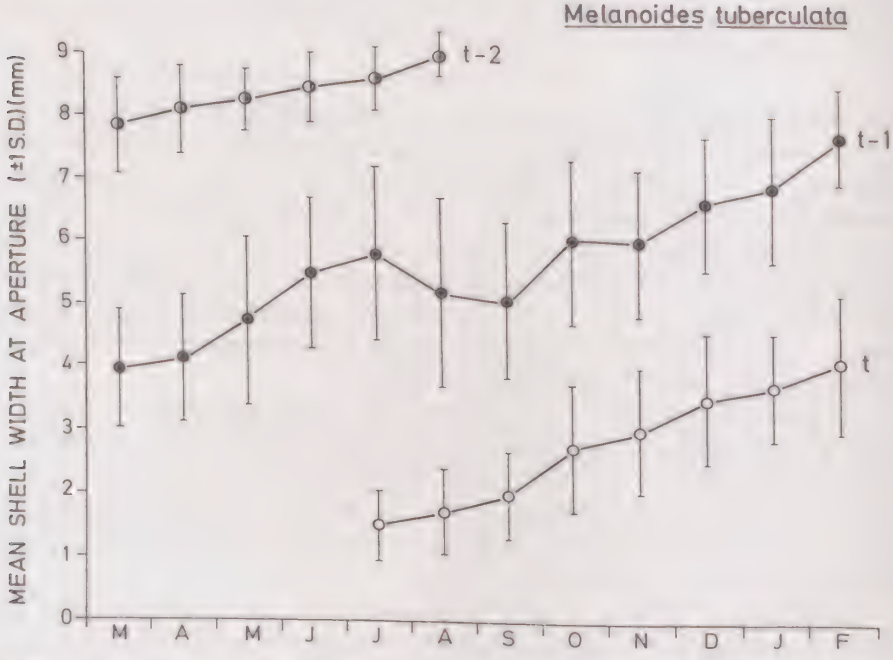
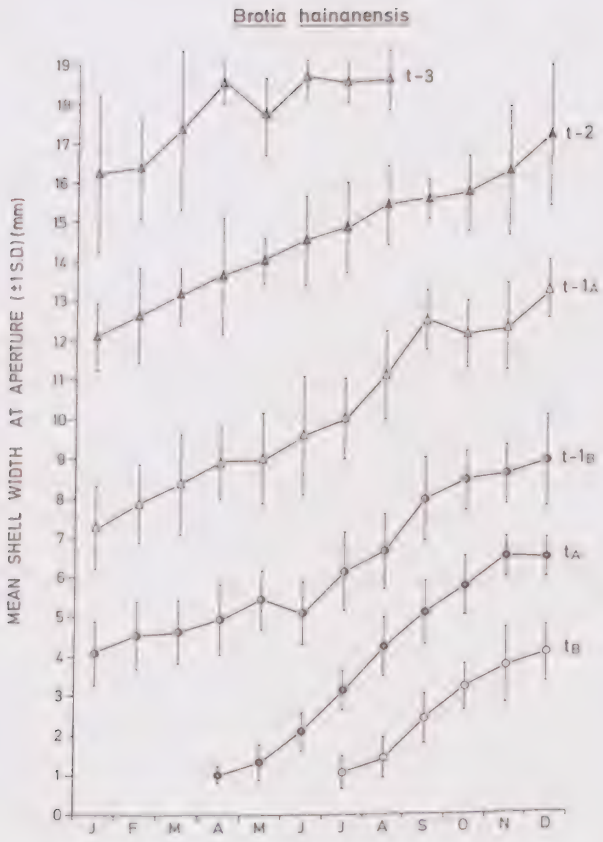


FIG. 5B. *Melanoides tuberculata*: growth rates of each generation of the Ping Long population over a year, as indicated by changes in mean shell width. For abbreviations, refer to Fig. 4B.



5C. *Brotia hainanensis*: growth rates of each cohort/generation of the Tai Po Kau Forest Stream population over a year, as indicated by changes in mean shell width. For abbreviations, refer to Fig. 4C.

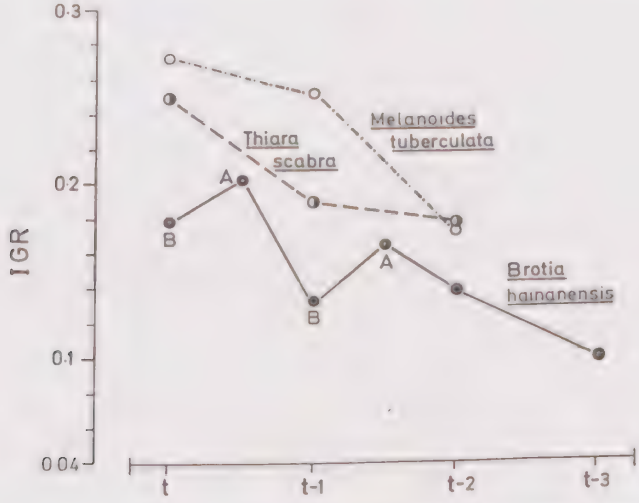


FIG. 6. Instantaneous growth rates (time unit = 1 month) of the generations/cohorts of three Hong Kong Thiaridae, where t = generation 0, t-1 = generation 1, t-2 = generation 2, t-3 = generation 3, and A and B refer to the early and late summer cohorts (respectively) of *Brotia hainanensis*.

B. hainanensis, 5-76 (maximum number of fully-formed hatchlings = 2) in *T. scabra*, and 13-597 (maximum number of fully-formed hatchlings = 6) in *M. tuberculata*. The relatively small proportion of fully-formed hatchlings in *T. scabra* and *M. tuberculata* (which may be a consequence of parthenogenicity) is indicative of an extended period of hatchling release, in contrast to the synchronized development and release of many *B. hainanensis* hatchlings.

DISCUSSION

The Hong Kong Thiaridae show clear evidence of divergence in habitat relations, both at the macrospatial level (running vs. standing waters) and at the microspatial level (within Plover Cove Reservoir). The latter is exemplified by the differential responses of *Thiara scabra* and *Melanoides tuberculata* to fine-grained sediments in Plover Cove. Indeed, the successful exploitation of man-made agricultural habitats by *M. tuberculata* can probably be attributed, in part, to a preference for mud and silt substrata. Compared with *Brotia hainanensis* and *T. scabra*, *M. tuberculata* is highly eurytopic and within Plover Cove is a

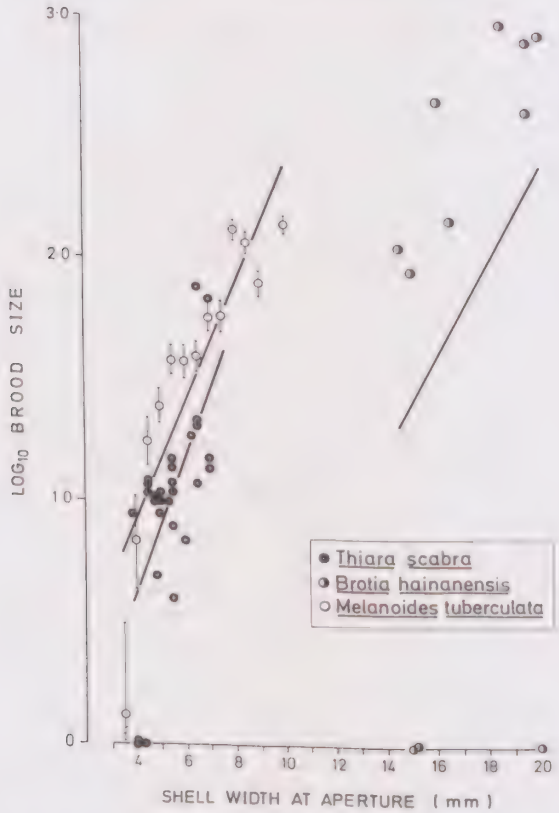


FIG. 7. Brood size in relation to shell width of three Hong Kong Thiaridae. The position of the "best-fitting" line for *B. hainanensis* was strongly influenced by females with empty brood pouches.

speedy colonizer of newly-inundated marginal zone habitat. This exploitation strategy is facilitated by (1) good tolerance of desiccation which enables the snail to survive in habitats which may dry out periodically; (2) rapid growth to sexual maturity; and (3) a greater fecundity than comparably-sized *T. scabra*. Hong Kong *M. tuberculata* exhibit a midsummer peak in juvenile recruitment but rarely attain a large size, few adults surviving to breed in a second season. This species can be regarded as essentially semelparous with a small proportion of iteroparous individuals. Parthenogenicity, rapid growth and a high reproductive investment relative to body size (*i.e.* the ratio of brood mass to body mass) are characteristics of *r*-selected species, and together bestow the ability to colonize rapidly and exploit those habitats which may be only transiently favourable. In combination, the ecological strategies of Hong Kong *M. tuberculata* can be viewed as more typical of a fugitive species (*sensu* Hutchinson, 1951) rather than those of an equilibrium species.

Plover Cove *Thiara scabra* have, by contrast with *Melanoides tuberculata*, narrow habitat requirements and poor tolerance of desiccation. Consequently, the population size of this species is profoundly influenced by water level fluctuations, to the extent that, following inundation by rising waters, habitat previously dominated by *T. scabra* is occupied by *M. tuberculata*. Although *T. scabra* is parthenogenetic, it is less fecund than *M. tuberculata* and therefore has poorer ability to recover from events which reduce population size. *Thiara scabra* is evidently an equilibrium species which can maintain large populations on hard substrata in lentic habitats only in the absence of environmental perturbations (especially water level fluctuations). Where water levels fluctuate and sediment characteristics are suboptimal, *T. scabra* is replaced by *M. tuberculata*.

Brotia hainanensis differs from *Thiara scabra* and *Melanoides tuberculata* in terms of habitat occupation and reproductive strategy. It is the only snail inhabiting stony hill-streams and the upper course of rivers in Hong Kong, and so is unaffected by interactions with other thiarids. Conditions in *B. hainanensis* habitats are predictable from year to year although unpredictable within years according to the extent and duration of spates brought about by the summer monsoon. As a stenotopic inhabitant of lotic habitats, *B. hainanensis* can be considered to be an equilibrium species.

Unlike other Hong Kong Thiaridae, *Brotia hainanensis* is dioecious and grows relatively slowly, attaining maturity when approximately 2.5 years old (14.5 mm shell width). Over 90% of all *B. hainanensis* die before reaching maturity. In compensation for separate sexes (*cf.* the advantages of not producing males; Maynard Smith, 1978) and delayed reproduction, females are highly fecund and may release > 800 hatchlings at one time. Moreover, two distinct annual peaks of hatchling release have been recorded, one preceding and a second immediately following the stream spates associated with the summer monsoon. In this stenotopic species, iteroparity and high fecundity may have evolved as compensation for high pre-reproductive mortality and the possession of separate sexes.

Conventional explanation of an ecological phenomenon commonly relies on showing how the behaviour of an organism is "just right" to enable us to account for its distribution (Harper, 1980). After examination of the whole gamut of a

species' behaviour (form, reproduction, desiccation tolerance, etc.) it can usually be concluded that a species behaves just right for the environment in which we find it (= Panglossian ecology). However, there are two sides to the idea that organisms are suited to their environments: firstly, what is it about them that fits them to those habitats; and secondly, what hinders their living elsewhere?

With reference to the present discussion, it seems clear that the ancestral thiarid stock had separate sexes (*i.e.* was gonochoristic) (Livshits & Fishelson, 1983), and this feature has persisted in the genus *Brotia*. In view of the restriction of *Brotia hainanensis* to environments which parthenogenetic thiarids have yet to colonize, the present distribution of this species may reflect a progressive upstream displacement in habitat as a consequence of interactions with eurytopic and parthenogenetic species (*e.g. Melanoides tuberculata*) possessing good colonizing ability. Testing of such an hypothesis must, however, await further studies of the ecology of Asian Thiaridae.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The author is grateful to Paul K.S. Lam, Donald J. Macintosh and May W. Yipp for constructive comments on the manuscript. A version of this paper was presented at the 9th International Malacological Congress in Edinburgh (1986).

LITERATURE CITED

ABBOTT, T.R. 1952. A study of an intermediate snail host (*Thiara scabra*) of the Oriental lung fluke (*Paragonimus*). *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 102: 71-116.

BAGENAL, T.B. & TESCH, F.W. 1978. Age and growth. Pp. 101-136 *in* Bagenal, T. (ed.), *Methods for assessment of fish production in freshwater*. Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford. International Biological Programme Handbook No. 3.

BERRY, A.J. & KADRI, A.H. 1974. Reproduction in the Malayan freshwater cerithiacean gastropod *Melanoides tuberculata*. *Journal of Zoology*, London, 172: 369-381.

BRANDT, R.A.M. 1974. The non-marine aquatic Mollusca of Thailand. *Archiv für Molluskenkunde*, 105: 1-423.

CHANIOTIS, B.N., BUTLER, J.M., Jr., FERGUSON, F.F. & JOBIN, W.R. 1980a. Bionomics of *Tarebia granifera* (Gastropoda: Thiaridae) in Puerto Rico, an Asiatic vector of *Paragonimus westermani*. *Caribbean Journal of Science*, 16: 81-90.

CHANIOTIS, B.N., BUTLER, J.M., Jr., FERGUSON, F.F. & JOBIN, W.R. 1980b. Presence of males in Puerto Rican *Thiara (Tarebia) granifera* (Gastropoda: Thiaridae), thought to be parthenogenetic. *Caribbean Journal of Science*, 16: 95-97.

DAVIS, G.M. 1971. Systematic studies on *Brotia costula episcopalis*, first intermediate host of *Paragonimus westermani* in Malaysia. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 123: 53-86.

DUDGEON, D. 1982a. The effects of water level fluctuations on a gastropod community in the rocky marginal zone of Plover Cove Reservoir, Hong Kong. *International Journal of Ecology and Environmental Science*, 8: 195-204.

DUDGEON, D. 1982b. The life history of *Brotia hainanensis* (Brot, 1872) (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Thiaridae) in a tropical forest stream. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 76: 141-154.

DUDGEON, D. 1982c. Aspects of the desiccation tolerance of four species of benthic Mollusca from Plover Cove Reservoir, Hong Kong. *Veliger*, 24: 267-271.

DUDGEON, D. 1982d. An investigation into some physical and biotic effects of flooding on reservoir mud previously subjected to a period of aerial exposure. *Hydrobiologia*, 97: 27-35.

DUDGEON, D. 1982e. An investigation of physical and biological processing of two species of leaf litter in Tai Po Kau Forest Stream, New Territories, Hong Kong. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie*, 96: 1-32.

DUDGEON, D. 1983a. The effects of water level fluctuations on a gently shelving marginal zone of Plover Cove Reservoir, Hong Kong. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie, Supplementband*, 65: 163-196.
DUDGEON, D. 1983b. Spatial and temporal changes in the distribution of gastropods in the Lam Tsuen River, New Territories, Hong Kong, with notes on the occurrence of the exotic snail Biomphalaria straminea. *Malacological Review*, 16: 91-92.
DUDGEON, D. 1986. The life cycle, population dynamics and productivity of *Melanoides tuberculata* (Müller, 1774) (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Thiaridae) in Hong Kong. *Journal of Zoology*, London (A), 208: 37-53.
DUDGEON, D. & LAM, P.K.S. 1985. Freshwater gastropod foraging strategies: interspecific comparisons. Pp. 591-600 *in* Morton, B.S. & Dudgeon, D. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Second International Workshop on the Malacofauna of Hong Kong and Southern China, 1983*. Hong Kong University Press, Hong Kong.
DUDGEON, D. & YIPP, M.W. 1985. The diets of Hong Kong freshwater gastropods. Pp. 491-509 *in* Morton, B.S. & Dudgeon, D. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Second International Workshop on the Malacofauna of Hong Kong and Southern China, 1983*. Hong Kong University Press, Hong Kong.
HARPER, J.L. 1980. Plant demography and ecological theory. *Oikos*, 35: 244-253.
HUTCHINSON, G.E. 1951. Copepodology for the ornithologist. *Ecology*, 32: 571-577.
LIVSHITS, G. & FISHELSON, L. 1983. Biology and reproduction of the freshwater snail *Melanoides tuberculata* (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia) in Israel. *Israel Journal of Zoology*, 32: 21-35.
MAYNARD SMITH, J. 1978. *The evolution of sex*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. 222 pp.
MORRISON, J.P.E. 1954. The relationships of Old and New World melanians. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 103: 357-394.
SOUTHWOOD, T.R.E. 1978. *Ecological methods with particular reference to the study of insect populations*. Chapman & Hall, London. 524 pp.
STODDARD, J.A. 1983. The accumulation of genetic variation in a parthenogenetic snail. *Evolution*, 37: 546-554.
TANG, C.-T. 1985. A survey of *Biomphalaria straminea* (Dunker, 1848) (Planorbidae) for trematode infection, with a report on larval flukes from other Gastropoda in Hong Kong. Pp. 628-652 *in* Morton, B.S. & Dudgeon, D. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Second International Workshop on the Malacofauna of Hong Kong and Southern China, 1983*. Hong Kong University Press, Hong Kong.
YIPP, M.W. 1983. *The ecology of* Biomphalaria straminea *(Dunker, 1848) (Gastropoda: Pulmonata) introduced into Hong Kong*. Unpublished Ph.D. thesis, The University of Hong Kong. 2 Vols, 194 pp.

DAVID DUDGEON

Department of Zoology
The University of Hong Kong
Hong Kong

Malacological Review, 1989, 22: 55-60

HISTORICAL CHANGES IN THE MUSSEL FAUNA (BIVALVIA: UNIONOIDEA) OF THE STONES RIVER, TENNESSEE

John E. Schmidt, R. Don Estes and Mark E. Gordon

ABSTRACT

Prior to the impoundment of the lower Stones River in 1968, 48 species of unionoid mussels were known from its drainage basin. Thirty-nine stations were sampled upstream from the present reservoir between April, 1980 and March, 1981. Thirty species, including two previously unreported species, were collected. Compared to historical records, these data represent a 40% decline in the river's known fauna and a 25% loss of species within the portion of the river not inundated by the reservoir. Environmental perturbations, such as water quality degradation and illegal gravel dredging, appear to be significant causal factors in the reduction of species diversity within the upper Stones River.

INTRODUCTION

Prior to its impoundment behind J. Percy Priest Dam in 1968, the Stones River supported a diverse assemblage of freshwater mussels, including a significant component of endemic Cumberlandian species. Although Wilson & Clark (1914) collected only 15 species, they considered this river to represent an important tributary source for commercially valuable species within the Cumberland River system. Stansbery (personal communication) recorded 45 species from the Stones River basin between 1965 and 1968. These historical records included two species which were described originally from the Stones River: the presumably extinct *Epioblasma lenior* (Lea 1842) and *E. walkeri* (Wilson & Clark 1914), now federally-designated as endangered. A total of 48 unionid species previously have been reported from the drainage basin. Incidental collecting since the inundation of the lower portion of the river indicated probable reductions in species richness and abundance upstream from the reservoir. With respect to these observations, an intensive sampling program was initiated to determine if changes in species composition had occurred and to examine possible causes for such changes.

STUDY AREA

The Stones River is a major tributary of the Cumberland River in central Tennessee. Its drainage basin incorporates 3021 km^2 (approximately 80% rural) (Schmidt, 1982) and includes portions of Cannon, Davidson, Rutherford, and Wilson counties. J. Percy Priest Dam is located 11 km upstream from the confluence with the Cumberland River and inundates approximately 73 km of the Stones River. Above the reservoir, the upper basin is drained primarily by three main forks of the river. This portion of the drainage lies within the north-central section of the Nashville Basin physiographic region and is geologically dominated by a 150 m thick bed of Ordovician limestone.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Thirty-nine stations (Fig. 1) were sampled for mussels between April, 1980 and March, 1981. Stations were distributed among the three main forks above the reservoir and were visited two to four times during the sampling period. Mussels were collected by grubbing, searching shallow sections with a viewing bucket, and raking areas of finer particle substrate with a dip-net drag. Species identifications were verified by Drs. D.H. Stansbery, Ohio State University and P.W. Parmalee, University of Tennessee. Voucher specimens were deposited in the Ohio State University Museum.

FIG. 1. Map of Stones River system showing locations of sampling stations.

RESULTS

Thirty species of unionoid mussels were collected from 21 of the 39 sampling stations (Table 1). The East Fork, largest of the tributaries, supported 29 of these species, while 17 species were recovered from the West Fork. Only five species were found in the relatively small Middle Fork. *Villosa taeniata* (Conrad 1834) and *Lasmigona costata* (Rafinesque 1820) were the most abundant and widely distributed species encountered, occurring at 18 and 12 of the sampling sites, respectively. Other species occasionally were abundant locally but were not as widely dispersed as the previous two. Prior to this investigation (Schmidt, 1982), *Alasmidonta viridis* (Rafinesque 1820) and *Villosa vanuxemii* (Lea 1858) had not been reported from this drainage basin. No federally-designated endangered species were encountered.

DISCUSSION

Of the 50 species of mussels known to have inhabited the Stones River system, *Obovaria olivaria* (Rafinesque 1820), *Epioblasma arcaeformis* (Lea 1831), and *E. florentina* (Lea 1857: assuming that this species and *E. walkeri* are distinct) apparently were extirpated prior to Stansbery's collecting. Since 1968, 17 additional species have been lost. Seven of these formerly occupied habitats now inundated. Within the present study area, 10 previously reported species were not recovered. These data indicate a 25% reduction in species richness for the upper river basin and a 40% faunal decline overall since impoundment.

The most obvious disturbance within the Stones River basin has been the construction of the J. Percy Priest Reservoir. This alone has caused an apparent 15% faunal loss due to habitat destruction. However, the extirpation of species upstream from the reservoir illustrates that significant, deleterious environmental impacts have not been restricted only to the lower portion of the basin. Although some environmentally adverse effects upon the upper drainage basin may be attributed to impoundment (*e.g.*, restriction of upstream movements of potential glochidial-host fish: see Harshbarger & Porter, 1982), the observed decline in the above-reservoir mussel fauna probably resulted from locally-derived perturbations.

Physico-chemical data collected during the same period as this study suggested declining water quality (Schmidt, 1982). Mean values for alkalinity (140 mg $CaCO_3/1$), hardness (156 mg $CaCO_3/1$), and pH (7.7) were relatively lower than data presented by Burchett and Moore (1971: 240 mg $CaCO_3/1$, 217 mg $CaCO_3/1$ and 8.0, respectively), indicating possible degradation within the system. Sewage treatment plants at Woodbury, on the East Fork, and Murfreesboro, on the West Fork, have been frequently in violation of state standards for dissolved oxygen (DO) concentrations (Schmidt, 1982). During this study, levels as low as 2.9 mg $0_2/1$ were observed. Depressed DO and associated high BOD (biological oxygen demand), indicative of eutrophication, have been implicated as the cause of numerous fish kills in the upper Stones River basin (Burdick & Drewry, 1973; Tennessee Wildlife Resources Agency, unpublished data). Increased regional agricultural activities (Ashburn, personal communication) also have contributed to eutrophication, siltation, and contamination from pesticides and fertilizers. Persistently low DO and potentially toxic effects related to effluent discharges (*e.g.*, elevated nitrate levels, pesticides) more than likely have contributed significantly to the decline in mussel populations (see Fuller, 1974).

Considerable physical disruption of the river bed has resulted from unauthorized gravel dredging. Nine such activities were reported for the upper Stones River system between 1977 and 1980, but it has been estimated that these reports represented only 1/3 of the actual operations (Martinez, personal communication). Dredging has been documented to destroy habitat and cause deleterious siltation for considerable distances downstream (Ellis, 1931; Cordone & Pennoyer, 1960; Krumholz, *et al.* 1970; Imlay, 1972; Fuller, 1974; Yokley, 1976). At non-lethal sedimentation rates, growth of mussels may be retarded by increased siltation (Stansbery, 1970; Yokley, 1976). The period required by mussels to recolonize dredged areas may be quite prolonged (Yokley, 1976).

It is evident that the mussel fauna of the Stones River system has been heavily impacted by human activities within the drainage basin. No one causal factor may be associated with the decline in diversity, but available habitat presently is quite restricted relative to historical distributions. The upper Stones River today is essentially a closed basin faunally due to the downstream presence of J. Percy Priest Reservoir. This impoundment functions as a physical barrier to upstream movement of glochidial-host fish from outside the Stones River drainage. Natural recruitment from exogenous downstream sources is no longer possible; therefore, potential catastrophic events in the basin could cause faunal extirpation with little chance for recovery. Conditions within the Stones River are representative of many rivers in North America. Continued existence of

Table 1. Historical and distributional synopsis of freshwater mussels from the Stones River, Tennessee (E = East Fork, W = West Fork, B = East and West Forks, A = abundant, R = rare, X = present).

Species	WC[1]	S[2]	Present study/stations																			
			East Fork									Middle Fork								West Fork			
			2	3	5	6	8	9	13	14	16	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	2	3	4	5
Cumberlandia monodonta (Say, 1829)		X																					
Fusconaia flava (Rafinesque, 1820)	E	X	A				R	R															
Quadrula pustulosa (Lea, 1831)		X																					
Quadrula quadrula (Rafinesque, 1820)		X																					
Quadrula cylindrica (Say), 1817)		X	R			R																	
Tritogonia verrucosa (Rafinesque, 1820)		X	A	A		X																	
Amblema plicata (Say, 1817)	B	X	A	A	A	A	R					R				R							
Megalonaias nervosa (Rafinesque, 1820)		X	A	A																			
Cyclonaias tuberculata (Rafinesque, 1820		X	A	A								A											
Pleurobema coccineum (Conrad, 1836)		X																					
Pleurobema cordatum (Rafinesque, 1820)		X																					
Pleurobema rubrum (Rafinesque, 1820)		X																					
Pleurobema oviforme (Conrad, 1834)[3]		X	R									R											
Elliptio dilatatus (Rafinesque, 1820)		X	A	A	A	A	A	A				A											
Ptychobranchus fasciolaris (Rafinesque, 1820)		X	R	R																			
Obliquaria reflexa Rafinesque, 1820		X		R																			
Obovaria olivaria (Rafinesque, 1820)	E																						
Obovaria subrotunda (Rafinesque, 1820)	E	X		A																			
Actinonaias ligamentina (Lamarck, 1819)		X																					
Actinonaias pectorosa (Conrad, 1834)[3]		X	R																				
Ellipsaria lineolata (Rafinesque, 1820)		X																					
Truncilla truncata Rafinesque, 1820		X	A																A				
Truncilla donaciformis (Lea, 1828)		X																					
Leptodea fragilis (Rafinesque, 1820)		X	R																				
Proptera alata (Say, 1817)		X		A								A											
Toxolasma parvum (Barnes, 1823)	E	X																					
Toxolasma lividum (Rafinesque, 1831)	B	X	R					R								R		R		R		R	
Medionidus conradicus (Lea, 1834)[3]	E	X	R					R			R					R							R
Ligumia recta (Lamarck, 1819)		X																					

Table 1. (Continued)

Species	WC[1]	S[2]	Present study/stations																			
			East Fork									Middle Fork								West Fork			
			2	3	5	6	8	9	13	14	16	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	2	3	4	5
Villosa iris (Lea, 1830)		X	R																				
Villosa taeniata (Conrad, 1834)[3]	W	X	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		A	A	A	A	A		A	A		
Villosa vanuxemii (Lea, 1858)[3]							R	R				R				R							
Villosa lienosa (Conrad, 1834)	E	X	R									R											
Lampsilis teres (Rafinesque, 1820)		X																					
Lampsilis ovata (Say, 1817)		X	R	X	R	R	X	X	X														
Lampsilis ventricosa (Barnes, 1823)	E	X	A	A	X	R	X	X															
Lampsilis fasciola (Rafinesque, 1820)	B	X	A		R	R	A	A	A	R													
Epioblasma arcaeformis (Lea, 1831)[3,4]																							
Epioblasma brevidens (Lea, 1834)[3]		X																					
Epioblasma florentina (Lea, 1857)[3,4]																							
Epioblasma lenior (Lea, 1842)[3]		X																					
Epioblasma walkeri (Wilson & Clark, 1914)[3]	E	X																					
Lasmigona costata (Rafinesque, 1820)	B	X	A	A	A	A	A	A	X			A	R	A	X	R							
Lasmigona complanata (Barnes, 1823)		X	A	A										R		R							
Pegias fabula (Lea, 1836)[3]		X																					
Alasmidonta viridis (Rafinesque, 1820)																		R					
Anodonta imbecillis Say, 1829	B	X	R																			R	
Anodonta grandis Say, 1829	B	X	A									A				A		X				A	
Simpsonaias ambigua (Say, 1825)		X																					
Strophitus undulatus (Say, 1817)	X		R									R											

[1]Wilson & Clark (1914)

[2]Stansbery (unpublished data).

[3]Cumberlandian endemic.

[4]Included in Stones River fauna by Starnes & Bogan (1988). Origins of records not given.

disturbance-sensitive organism, such as unionoid mussels, indicates continued acceptable water quality within a system. Accordingly, activities within drainage basins should be manages to preserve such resources.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The Tennessee Cooperative Fishery Research Unit is jointly supported by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Tennessee Technological University, and the Tennessee Wildlife Resources Agency. Funding for this project was provided by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Nashville District. We would like to thank the following for their comments and assistance: E. Ashburn and P.W. Parmalee, University of Tennessee; P.W. Bettoli, Tennessee Technological University; G.J. Martinez, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Nashville District; and D.H. Stansbery, Ohio State University.

LITERATURE CITED

BURCHETT, C.R. & G.K. MOORE. 1971. Water resources in the upper Stones River basin, central Tennessee. *Tennessee Department of Conservation Water Resources Series*, 8: 1-62.

BURDICK, J.C. & W.A. DREWRY. 1973. *A planning study of West Fork Stones River.* Department of Civil Engineering, University of Tennessee, Knoxville. 192 pp.

CORDONE, A.J. & S PENNOYER. 1960. Notes on siltation pollution in the Truckee River drainage. *California Department of Fish and Game Inland Fisheries Administration Report*, 60-14: 1-25.

ELLIS, M.M. 1931. Some factors affecting the replacement of the commercial freshwater mussels. *U.S. Bureau of Fisheries Circular*, 7: 1-10.

FULLER, S.L.H. 1974. Clams and mussels (Mollusca: Bivalvia). Pp. 215-273. *In* C.W. Hart & S.L.H. Fuller, eds. *Pollution ecology of freshwater invertebrates.* Academic Press, Inc., New York. 389 pp.

HARSHBARGER, T.J. & P.E. PORTER. 1982. Effects of a dam and sewage outflow on a small oligotrophic stream in the southern Appalachians. *U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service Research Note* SE-308: 1-10.

IMLAY, M.J. 1972. Greater adaptability of freshwater mussels to natural rather than artificial displacement. *Nautilus*, 86: 76-79.

KRUMHOLZ, L.A., R.L. BINGHAN & E.R. MEYER. 1970. A survey of the commercially valuable mussels of the Wabash and White rivers of Indiana. *Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science*, 79: 205-226.

SCHMIDT, J.E. 1982. *The freshwater mussels of the Stones River above J. Percy Priest Reservoir, Tennessee.* U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Nashville District. 66 pp.

STANSBERY, D.H. 1970. *Amblema plicata* in Lake Erie, a study of the growth rate and longevity of the naiad. *Annual Reports of the American Malaco-logical Union for 1970*, pp. 78-79.

STARNES, L.B. & A.E. BOGAN. 1988. The mussels (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Unionidae) of Tennessee. *American Malacological Bulletin*, 6: 19-37.

WILSON, C.B. & H.W. CLARK. 1914. The mussels of the Cumberland River and its tributaries. *U.S. Bureau of Fisheries Document*, 781: 1-63.

YOKLEY, P. 1976. The effects of gravel dredging on mussel production. *Bulletin of the American Malacological Union for 1976*, pp. 20-22.

JOHN E. SCHMIDT

Ecological Services
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
U.S.D.A. Forestry Bldg., Rm. 311
P. O. Box 1278
Elkins, West Virginia 26241, U.S.A.

R. DON ESTES & MARK E. GORDON

Tennessee Cooperative Fishery Research Unit
Department of Biology
P. O. Box 5114
Tennessee Technological University
Cookeville, Tennessee 38505, U.S.A.

Malacological Review, 1989, 22: 61-63

BRIEF COMMUNICATIONS

* * * * *

TEST OF TELEMETRY TECHNIQUES ON FRESHWATER MUSSELS. - Richard J. Neves, Fred Servello and Rebecca Wajda - Biotelemetry has become an important research tool in aquatic environments, especially for studying the movements of fishes in large lakes and rivers (Winter, 1983). The technique has been used far less frequently on invertebrates -- primarily on marine crustaceans (Lund & Lockwood, 1970; Clifton *et al.*, 1970; Monan & Thorne, 1973; Kanciruk & Herrnkind, 1978; Jernakoff, 1987) and large land snails (Auffenberg, 1982). The application of bio-electronic technology to freshwater bivalves has not been reported, but now the availability of miniature transmitters makes such studies possible on mollusks.

We attempted to evaluate the suitability of magnetometry and radiotelemetry to relocate freshwater mussels (Unionidae) in anticipation of the translocation of endangered mussels, as specified in recovery plans, to historic habitat (Neves *et al.*, 1987). Of the two techniques tested, one proved potentially effective for the remote monitoring of bivalves.

Methods. Magnetometry. A model DM22 portable magnetometer (Dowty RFL Industries, Boonton, NJ[1]) was used to locate specimens of the mucket, *Actinonaias ligamentina* (Lamarck 1819) that had been placed at marked locations in the New River, western Virginia. The magnetometer, consisting of a control box and hand-held ring-core fluxgate sensor (probe), measures magnetic field intensity or differential, indicated by a bipolar meter and audible tone. Magnetic fields ranging from ± 10 Gamma to ± 100,000 Gamma can be measured by using one of seven full-scale ranges of sensitivity.

Disk magnets of three strengths (3.5, 18, 27 million GaussOersted) and two diameters (8.4 and 12.7 mm) per strength were attached, one to each mussel. The magnets were secured externally, dorsad to the posterior ridge, with waterproof epoxy. Tagged specimens of *A. ligamentina*, 80-120 mm long, were pushed into the river bottom at known locations. We then conducted a systematic search for these attached magnets (mussels) by sweeping motions of parallel arcs within 5 cm of the substratum as we waded in the river. The deflection of the gamma meter needle indicated proximity to a magnet. As the probe passed over or near the magnet, needle deflection changed from one end of the scale to the other, reflecting the opposite poles of the magnet. Preliminary field tests were conducted to assess background magnetism and the appropriate sensitivity level to set the magnetometer. To prevent false readings, we used a sensitivity scale that would ensure that background levels of magnetism did not exceed one-half scale deviation.

Radiotelemetry. Radio transmitters purchased from two companies (Advanced Telemetry Systems, Bethel, Minnesota; L.L. Electronics, Mahomet, Illinois) were tested on specimens of the ennessee pigtoe, *Fusconaia barnesiana* (Lea 1838), a species in size (50-80 mm long) and shape that is similar to federally listed congenerics (Fig. 1). Transmitters weighed either 3.5 or 5.5 g (in air), including the

FIG. 1. Radio transmitter with internal coil antenna attached to a specimen of the Tennessee pigtoe.

[1] Reference to trade names or manufacturers does not imply Government endorsement of commercial products.

mercury battery that reportedly provided a tag life of 30 days. Both whip and coiled antennas were tested for range and suitability.

Radio transmitters were attached and covered with commercial epoxy (Tru Bond, Devcon Corp., Chicago, Illinois) and air-dried for 45 min before the animal was submerged (Fig. 1). Tagged specimens were transported to the New River and placed in the substratum at various locations. We used a 10-channel receiver (ATS) with loop antenna (48 mHz range) to locate specimens at least twice weekly for the life of the tags, using the standard triangulation method (Tyus, 1982). After triangulation, we detached the loop antenna and used the receiver directly to pinpoint the location of the tag. Ranges of transmitters with whip and coiled antennas were determined by walking upstream from a transmitter until the signal became inaudible.

We later placed tagged mussels in an artificial circular stream with substratum and observed the movement and orientation of tagged and untagged *Fusconaia barnesiana*, to compare behavior.

Results and Discussion. As judged by field trials with the magnetometer, we concluded that the use of magnets and a portable magnetometer for relocating tagged freshwater mussels is a time- and labor-intensive project, due primarily to the relatively small magnetic field around each magnet and the occurrence of background electromagnetic fields. Naturally occurring magnetized materials such as iron ferrite or magnetite and many types of igneous rock produce fields that essentially render the magnetometer ineffective at its higher scales of sensitivity. Because of natural and anthropogenic sources of electromagnetism in streams and rivers, the detection of small magnets is ineffective except at close range. Magnetometry posed several disadvantages: short range of detection (< 30 cm), background levels of magnetism (noise), restricted water depth of < 0.5 m (length of probe), and the need to use both the instrument meter and audio signal to locate specimens – which is difficult while one is sweeping the probe.

Testing of the various radio transmitters in the river revealed no audible differences in signal strength at water depth < 1.0 m and within 50 m of the transmitter. Ranges of the two types of antennas (0.5 m water depth) were roughly 400 m for the whip antenna and 250 m for the coil antenna, when there were no obstructions between transmitter and receiver. Specimens of *Fusconaia barnesiana* with all tested radio tags were easily relocated by triangulation. Once the intersect location was determined, often within 2-5 m of the radio-tagged mussel, the antenna was removed and the receiver was held above the water surface. At a water depth of roughly 0.6 m at most locations, the transmitter signal was strong enough to locate specimens to within 1 m.

Battery life for the LLE and ATS radio-tags was 3 or 4 weeks. After the batteries died, we returned tagged specimens to the laboratory for observations of behavior in a circular stream with low water velocity (< 20 cm/s). The attached transmitters did not inhibit burrowing of mussels into the substratum, where they remained for about 2 weeks before we released them. However, field observations in the New River indicated that the whip antenna occasionally collected detritus, which probably disturbed the burrowed mussel. Although the length of the whip antenna could be reduced, the range of transmission would also be reduced.

Table 1. Transmitters tested on freshwater mussels in the New River, Virginia.

Source	Weight in air (g)	Antenna type	Dimensions (mm) L W D	Frequency (mHz)
LLE*	3.5	Whip	20 x 12 x 7	48-123
LLE	3.5	Whip	30 x 14 x 6	48-165
LLE	3.5	Coil	30 x 10 x 8	48-142
ATS*	5.5	Coil	20 x 13 x 6	48-190
ATS	3.5	Coil	17 x 9 x 5	48-140

* LLE - L.L. Electronics: ATS - Advanced Telemetry Systems

We concluded that the smaller coil antenna radio tags provide an effective means of relocating mussels to within 1 m. Two key issues on the practicality of radiotelemetry for freshwater mussels are battery life of the transmitter and size of the tags, particularly for use on small endangered species. The tag must be small enough to produce little or no drag and not alter the stability of the mussel when it is burrowed. Commercially produced tags are available for small species, but battery size ultimately determines overall tag size and weight. Batteries (mercury and lithium) now used with small transmitters have relatively short lives because current drains are continuous (Tyus, 1982); consequently, only short-term monitoring of translocated mussels is possible. Transponders are available for radio tags, but they add significantly to tag size. Development of a microchip-controlled tag that would turn itself on and off (e.g., 1 hr each day), at a time selected by the user, would greatly extend battery life and overcome the major liability of the tags available for mollusk telemetry.

LITERATURE CITED. - AUFFENBERG, K. 1982. Bio-electronic techniques for the study of molluscan activity. *Malacological Review*, 15: 137-138. -- CLIFTON, H.E., MAHNKEN, C.V.W., VANDERWALKER, J.C., & WALLER, R.A. 1970. Tektite 1, man-in-the-sea project: marine science program. *Science*, 168: 659-663. – JERNAKOFF, P. 1987. An electromagnetic tracking system for use in shallow water. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 113: 1-8. -- KANCIRUK, P. & W. HERRNKIND. 1978. Mass migration of spiny lobster, *Panulirus argus* (Crustacea: Palinuridae): behavior and environmental correlates. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 28: 601-623. -- LUND, W.A., Jr. & LOCKWOOD, R.C., Jr. 1970. Sonic tags for large decapod crustaceans. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada*, 27: 1147-1151. -- MONAN, G.E. & THORNE, D.L. 1973. Sonic tags attached to Alaska king crab. *Marine Fisheries Review*, 35: 18-21. – NEVES, R.J., SERVELLO, F. & WAJDA, R. 1987. Feasibility of telemetry techniques for freshwater mussels. Final Report to U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Asheville, North Carolina. 37 pp. -- TYUS, H.M. 1982. Fish radiotelemetry: theory and application for high conductivity rivers. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Office of Biological Services. FWS/OBS-82/38. 26 pp. -- WINTER, J.D. 1983. Underwater biotelemetry. Pp. 371-395. *In*: L.A. Nielsen & D.L. Johnson (eds.), *Fisheries techniques*. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland. 468 pp.

* * * * *

RICHARD J. NEVES, FRED SERVELLO[1], and REBECCA WAJDA[2], *Virginia Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit*[3] *U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, Virginia, 24061, U.S.A.*

[1]Current address: Department of Forestry and Wildlife, University of Maine, Orono, Maine 04469, U.S.A.

[2]Current address: Virginia Department of Game and Inland Fisheries, P.O. Box 11104, 4010 West Broad Street, Richmond, Virginia 23230, U.S.A.

[3]The Unit is jointly supported by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Virginia Department of Game and Inland Fisheries, and Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

Malacological Review, 1989, 22: 64-66

DISTRIBUTIONS OF *SPHAERIUM SIMILE* AND *PISIDIUM DUBIUM* (BIVALVIA: SPHAERIIDAE). -- Herrington (1962) gave the distribution of *Sphaerium sulcatum* (Lamarck) [= *Sphaerium simile* (Say)] as "Quebec, Ontario (north to James Bay), Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, Maine, Massachusetts, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Virginia, Ohio, Michigan, Indiana, Illinois, Minnesota, South Dakota, Iowa, Montana, Wyoming and Washington?; all north of the Maximum Pleistocene glaciation limit". For *Pisidium dubium* (Say), Herrington (1962) gave the following distribution: "Ontario (Lake Ontario and St. Lawrence River drainage, and Ottawa River near Ottawa), Vermont, Massachusetts, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, District of Columbia, Virginia, South Carolina, Tennessee, Alabama, Georgia, Florida and Michigan" (also see Burch, 1975). Previously, *S. simile* was considered rare in the south and *P. dubium* was purported to range north into the Yukon and Alaska (Dall, 1910; Sterki, 1916). The latter records apparently were for *P. idahoensis* Roper rather than *P. dubium*. Clarke (1981) limited northern distributions of *S. simile* to southern Canada and *P. dubium* only to southern Ontario.

Historical records which were not included in Herrington (1962) or Burch (1975) exist for *Sphaerium simile* and *Pisidium dubium* from the southern United States. East of the Mississippi River, Heard (1963) presented collection localities for both species from as far south as Florida. Sampson (1893, 1894) reported the species as *S. sulcatum* and *P. virginicum* Bourguignat, respectively, from the southern Ozark Plateaus (White River at Eureka Springs, Carroll County, Arkansas). Hinkley (1915) collected several sphaeriids from the White River at Cotter, Baxter County, Arkansas, including *P. dubium, S. striatinum* (Lamarck), and an unidentified *Sphaerium*. Herrington (1962) and Heard (1963) evidently were not able to locate voucher specimens for the Ozark records. Based on the authority of previous reports, Gordon (1981) subsequently listed *P. dubium* in the molluscan fauna of Arkansas but overlooked *S. simile*. Mackie & Huggins (1983) since have found a fairly wide distribution of *S. simile* in Kansas; however, the species has not been reported from adjacent states to the west or south (see Wu, 1978; Branson, 1981).

Several populations of *Sphaerium simile* and *Pisidium dubium* have been rediscovered within the Ozark portion of the White River basin (Fig. 1; representative vouchers are deposited in the University of Colorado Museum, Nos. 32749 and 32750). These records corroborate the earlier species accounts of Sampson (1893, 1894) and Hinkley (1915) and establish the distribution of *P. dubium* west of the Mississippi River. Since only two species of *Sphaerium* presently are recognized from the region (*S. striatum, fide* Gordon, 1981, and *S. simile*, herein), Hinkley's (1915) generic-level use of *Musculium* (sometimes considered a subgenus of *Sphaerium*: *e.g.*, Clarke, 1981) suggests that his unidentified *Sphaerium* may have been *S. simile*. In conjunction with Mackie & Huggins (1983), the distribution of *S. simile* west of the Mississippi River is extended considerably south of the Pleistocene glaciation, comparable to its range in the southeastern United States (see Heard, 1963). A similar geographic pattern has been demonstrated for *P. fallax* Sterki (Gordon, Mackie, & Brown, 1980).

As with *Pisidium fallax, Sphaerium simile* has been considered a northern species. Pleistocene glaciation forced such species to shift ranges to the south. Geologic provinces (*e.g.*, Interior Highlands, Cumberland region) functioned as faunal refugia during these periods and dispersal centers following glacial retreat. Relict populations have persisted in these regions by inhabiting cool-water habitats (*e.g.*, spring runs). The Pleistocene refugial hypothesis previously has been applied to the distributions of some Unionoidea in the Interior Highlands (Gordon, Kraemer, & Brown, 1980; Johnson, 1980).

All three of the recent Ozark localities represented cool-water habitats: one from considerable spring-run influxes (upper North Fork of the White River); the other two from discharges of hypolimnetic release dams (Bull Shoals and Norfork reservoirs). In the

FIG. 1. Localities of *Sphaerium simile* and *Pisidium dubium* in the Ozark Plateaus. ● = recent sites; O = historical site.

upper North Fork, substrates ranged from silt to cobble and a moderated temperature annually fluctuated between 9-28°C (Gordon, 1987). Specimens were located in most microhabitats sampled, but both species tended to be aggregated in slow-water areas possessing substrates of silt to fine sand mixed with detritus (primarily sites 1 and 2 *in* Gordon, 1987). At the other two localities, populations also preferred fine particle/detritus substrates but were found only in backwater areas. Annual temperature ranges were comparable to pre-impoundment values (0-26°C, White River at Cotter, Baxter County, Arkansas: Saunders & Billingsley, 1950; U.S. Geological Survey, 1978); however, hypolimnetic discharges could cause diel fluctuations as great as 15°C (*e.g.*, 8.5-23.5°C, 27 June, 1977, White River at Cotter: U.S. Geological Survey, 1978). On a microhabitat level, numerous spring-run influxes in the area and the insulatory quality of backwater situations may moderate somewhat the effects of these acute thermal fluctuations.

Generally, observed environmental conditions were similar to previously reported habitats (see Burch, 1975). Teal (1957) identified *Pisidium dubium* as a component of cold spring communities (Concord, Massachusetts: 8-11.5°C, annually) and Clarke (1981) found *Sphaerium simile* to range throughout much of the Canadian boreal forest zone. Waite & Neufeld (1977) observed that respiration rates of *S. simile* exhibited relative thermal insensitivity within a range of 15-25°C. These data suggest that *S. simile* may be adapted physiologically to thermally moderated environments. Tolerance to or preference for cool-water habitats is indicated, thus lending credence to the Pleistocene refugial hypothesis for the Ozark populations.

Acknowledgement. Identifications were confirmed by Dr. Gerry L. Mackie, University of Guelph.

LITERATURE CITED. -- BRANSON, B.A. 1981. The sphaeriacean clams (Mollusca: Pelecypoda) of Oklahoma. *Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science*, 61: 1-6. -- BURCH, J.B. 1975. *Freshwater sphaeriacean clams (Mollusca: Pelecypoda) of North America*. Malacological Publications, Hamburg, Michigan. 96 pp. -- CLARKE, A.H. 1981. *The freshwater molluscs of Canada*. National Museum of Canada, Ottawa. 446 pp. -- DALL, W.H. 1910. *Harriman Alaska series, vol. XIII: land and fresh water mollusks*. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 171 pp. -- GORDON, M.E. 1981. Recent Mollusca of Arkansas with annotations to systematics and zoogeography.

Proceedings of the Arkansas Academy of Science, 34(1980): 58-62. -- GORDON, M.E. 1987. *Habitat utilization, population dynamics, and production of three gastropods (Prosobranchia: Pleuroceridae) from the North Fork of the White River, Missouri.* Ph.D. dissertation, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville. 124 pp. -- GORDON, M.E., MACKIE, G.L. & BROWN, A.V. 1980. *Pisidium fallax* (Bivalvia: Pisidiidae) in the southwestern Ozark Plateaus. *Nautilus*, 94: 120-121. -- GORDON, M.E., KRAEMER, L.R. & BROWN, A.V. 1980. Unionacea of Arkansas: historical review, checklist, and observations on distributional patterns. *Bulletin of the American Malacological Union*, 1979: 31-37. -- HEARD, W.H. 1963. Survey of the Sphaeriidae (Mollusca: Pelecypoda) of the southern United States. *Proceedings of the Louisiana Academy of Science*, 26: 102-120. -- HERRINGTON, H.B. 1962. A revision of the Sphaeriidae of North America (Mollusca: Pelecypoda). *Miscellaneous Publications of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan*, 118: 1-74. -- HINKLEY, A.A. 1915. New freshwater shells from the Ozark Mountains. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 49: 587-589. -- JOHNSON, R.I. 1980. Zoogeography of North American Unionacea (Mollusca: Bivalvia) north of the maximum Pleistocene glaciation. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology*, 149: 77-198. -- MACKIE, G.L. & HUGGINS, D.C. 1983. Sphaeriacean clams of Kansas. *Technical Publications of the State Biological Survey of Kansas*, 14: 1-92. -- SAMPSON, F.A. 1893. Mollusca of Arkansas. *Nautilus*, 7: 33-35. -- SAMPSON, F.A. 1894. A preliminary list of the Mollusca of Arkansas (exclusive of the Unionidae). *Annual Report of the Arkansas State Geologist*, 1891: 181-199. -- SAUNDERS, J.L. & G.A. BILLINGSLEY. 1950. *Surface-water resources of Arkansas*. Arkansas Research and Development Committee, Little Rock and University of Arkansas Institute of Science and Technology, Fayetteville. 181 pp. -- STERKI, V. 1916. A preliminary catalogue of the North American Sphaeriidae. *Annals of the Carnegie Museum*, 10: 429-474. -- TEAL, J.M. 1957. Community metabolism in a temperate cold spring. *Ecological Monographs*, 27: 283-302. -- U.S. Geological Survey. 1978. *Water resources data for Arkansas, water year 1977*. AR-77-1, Washington, D.C. 650 pp. -- WAITE, J. & NEUFELD, G. 1977. Oxygen consumption by *Sphaerium simile*. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology*, 57A: 373-375. -- WU, S.-K. 1978. The Bivalvia of Colorado, part 1: the fingernail and pill clams (family Sphaeriidae). *Natural History Survey of Colorado*, 2: 1-39.

* * * * *

MARK E. GORDON, *Tennessee Cooperative Fishery Research Unit, Department of Biology, P.O. Box 5114, Tennessee Technological University, Cookeville, Tennessee 38505, U.S.A.*

PUBLICATIONS

The list of publications below is divided into the following headings, presented alphabetically: Behavior; Bibliographies and Biographies; Control; Culture; Cytology, Histology and Morphology; Ecology and Natural History; General; Genetics; Geographical Distribution and Faunal Lists; Methods; Paleontology and Evolution; Physiology and Biochemistry; Reproduction and Development; Snail Hosts, Parasites and Parasitism; and Systematics and Nomenclature. Publications listed here do not include articles published in malacological serial publications (see pp. 95-172).

Anthropology & Archaeology

NECK, Raymond W. 1988. Freshwater mussel shells from a rock shelter in Terrell County, Texas, containing mummified human remains (41TE307). *Texas Conchologist*, 24(2): 49-53.

Behavior

BENTIVEGNA, Flegra, CIRINO, Paola, FIORE, Lorenzo & GEPPETTI, Laura. 1988. Control of feeding behaviour in *Aplysia depilans* by haemolymphatic glucose. *Marine Behaviour and Physiology*, 13(2): 113-123.

FAULKNER, D. John. 1988. Feeding deterrents in molluscs. *Memoirs of the California Academy of Sciences*, 13: 29-36.

FISCHER, P.-H. 1986. Retour au gîte et mémoire topographique chez des escargots du genere *Cepaea*. 1 p. Published by the author, 18/55 Prince Albert Street, Mosman 2088, Australia.

FOYLE, timothy P. & O'DOR, Ronald K. 1988. Predatory strategies of squid (*Illex illecebrosus*) attacking small and large fish. *Marine Behaviour and Physiology*, 13(2): 155-168.

HANLON, R.T., FORSYTHE, J.W. & BOLETZKY, S. Von. 1985. Field and laboratory behavior of "Macrotritopus larvae" reared to *Octopus defilippi* Verany, 1851 (Mollusca, Cephalopoda). *Vie et Milieu*, 35(3/4): 237-242.

HANLON, R.T., HIXON, R.F., TURK, P.E., LEE, P.G. & YANG, W.T. 1985. Behavior, feeding and growth of young *Loligo forbesi* (Cephalopoda, Myopsida) reared in the laboratory. *Vie et Milieu*, 35(3/4): 247.

JONES, Brian & PEMBERTON, S. George. 1988. *Lithophaga* borings and their influence on the diagenesis of corals in the Pleistocene ironshore formation of Grand Cayman Island, British West Indies. *Palaios*, 3(1): 3-21.

LASKER, H.R., COFFROTH, M.A. & FITZGERALD, L.M. 1988. Foraging patterns of *Cyphoma gibbosum* on octocorals: The roles of host choice and feeding preference. *The Biological Bulletin*, 174(3): 254-266.

RITTSCHOF, Dan & GRUBER, Gregory. 1988. Response to prey odors by oyster drills, *Urosalpinx cinerea cinerea, Urosalpinx cinerea follyensis* and *Eupleura caudata etterae*. *Marine Behaviour and Physiology*, 13(2): 185-199.

ROLLINS, Harold B. & BREZINSKI, David K. 1988. Reinterpretation of crinoid-platyceratid interaction. *Lethaia*, 21(3): 207-217.

Bibliographies and Biographies

Hanshin Shell Club [Nishinomiya, Japan]. 1986. Bibliography of Dr. Tokubei Kuroda. [In Japanese]. Hanshin Shell Club, Nishinomiya, Japan. Pp. [i-iv], 1-103, pls. 1-33.

NECK, Raymond. W. 1988. Malacologists of Texas. I. John K. Strecker. *Texas Conchologist*, 25(1): 5-9.

NECK, Raymond. W. 1989. Malacologists of Texas. II Joseph Daniel Mitchell. *Texas Conchologist*, 25(2): 49-54.

ROBERTSON, Robert. 1987. Virginia Orr Maes (1920-1986): biography and malacological bibliography. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 138: 527-532.

Control

DE SOUZA, Cecília Pereira, MENDES, Nelimar Martinelli, ARAUJO, Neusa & KATZ, Naftale. 1987. Atividade moluscicida do extrato butilico de *Phytolacca dodecandra* (Endod) sobre *Biomphalaria glabrata*. *Memorias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz*, 82(3): 345-349.

PRETORIUS, S.J. 1988. Plant molluscicides. *Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Wetenskap*, 84: 139.

Culture

FORSYTHE, J.W. & HANLON, R.T. 1988. Effect of temperature on laboratory growth, reproduction and life span of *Octopus bimaculoides*. *Marine Biology*, 98(3): 369-379.
GENADE, A.B., HIRST, A.L. & SMIT, C.J. 1988. Observations on the spawning, development and rearing of the South African abalone *Haliotis midae* Linn. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 6: 3-12.

Cytology, Histology & Morphology

ANISTRATENKO, V.V. 1987. Tooth inversions in the lock of molluscs of the family Sphaeriidae. [In Russian]. *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*, 66(1): 133-135.
BENSALEM, Mounira & CHÉTAIL, Monique. 1986. The pedal gland of *Vermetus triqueter* Bivona: its role in the production of the fishing thread. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 19-24.
BERTHOLD, Thomas. 1988. Anatomy of *Afropomus balanoideus* (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Ampullariidae) and its implications for phylogeny and ecology. *Zoomorphology*, 108(3): 149-159.
BISWAS, Partha Pratim & PAL, Santi Gopal. 1986. A study of the morphology, ultrastructure of the byssal apparatus of *Modiolus striatulus* Henley. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 27-30.
BOGDANOV, I.P. 1985. Morphological and functional analysis of the structure of the frontal section of the digestive system in molluscs of the genus *Oenopota* (Gastropoda, Turridae). [In Russian]. *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*, 64(11): 1632-1639.
BOLOGNANI FANTIN, Anna Maria, BOLOGNANI, Lorenzo, FRANCHINI, Antonella & SONETTI, Dario. 1986. Effects of experimental lead poisoning on the ganglia of *Viviparus ater*: a histomorphological and cytobiochemical study. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 37-38.
BUSH, Maxwell S. 1988. The ultrastructure and function of the intestine of *Patella vulgata*. *Journal of Zoology*, London, 215(4): 685-702.
CHÉTAIL, Monique & FOURNIÉ, Jean. 1986. Histological study of the post-embryonic evolution of the hermaphrodite gland from hatching to death in *Deroceras reticulatum* (Gastropoda: Pulmonata). In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 53-58.
EMBERTON, Kenneth C. 1988. Shell variation in a population of *Polygyra septemvolva* (Pulmonata: Polygyridae). *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 140(1): 285-294.
FUJIOKA, Yoshimi. 1985. Sexually dimorphic radulae in four species of *Mancinella* (Gastropoda: Muricidae). *Special Publication of the Mukaishima Marine Biological Station, 1985*, Contribution No. 238, pp. 73-81.
HALASY, Katalin, BENEDECZKY, István & ABRAHAM, Ambrus. 1986. Light- and electron microscopical studies on the gastrointestinal tract of *Helix pomatia*: innervation of the muscular layer. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 95-99.
HASZPRUNAR, Gerhard. 1986. Fine morphology of gastropod osphradia. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 101-104.
HICKMAN, Carole S. 1985. Gastropod morphology and function. Pp. 138-156. In: Broadhead, T.W. (Ed.), *Mollusks, notes for a short course organized by D.J. Bottjer, C.S. Hickman, P.D. Ward*. University of Tennessee, Department of Geological Sciences, Studies in Geology 13, 308 pp.
HODGSON, A.N. & BERNARD, R.T.F. 1988. A comparison of the structure of the spermatozoa and spermatogenesis of 16 species of patellid limpet (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Archaeogastropoda). *Journal of Morphology*, 195(2): 205-223.
IEYAMA, Hiroshi. 1985. Karyotype in *Ruditapes philippinarum* (Bivalvia: Veneridae). *Special Publication of the Mukaishima Marine Biological Station, 1985*, Contribution No. 239, pp. 83-85.
KANTOR, Yu.I. 1985. Feeding and some features of functional morphology of the molluscs in the subfamily Volutopsiinae (Gastropoda, Pectinibranchia). [In Russian]. *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*, 64(11): 1640-1647.
KOMATSU, Shigemi. 1985. Karyotypes of four species in the Neritidae (Gastropoda: Archaeogastropoda). *Special Publication of the Mukaishima Marine Biological Station, 1985*, Contribution No. 240, pp. 87-96.

MANNA, Buddhadeb & GHOSE, K.C. 1986. Symptomology and histopath-ological changes in *Achatina fulica* due to gut poisoning by diazinon and fenitrothion. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society, Calcutta*, 35: 37-47.

MEDHIOUB, Nejib M. & LUBET, Pierre E. 1988. Recherches cytologiques sur l'environnement cellulaire (<<tissu de réserve>>) des gonades de la Palourde (*Ruditapes philippinarum* Adams et Reeve), Mollusque bivalve. *Annales des Sciences Naturelles*, zoologie, Paris, 13 serie, 9(2): 87-102.

MEDINA, A., GRIFFOND, B., GARCIA-GOMEZ, J.C. & GARCIA, F.J. 1988. Ultrastructure of the gametolytic gland and seminal receptacle in *Hypselodoris messinensis* (Gastropoda, Opisthobranchia). *Journal of Morphology*, 195(1): 95-102.

MOOR, Beatrice. 1986. On the embryonic development of the scalariform deformation of the shell of *Bradybaena fruticum* (Müller) (Gastropoda, Pulmonata, Stylommatophora). In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 175-178.

OTTAVIANI, E. 1988. Histological and immunocytological studies on the origin of haemocytes in the freshwater snail *Planorbarius corneus* (L.) (Gastropoda, Pulmonata). *Zeitschrift für Mikroskopisch-anatomische Forschung*, 102(4): 649-654.

OTTAVIANI, Enzo & FRANCHINI, Antonella. 1988. Ultrastructural study of haemocytes of the freshwater snail *Planorbarius corneus* (L.) (Gastropoda, Pulmonata). *Acta Zoologica*, 69(3): 157-162.

OTTAVIANI, Enzo. 1988. Surface markers on the haemocytes of the freshwater snail *Planorbarius corneus* (L.) (Gastropoda, Pulmonata). *Acta Zoologica*, 69(2): 121-124.

PACKARD, A. 1985. Sizes and distribution of chromatophores during post-embryonic development in cephalopods. *Vie et Milieu*, 35(3/4): 285-298.

POULICEK, Mathieu & KREUSCH, Benedicte. 1986. Evolutionary trends in skeletal structures of Polyplacophora. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 207-212.

POULICEK, Mathieu. 1986. Shell matrix weathering in marine sediments. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 201-205.

RUDMAN, Bill & AVERN, Geoff. 1988. Molluscan dentistry - the tales that teeth tell. *Australian Natural History*, 22(9): 388-393.

RUNHAM, Norman W. & EDSER, J.W. 1986. Collar cells - are they exocrine or endocrine. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 231-234.

SUZUKI, Tohru. 1988. Ultrastructure of the excretory organs and urinary component of the marine bivalve, *Atrina (S.) pectinata*. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology*, 90A(1): 79-83.

SZÖÖR, Gyula & BARTA, István. 1986. Indicator elements of the salinity facies in molluscan shells. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 269-270.

THIENGO, Silvana Carvalho. 1987. Observations on the morphology of *Pomacea lineata* (Spix, 1827) (Mollusca, Ampullariidae). *Memorias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz*, 82(4): 563-570.

THIRIOT-QUIEVREUX, C., SOYER, J. & BOUVY, M. 1987. Etude des chromosomes du bivalve protobranche *Malletia sabrina* Hedley, 1916. *Vie et Milieu*, 37(3-4): 175-180.

THIRIOT-QUIEVREUX, Catherine. 1988. Chromosome studies in pelagic opisthobranch molluscs. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 66(6): 1460-1473.

THOMÉ, José Willibaldo. 1986. Uma estranha anomalia em *Veronicella laevis* Blainville, 1817 (Gastropoda, Veronicellidae): bifalia aparentemente funcional. [A curious anomaly on *Veronicella laevis* Blainville, 1817 (Gastropoda, Veronicellidae): byphallie apparently functional. *Ciéncia e Cultura*, 38(3): 517-522.

VISSER, Matthys H.C. 1988. The significance of terminal duct structures and the role of neoteny in the evolution of the reproductive system of Pulmonata. *Zoologica Scripta*, 17(3): 239-252.

WU, Shi-Kuei. 1988. The radula of *Ceratostoma* (Mesogastropoda: Muricidae) in West America. *The Festivus*, 20(9): 86-88.

Diseases and Disease Transmission

BROWN, D.S. & WRIGHT, C.A. 1985. Schistosomiasis: bilharzia. In: Grove, A.T. (Ed.), *The Niger and its neighbours*, A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam and Boston, 384 pp.

BRUCE, John I. 1985. Schistosomiasis. Pp. 107-122. In: Burch, J.B. (Ed.), *Handbook on schistosomiasis and other snail-mediated diseases in Jordan*, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, U.S.A., and Ministry of Health, Amman, Jordan, pp. i-xv, 1-224.

BRUCE, John I., SALIBA, Elias K. & RIDA Tawfeek, Mohammed. 1985. Schistosomiasis in Jordan. Pp. 4-6. In: Burch, J.B. (Ed.), *Handbook on schistosomiasis and other snail-mediated diseases in Jordan*, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, U.S.A., and Ministry of Health, Amman, Jordan, pp. i-xv, 1-224.

BURCH, J.B. 1985. Snails and disease transmission. Pp. 25-26. In: Burch, J.B. (Ed.), *Handbook on schistosomiasis and other snail-mediated diseases in Jordan*, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, U.S.A., and Ministry of Health, Amman, Jordan, pp. i-xv, 1-224.

RIDA & BRUCE, John I. 1985. The national schistosomiasis control program in Jordan. P. 104. In: Burch, J.B. (Ed.), *Handbook on schistosomiasis and other snail-mediated diseases in Jordan*, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, U.S.A., and Ministry of Health, Amman, Jordan, pp. i-xv, 1-224.

Ecology and Natural History

ABBASS, H.L., ABED, M.M. & METWALLY, M.H. 1986 [for 1982]. Biometrical analyses on the pectinid *Chlamys scabrella*. *Bulletin de la Societe d'Histoire Naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord*, 70(1-4): 3-14.

ALLMON, R. A. & SEBENS, K. P. 1988. Feeding biology and ecological impact of an introduced nudibranch, *Tritonia plebeia*, New England, USA. *Marine Biology*, 99(3): 375-385.

ALLMON, Warren D. 1988. Ecology of Recent Turritelline gastropods (Prosobranchia, Turritellidae): current knowledge and paleontological implications. *Palaios*, 3(3): 259-284.

ANSELL, A.D., ROBB, L. & POWELL, H.T. 1988. Algal-induced dislodgement as a cause of bivalve mortality on some Scottish beaches. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 68(2): 219-233.

APPELDOORN, Richard S. 1988. Ontogenetic changes in natural mortality rate of queen conch, *Strombus gigas* (Mollusca, Mesogastropoda). *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 42(2): 159-165.

ASIGAU, William. 1988. *Strombus luhuanus* L., 1758 (Gastropoda: Mollusca) on the reefs near Gabagaba Village, Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea*, 14(1): 40-46.

AUFFENBERG, Kurt & STANGE, Lionel A. 1986. Snail-eating snails of Florida. *Entomology Circular*, No. 285, Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services. Pp. 1-4.

AUFFENBERG, Kurt & STANGE, Lionel A. 1988. The Subulinidae of Florida. *Entomology Circular* No. 305, Florida Department of Agricultural and Consumer Services, Division of Plant Industry, 4 pp.

AUNAAS, T., DENSTAD, J.-P. & ZACHARIASSEN, K.E. 1988. Ecophysiological importance of the isolation response of hibernating blue mussels (*Mytilus edulis*). *Marine Biology*, 98(3): 415-419.

BABA, Károly. 1986. Eine Möglichkeit für die Ausbildung der einheitlichen biogeographischen Anwendungsweise aus der Phyto-und Zoogeographie. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 7-12.

BABA, Károly. 1986. Über die Sukzession der Landschneckenbestände in den verschiedenen Waldassoziationen der Ungarischen Tiefebene. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 13-17.

BAIDASHNIKOV, A.A. 1985 Molluscs of the Transcarpathian region of the USSR and their distribution in connection with main landscapes and plant associations. [In Russian]. Pp. 44-66. In: Starobogatov, Y.I. (Ed.), *New data on the taxonomy and ecology of molluscs. Trudy Zoologicheskovo Instituta*, Akademiia Nauk, Leningrad, SSSR, Vol. 135.

BAILEY, Robert C. & GREEN, Roger H. 1988. Within-basin variation in the shell morphology and growth rate of a freshwater mussel. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 66(7): 1704-1708.

BERRY, A.J. & SMITH, Shelagh M. 1987. Aspects of the molluscan fauna of the rocky shores of the Firth of Forth and Forth Estuary, Scotland. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh*, 93B: 431-447.

BLACK, Robert, LYMBERY, Alan & HILL, Adam. 1988. Form and function: Size of radular teeth and inorganic content of faeces in a guild of grazing molluscs at Rottnest Island, Western Australia. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 121(1): 23-35.

BONNIN, J., BABIO, C. Rodriguez & RUBIO, F. 19887. Contribution a la connaissance de *Kelletia miliaris* (Philippi, 1844) Mollusque, Bivalve, Eulamellibranche des cotes d'Europe. *Vie et Milieu*, 37(3-4): 181-186.

BOSCH, M. & MORENO, I. 1986. Contribución al conocimiento de la genero *Patella* Linné 1758, en la Isla de Mallorca. *Bolleti de la Societat D'Historia Natural de les Balears*, 30: 127-135.

BOSMAN, A. L. & HOCKEY, A. R. 1988. The influence of primary production rate on the population dynamics of *Patella granularis*, an intertidal limpet. *Marine Ecology*, 9(3): 181-198.

BRALEY, R.D. 1987. Distribution and abundance of the giant clams *Tridacna gigas* and *T. derasa* on the Great Barrier Reef. *Micronesica*, 20(1-2): 215-223.

BRALEY, R.D. 1988. Spatial distribution and population parameters of *Tridacna gigas* and *T. derasa*. *Micronesica*, 20(1-2): 225-246.

BROUSSEAU, Diane J. & BAGLIVO, Jenny A. 1988. Life tables for two field populations of soft shell clam, *Mya arenaria* (Mollusca: Pelecypoda) from Long Island Sound. *Fishery Bulletin*, 86(3): 567-579.

BURCH, J.B., AMR, Zuhair, & MALLETT, John C. 1985. Freshwater habitats in Jordan. Pp. 167-181. In: Burch, J.B. (Ed.), *Handbook on schistosomiasis and other snail-mediated diseases in Jordan*, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, U.S.A., and Ministry of Health, Amman, Jordan, pp. i-xv, 1-224.

BURMEISTER, E.-G. 1988. Beobachtungen zur lebensweise von *Bartlettia stefanensis* (Moricand, 1856) am Rio Llullapichis (Peru). *Spixiana*, 11(1): 27-36.

BUSHEK, David. 1988. Settlement as a major determinant of intertidal oyster and barnacle distributions along a horizontal gradient. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 122(1): 1-18.

BUTLER, A.J. 1987. Ecology of *Pinna bicolor* Gmelin (Mollusca: Bivalvia) in Gulf of St. Vincent, South Australia: Density, reproductive cycle, recruitment, growth and mortality at three sites. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, 38(6): 743-769.

BYRNE, Roger A., MAHON, Robert F., & DIETZ, Thomas H. 1988. Temperature and relative humidity effects on aerial exposure tolerance in the freshwater bivalve *Corbicula fluminea*. *The Biological Bulletin*, 175(2): 253-260.

CAVANAUGH, Colleen M. 1985. Symbiosis of chemoautotrophic bacteria and marine invertebrates from hydrothermal vents and reducing sediments. *Bulletin of the Biological Society of Washington*, (6): 373-388.

CHATFIELD, June E. 1986. Stream order and species diversity of Mollusca in the river Wallington, Hampshire, U.K. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 49-52.

COPPOIS, Guy. 1986. Distribution and habitat of *Bulimulus (Naesiotus) cavagnaroi* Smith 1972, a polymorphic Bulimulidae from Santa Cruz Island, Galapagos. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 59-61.

DAME, Richard F. & DANKERS, Norbert. 1988. Uptake and release of materials by a Wadden Sea mussel bed. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 118(3): 207-216.

DeVANTIER, L.M. & ENDEAN, R. 1988. The scallop *Pedum spondyloideum* mitigates the effects of *Acanthaster planci* predation on the host coral *Porites*: Host defence facilitated by exaptation? *Marine Ecology*, progress series, 47(3): 293-301.

DIDIER, B. & RONDELAUD, D. 1988. Structure et distribution du peuplement malacologique dans le habitats de *Zonitoides nitidus* Müller (Mollusque Gastropode Pulmone). A propos de quelques observations dans le nord de la Haute-Vienne. *Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de Toulouse*, 124: 51-60.

DOMOKOS, Tamás & FÜKÖH, Levente. 1986. Relationship between microclimate and the shell morphometry of *Granaria frumentum* (Draparnaud 1801) (Gastropoda, Chondrinidae). In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 69-74.

DUPOUY, J. & MIMPFOUNDI, R. 1986. Cycle biologique de *Biomphalaria pfeifferi* (Krauss) dans des milieux anthropoises du district de Yaounde (Cameroun). *Compte Rendu de Societé de Biogéographie*, 62(2): 47-60.

DZIECZKOWSKI, Andrzej. 1988. Zespoly slimaków (Gastropoda) zbiorowisk lesnych polski. Studium ekologiczne. *Wdzial Matematyczno-Przyroduiczy Prace Komisji Biologicznej*, 48: 1-116.

EGONMWAN, Rosemary Iriowen. 1986. The ecology and habits of *Tympanotonus fuscatus* var. *radula* (L.) (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia, Potamididae). In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 75-79.

EPP, Jennifer, BRICELJ, V. Monica & MALOUF, Robert, E. 1988. Seasonal partitioning and utilization of energy reserves in two age classes of the bay scallop *Argopecten irradians irradians* (Lamarck). *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 121(2): 113-136.

FISCHER, Helmut. 1988. *Mytilus edulis* as a quantitative indicator of dissolved cadmium. Final study and analysis. *Marine Ecology-Progress Series*, 48(2): 163-174.

FISCHER, P.-H. 1985. Répartition et écologie des bancs de *Saxostrea cucullata* Born sur les côtes indo-pacifiques. Pp. 1-4. Published by the author, 18/55 Prince Albert Street, Mosman 2088, Australia.

FÜKÖH, Levente & KROLOPP, Endre. 1986. Holocene lacustrian fauna from Sárrét, Hungary. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 85-86.

FÜKÖH, Levente. 1986. Quartärmalakologische Untersuchungen holozäner Sedimente in nordungarischen Höhlen. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 81-83.

GENTILI, M.R. & BEAUMONT, A.R. 1988. Environmental stress, heterozygosity, and growth rate in *Mytilus edulis* L. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 120(2): 145-153.

GOLIKOV, A.N. & MATVEEVA, T.A. 1985. Bioenergetic characteristics of some populations of coastal gastropods in the clean and oil-polluted parts of the Barents and the White Seas. [In Russian]. Pp. 4-13. In: Starobogatov, Y.I. (Ed.), *New data on the taxonomy and ecology of molluscs. Trudy Zoologicheskovo Instituta*, Akademiia Nauk, Leningrad, SSSR, Vol. 135.

GOLIKOV, A.N. & SCARLATO, O.A. 1985. Shell-bearing gastropods and bivalves of the shelf of South Sakhalin and their ecology. [In Russian]. Pp. 368-487. In: Scarlato, O.A. (Ed.), *Biocenoses and fauna of the shelf of South Sakhalin. Explorations of the Fauna of the Seas*, 30(38), Zoologichesky Institut, Akademiia Nauk, SSSR.

GOLIKOV, A.N. 1985. The role of prosobranchs in the ecosystems of Onega Bay and the White Sea. Pp. 171-178. In: Scarlato, O.A. & Golikov, A.N. (Eds.), *Ecosystems of Onega Bay of the White Sea. Explorations of the Fauna of the Seas*, 33(41), Zoologichesky Institut, Akademiia Nauk, SSSR.

GOLIKOV, A.N., BABKOV, A.I., GOLIKOV, A.A., NOVIKOV, O.K. & SHEREMETEVSKY, A.M. 1985. Ecosystems of Onega Bay and the adjacent part of the basin of the White Sea. Pp. 20-87. In: Scarlato, O.A. & Golikov, A.N. (Eds.), *Ecosystems of Onega Bay of the White Sea. Explorations of the Fauna of the Seas*, 33(41), Zoologichesky Institut, Akademiia Nauk, SSSR.

GOLIKOV, A.N., SCARLATO, O.A. & TABUNKOV, V.D. 1985. Some biocenoses of the upper regions of the shelf of South Sakhalin and their distribution. [In Russian]. Pp. 4-68. In: Scarlato, O.A. (Ed.), *Biocenoses and fauna of the shelf of South Sakhalin. Explorations of the Fauna of the Seas*, 30(38), Zoologichesky Institut, Akademiia Nauk, SSSR.

GOLIKOV, A.N., SCARLATO, O.A., GALTSOVA, V.V. & MENSHUTKINA, T.V. 1985. Ecosystems of the Chupa Inlet of the White Sea and their seasonal dynamics. [In Russian]. Pp. 5-83. In: Scarlato, O.A. (Ed.), *Biocenoses of the Chupa Inlet of the White Sea and their seasonal dynamics. Explorations of the Fauna of the Seas*, 31(39), Zoologichesky Institut, Akademiia Nauk, SSSR.

GOLIKOV, A.N., SCARLATO, O.A., MAXIMOVICH, N.V., MATVEEVA, T.A. & FEDYAKOV, V.V. 1985. Composition and ecology of the shell-bearing molluscs of the Chupa Inlet, White Sea. [In Russian]. Pp. 185-229. In: Scarlato, O.A. (Ed.), *Biocenoses of the Chupa Inlet of the White Sea and their seasonal dynamics. Explorations of the Fauna of the Seas*, 31(39), Zoologichesky Institut, Akademiia Nauk, SSSR.

GOSLING, E.M. & BURNELL, G.M. 1988. Evidence for selective mortality in *Chlamys varia* (L.) transplant experiments. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 68(2): 251-258.

GRASSLE, Judith P. 1985. Genetic differentiation in populations of hydrothermal vent mussels (*Bathymodiolus thermophilus*) from the Galapagos Rift and 13°N on the East Pacific Rise. *Bulletin of the Biological Society of Washington*, (6): 429-442.

GUTIERREZ, Patricia A. 1988. The ecology and behavior of the mangrove periwinkle, *Littorina angulifera*. *Biotropica*, 20(4): 352-356.

HABE, Tadashige, YOKOCHI, Hiroyuki, KAWAKAMI, Azuma, MONJI, Norikazu & URYU, Tomonobu. 1984. Seasonal variation of the animal fauna on the seagrass bed in the Amitori Bay, Iriomote Island. *Bulletin of the Institute of Oceanic Research and Development*, 6: 17-27.

HABE, Tadashige. 1986. Composition of bivalve groups in different depth zones. [In Japanese]. *Chiribotan*, 16(4): 99-101.

HANSON, John Mark, MACKAY, William C. & PREPAS, E.E. 1988. The effects of water depth and density on the growth of a unionid clam. *Freshwater Biology*, 19(3): 345-355.

HAVENHAND, Jon. N. & TODD, Christopher D. 1988. Physiological ecology of *Adalaria proxima* (Alder *et* Hancock) and *Onchidoris muricata* (Müller) (Gastropoda: Nudibranchia). I. Feeding, growth, and respiration. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 118(2): 151-172.

HAYNES, Alison. 1988. A population study of the Fijian freshwater thiarid gastropod *Fijidoma maculata* (Mousson). *Archiv für Hydrobiologie*, 113(1): 27-39.

HECKER, Barbara. 1985. Fauna from a cold sulfur-seep in the Gulf of Mexico: comparison with hydrothermal vent communities and evolutionary implications. *Bulletin of the Biological Society of Washington*, (6): 465-473.

HEFFERNAN, Peter B., WALKER, Randal L. & CRENSHAW, John W., Jr. 1988. Growth of Georgia *Mercenaria mercenaria* (L.) juveniles in an experimental scale downweller system. *Georgia Journal of Science*, 46(3): 174-181.

HESSLER, Robert R., SMITHEY, William M., Jr., & KELLER, Clifford H. 1985. Spatial and temporal variation of giant clams, tube worms and mussels at deep-sea hydrothermal vents. *Bulletin of the Biological Society of Washington*, (6): 411-428.

HIRANO, Yoshiaki J. & HIRANO, Yayoi M. 1985. Preliminary study on the feeding ecology of the aeolid nudibranch, *Coryphella athadona* Bergh, 1875, with special reference to nematocysts in the ceras. *Special Publication of the Mukaishima Marine Biological Station, 1985*, Contribution No. 251, pp. 161-166.

HORNUNG, Erzsébet. 1986. Ecological investigations on the gastropod fauna of a grassland on sandy soil (Bugac, Kiskunság National Park, Hungary). In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 105-108.

HUMMEL, H., BRUIN, W. de, NIEUWLAND, G. & HUMMEL-POEL, I.F. 1988. Seasonal and tidal changes in the length of the crystalline style intertidally living *Macoma balthica* (Mollusca, Bivalvia). *Marine Biology*, 98(4): 529-534.

IBANEZ, Fréderic & DAUVIN, Jean-Claude. 1988. Long-term changes (1977 to 1987) in a muddy fine sand *Abra alba-Melinne palmata* community from the western English Channel: multivariate time-series analysis. *Marine Ecology-Progress Series*, 49(1): 65-81.

JOHANNESON, K. 1988. The paradox of Rockall: Why is a brooding gastropod (*Littorina saxatilis*) more widespread than one having a planktonic larval dispersal stage (*L. littorea*)? *Marine Boilogy*, 99(4): 507-513.

KARO, Masaaki. 1986. The diurnal migration of *Nodilittorina exigua* in the tide pool (2). [In Japanese]. *Chiribotan*, 16(4): 104-105.

KARO, Masaaki. 1986. The diurnal migration of *Nodilittorina exigua* in the tide pool (3). [In Japanese]. *Chiribotan*, 17(1): 9-10.

KISS, János Botond, RÉKASI, József & RICHNOVSZKY, Andor. 1986. Mollusken als Vogelnahrung. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 109-112.

KIZAKI, Hirohisa. 1987. Ecology of *Littorina brevicula* - II. Seasonal variation in relation between radula length and feeding activity. [In Japanese]. *Chiribotan*, 18(1): 12-13.

KÖRNIG, Gerhard. 1986. Ökologisch-soziologische Gliederung der Landgastropodenfauna des Unterharzes (DDR). In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 127-130.

LANE, David J., STAHL, David A., OLSON, Gary J. & PACE, Norman R. 1985. Analysis of hydrothermal vent-associated symbionts by ribosomal RNA sequences. *Bulletin of the Biological Society of Washington*, (6): 389-400.

LARA, Gladys & PARADA, Esperanza. 1988. Distribucion espacial y densidad de *Diplodon chilensis chilensis* (Gray, 1828) en el Lago Villarrica (39°18'S; 72°05'W). *Boletin de la Sociedad de Biologia de Concepcion*, 59: 105-114.

LIPINSKI, M.R. & LINKOWSKI, T.B. 1988. Food of the squid *Ommastrephes bartramii* (Lesueur, 1821) from the south-west Atlantic ocean. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 6: 43-46.

LISICKY, Mikulás J. 1986. Der Regiotyp als regionale Äusserung des Areotyps am Beispiel der Westkarpaten. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 319-322.

LUKIN, E.I. 1986. Fauna of the open waters in the Lake Baikal, its peculiarities and origin. *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*, 66(5): 666-675.

MADSEN, Henry. 1986. Studies on various aspects of food competition and interference between *Helisoma duryi* and *Bulinus truncatus* (Gastropoda: Planorbidae). In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 147-150.

MALLETT, John C. & AMR, Zuhair 1985. Ecology of freshwater snails in Jordan. Pp. 80-93. In: Burch, J.B. (Ed.), *Handbook on schistosomiasis and other snail-mediated diseases in Jordan*, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, U.S.A., and Ministry of Health, Amman, Jordan, pp. i-xv, 1-224.

MASUDA, Osamu. 1987. Field observations of Apple Snail, *Pomacea canaliculata* in Yaizu area, Shizuoka Pref. and rearing experiments. [In Japanese]. *Chiribotan*, 18(2): 35-41

MAXIMOVICH, N.V. 1985. Peculiarities of the ecology and reproductive cycle of *Macoma balthica* L. in the Chupa Inlet. [In Russian]. Pp. 230-243. In: Scarlato, O.A. (Ed.), *Biocenoses of the Chupa Inlet of the White Sea and their seasonal dynamics. Explorations of the Fauna of the Seas*, 31(39), Zoologichesky Institut, Akademiia Nauk, SSSR.

MAXIMOVICH, N.V. 1985. The bioenergetics of Onega bivalve populations in Onega Bay of the White Sea. Pp. 179-185. In: Scarlato, O.A. & Golikov, A.N. (Eds.), *Ecosystems of Onega Bay of the White Sea. Explorations of the Fauna of the Seas*, 33(41), Zoologichesky Institut, Akademiia Nauk, SSSR.

McSHANE, P.E., SMITH, M.G. & BEINSSEN, K.H.H. 1988. Growth and morphometry in abalone (*Haliotis rubra* Leach) from Victoria. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, 39(2): 161-166.

MEYER LASSEN, John & MADSEN, Henry. 1986. The role of food abundance in the interspecific competition between *Helisoma duryi* and *Bulinus truncatus* (Gastropoda: Planorbidae). In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 165-168.

MIENIS, Henk K. 1987. Moorhens *Gallinula chloropus* feeding on *Pseudosuccinea columella* snails in Israel. *Mitteilungen der Zoologischen Gesellschaft Braunau*, 5(1/4): 57-58.

MISTRI, Michele, ROSSI, Remigio & CECCHERELLI, Victor Ugo. 1988. Growth and production of the ark shell *Scapharca inaequivalvis* (Bruguière) in a lagoon of the Po River delta. *Marine Ecology*, 9(1): 35-49.

MOENS, Robert. 1986. Observations sur le cycle évolutif de *Lymnaea truncatula* (Müller) sur des terrains propices à la fasciolose. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 169-174.

MORRISEY, Donald J. 1988. Differences in effects of grazing by deposit-feeders *Hydrobia ulvae* (Pennant) (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia) and *Corophium arenarium* Crawford (Amphipoda) on sediment microalgal populations. I. Qualitative differences. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 118(1): 33-42.

MORRISEY, Donald J. 1988. Differences in effects of grazing by deposit-feeders *Hydrobia ulvae* (Pennant) (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia) and *Corophium arenarium* Crawford (Amphipoda) on sediment microalgal populations. II. Quantitative effects. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 118(1): 43-53.

MOSKALEV, L.I. & GALKIN, S.V. 1986. Investigations of the fauna of submarine upheavals during the 9th trip of the research vessel "Academic Mstislav Keldysh." [In Russian]. *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*, 65(11): 1716-1721.

MOWER, A.G.J. & SHEPHERD, S.A. 1988. The crab fauna of West Island, South Australia: Their abundance, diet and role as predators of abalone. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia*, 112(1-2): 83-86.

NAKAMURA, M., YAMAMURO, M., ISHIKAWA, M. & NISHIMURA, H. 1988. Role of the bivalve *Corbicula japonica* in the nitrogen cycle in a mesohaline lagoon. *Marine Biology*, 99(3): 369-374.

NECK, Raymond W. 1988. Urban refugia which support dense populations of *Euglandina singleyana*. *Texas Conchologist*, 24(3): 78-82.

NORTON, Stephen F. 1988. Role of the gastropod shell and operculum in inhibiting predation by fishes. *Science*, 241(4861): 92-94.

O'DOR, R.K., HELM, P. & BALCH, N. 1985. Can rhynchoteuthions suspension feed? (Mollusca, Cephalopoda). *Vie et Milieu*, 35(3/4): 267-271.

OBERLING, Jean-Jacques. 1987. Color patterns on molluscan shells: An interpretation (Part 4). *Jahrbuch des Naturhistorischen Museums Bern*, 9: 101-123.

OHGAKI, Shun-ichi. 1988. Rain and the distribution of *Nodilittorina exigua* (Dunker) (Gastropoda: Littorinidae). *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 122(3): 213-223.

PATTERSON, K.R. 1988. Life history of Patagonian squid *Loligo gahi* and growth parameter estimates using least-squares fits to linear and von Bertalanffy models. *Marine Ecology*, progress series, 47(1): 65-74.

PELLIZZATO, Michele & PERDICARO, Renato. 1987. Condizioni idrologiche e trofiche della laguna di Venezia in relazione di popolamenti di *Ostrea edulis*, *Crassostrea gigas* edi altri molluschi eduli. *Bolletino del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Venezia*, 37: 213-225.

PERERA DE PUGA, Gloria & YONG CONG, Mary. 1986. Survival of Pulmonates in a temporary pond in Cuba during the dry season. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 183-185.

PETRECCA, Rosemarie & WILLIAMS, Isabelle. 1985. Deep-sea fauna of sediments in the vicinity of hydrothermal vents. *Bulletin of the Biological Society of Washington*, (6): 443-452.

PHILLIPS, D. J. H. & RAINBOW, P. S. 1988. Barnacles and mussels as biomonitors of trace elements: a comparative study. *Marine Biology-Progress Series*, 49(1): 83-93.

PIECHOCKI, Andrzej. 1986. Studies on *Pisidium* species (Bivalvia, Sphaeriidae) of the Polish loess area rivers. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 187-192.

PIMM, June. 1988. Some notes on the ecology and behavior of a population of *Cerithium litteratum* in a shallow water coral lagoon. *Texas Conchologist*, 24(3):83-93.

PRINCE, J. D., SELLERS, T. L., FORD, W. B. & TALBOT, S. R. 1988. Confirmation of a relationship between the localized abundance of breeding stock and recruitment for *Haliotis rubra* Leach (Mollusca: Gasropoda). *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 122(2): 91-104.

PRINCE, J. D., SELLERS, T. L., FORD, W. B.,& TALBOT, S. R. 1988. Recruitment, growth, mortality and population structure in a southern Australian population of *Haliotis rubra* (Mollusca: Gastropoda). *Marine Biology*, 100(1): 75-82.

QUINN, G. P. 1988. Effects of conspecific adults, macroalgae and height on the shore on recruitment of an intertidal limpet. *Marine Ecology-Progress Series* 48(3): 305-308.

RAMOS, Maria Angeles. 1986. Geographic variation of the polymorphism of *Cepaea nemoralis* (L.) in Spain. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 213-216.

RAUT, S.K. & GHOSE, K.C. 1986. Growth rate of the garden snail, *Macrochlamys indica* Godwin-Austen. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society*, Calcutta, 37: 85-88.

RICHARDSON, C. A. 1988. Exogenous and endogenous rhythms of band formation in the shell of the clam *Tapes philippinarum* (Adams et Reeve, 1850). *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 122(2): 105-126.

ROMEO, M. & GNASSIA-BARELLI, M. 1988. *Donax trunculus* and *Venus verrucosa* as bio-indicators of trace metal concentrations in Mauritian coastal waters. *Marine Biology*, 99(2): 223-227.

SACCHI, Cesare F. & VOLTOLINA, Domenico. 1987. Recherches sur l'ecologie comparee des Littorines (Gastropoda Prosobranchia) dans l'Ile de Vancouver (British Columbia, Canada). *Atti della Societa Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano*, 128(3-4): 209-234.

SANTELICES, B. & MARTINEZ, E. 1988. Effects of filter-feeders and grazers on algal settlement and growth in mussel beds. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 118(3): 281-306.

SARKANY-KISS, Andrei. 1986. Die Verbreitung, Dynamik und die Rolle der Art *Ancylus fluviatilis* O.F. Müller in den Zoozönosen der Gewässer des Mures Fluss-Bassins. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 235-238.

SCHELTEMA, Rudolf S. 1988. Initial evidence for the transport of teleplanic larvae of benthic invertebrates across the East Pacific barrier. *The Biological Bulletin*, 174(2): 145-152.

SEIDL, Fritz. 1987. Zum Lebensraum von *Neritina auriculata* f. *mauriciae* und *Clypeomorus nympha*. *Mitteilungen der Zoologischen Gesellschaft Braunau*, 5(1/4): 53-54.

SHEPHERD, S.A. 1988. Studies on southern Australian abalone (genus *Haliotis*). VIII. Growth of juvenile *H. laevigata*. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, 39(2): 177-183.

SHEPHERD, S.A., MOWER, A.G.J. & HILL, K. 1988. Studies on southern Australian abalone (genus *Haliotis*). IX. Growth of *H. scalaris*. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia*, 112(1-2): 93-95.

SHIKOV, E.V. 1985. The effect of relief and hydrographical net on the recent distribution of the land molluscs of the Russian plain. [In Russian]. Pp. 67-75. In: Starobogatov, Y.I. (Ed.), *New data on the taxonomy and ecology of molluscs. Trudy Zoologicheskovo Instituta*, Akademiia Nauk, Leningrad, SSSR, Vol. 135.

SLOAN, N. A. & BREEN, Paul A. 1988. Northern abalone. *Haliotis kamtschatkana*, in British Columbia: fisheries and synopsis of life history information. Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Ottawa, *Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 103: i-iv, 1-45.

STEIN, Jeffrey L., CARY, S. Craig, HESSLER, Robert R., OHTA, Suguru, VETTER, Russell D., CHILDRESS, James J. & FELBECK, Horst. 1988. Chemautotrophic symbiosis in a hydrothermal vent gastropod. *The Biological Bulletin*, 174(3): 373-378.

SUESS, Erwin, CARSON, Bobb, RITGER, Scott, MOORE, J. Casey, JONES, Meredith L., KULM, LaVerne D. & COCHRANE, Guy R. 1985. Biological communities at vent sites along the subduction zone off Oregon. *Bulletin of the Biological Society of Washington*, (6): 475-484.

SUMMERS, W.C. 1985. Ecological implications of life history stage timing determined from the cultivation of *Rossia pacifica* (Mollusca, Cephalopoda). *Vie et Milieu*, 35(3/4):

SZABO, Sándor. 1986. Ein Beitrag zur Dispersionsuntersuchung der Wasserschnecken. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 261-264.

TANABE, Kazushige & OBA, Tadamichi. 1988. Latitudinal variation in shell growth patterns of *Phacosoma japonicum* (Bivalvia: Veneridae) from the Japanese coast. *Marine Ecology*, progress series, 47(1): 75-82.

TANABE, Kazushige. 1988. Age and growth rate determinations of an intertidal bivalve, *Phacosoma japonicum*, using internal shell increments. *Lethaia*, 21(3): 231-241.

TELESH, I.V. 1985. Distribution, growth, and some peculiarities of ecology of the gastropod *Trichotropis borealis* Brod. et Sow. [In Russian]. Pp. 14-19. In: Starobogatov, Y.I. (Ed.), *New data on the taxonomy and ecology of molluscs. Trudy Zoologicheskovo Instituta*, Akademiia Nauk, Leningrad, SSSR, Vol. 135.

TODD, Christopher D. & HAVENHAND, Jon N. 1988. Physiological ecology of *Adalaria proxima* (Alder et Hancock) and *Onchidoris muricata*) (Müller) (Gastropoda: Nudibranchia). III. Energy budgets. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 118(2): 191-205.

TUNNICLIFFE, Verena, JUNIPER, S. Kim & De Burgh, Maureen E. 1985. The hydrothermal vent community on Axial Seamount, Juan de Fuca Ridge. *Bulletin of the Biological Society of Washington*, (6): 453-464.

UNDERWOOD, A.J. & VERSTEGEN, P.H. 1988. Experiments on the association between the intertidal amphipod *Hyale media* Dana and the limpet *Cellana tramoserica* (Sowerby). *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 119(1): 83-98.

VAUGHN, Caryn C. & FISHER, Frank M. 1988. Vertical migration as a refuge from predation in intertidal marsh snails: a field test. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 123(2): 163-176.

VECCHIONE, M. & G.R. GASTON. 1985. In-situ observations on the small scale distribution of juvenile squids (Cephalopoda, Loliginidae) on the northwest Florida shelf. *Vie et Milieu*, 35(3/4): 235-235.

WAY, Carl M. 1988. Seasonal allocation of energy to respiration, growth and reproduction in the freshwater clams, *Pisidium variabile* and *P. compressum* (Bivalvia: Pisidiidae). *Freshwater Biology*, 19(3): 321-332.

WEST, Lani. 1988. Prey selection by the tropical snail *Thais melones:* a study of interindividual variation. *Ecology*, 69(6): 1839-1854.

ZEISSLER, Hildegard. 1985. *Ruthenica filograna* (Rossmässler) in Westsachsen (Gastropoda: Clausiliidae). *Heldia*, 1(3): 101-104.

General

HARPER, Alice Bryant. 1988. *The Banana Slug*. Bay Leaves Press, Aptos, 7000 Soquel Drive, no. 310, California 95003, U.S.A. Pp. 1-32. US$ 7.95 ($ 8.40 in California).

JUNGBLUTH, Jürgen H. 1986. Bericht über die E.I.S. - Kartierungssitzung während des 8. Internationalen Malakologischen Kongresses in Budapest 1983. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 307-310.

WELLS, Susan M. 1986. Potential for collaboration between the mollusc group of the European Invertebrate Survey and the IUCN Conservation Monitoring Centre, Cambridge, U.K. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, p. 337.

Genetics

ALBUQUERQUE DE MATOS, R.M. & SERRA, J.A. 1987. Genética e conservação do ambiente, particularmente a preservação de espécies exemplificada com o caso dos helicídeos. [Genetics and environment conservation, particularly species preservation exemplified by the case of the helicids]. *Brotéria Genética*, Lisboa, 8(83): 35-48.

ALBUQUERQUE DE MATOS, R.M. & SERRA, J.A. 1988. Ce que la génétique a fait et peut faire pour l'héliciculture. [What genetics has done and more can do for heliciculture]. *Brotéria Genética*, Lisboa, 9(84): 25-81.

BACKELJAU, Thierry, DAVIES, Stella M. & BRUYN, Luc de. 1988. An albumen gland protein polymorphism in the terrestrial slug *Arion owenii*. *Biochemical systematics and ecology*, 16(4): 425-429.

BLANC, F., LEDEME, P. & BLANC, Ch.-P. 1986. Variation géographique de la diversité génétique chez la Perdix grise (*Perdix perdix*). *Gibier Faune Sauvage*, 3: 5-41.

BLOT, Michel, THIRIOT-QUIÉVREUX, C. & SOYER, Jacques. 1988. Genetic relationships among populations of *Mytilus desolationis* from Kerguelen, *M. edulis* from the North Atlantic and *M. galloprovincialis* from the Mediterranean. *Marine Ecology*, progress series, 44(3): 239-247.

BOATO, Alberta. 1988. Microevolution in *Solatopupa* landsnails (Pulmonata Chondrinidae): Genetic diversity and founder effects. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 34(4): 327-348.

CHASE, Ronald. 1988. A mutant strain of terrestrial snails (*Achatina fulica*), exhibiting a supernumerary penis. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 66(6): 1491-1493.

DAY, A.J. & BAYNE, B.L. 1988. Allozyme variation in populations of the dog-whelk, *Nucella lapillus* (Prosobranchia: Muricacea) from the South West peninsula of England. *Marine Biology*, 99(1): 93-100.

LAMOTTE, M., KASSEM, I. & GÉNERMONT, J. 1988. Le polymorphisme de la coquille de *Cepaea nemoralis* (L.) dans la Vallée d'Ossau (Pyrénées Francaises). *Bulletin de la Sociéteé Zoologique de France*, 113(1): 53-63.

LAVIE, B., NOY, R. & NEVO, E. 1987. Genetic variability in the marine gastropods *Patella coerulea* and *Patella aspera*: patterns and problems. *Marine Biology*, 96: 367-370.

LAVIE, Batia & NEVO, Eviatar. 1986. The interactive effects of cadium and mercury pollution on allozyme polymorphisms in the marine gastropod *Cerithium scabridum*. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 17(1): 21-23.

LAVIE, Batia & NEVO, Eviatar. 1987. Differential fitness of allelic isozymes in the marine gastropods *Littorina punctata* and *Littorina neritoides*, exposed to the environmental stress of the combined effects of cadium and mercury pollution. *Environmental Management*, 11(3): 345-349.

MASON, K.M., SHUMWAY, S.E., ALLEN, S.K., Jr. & HIDU, H. 1988. Induced triploidy in the soft-shelled clam *Mya arenaria*: Energetic implications. *Marine Biology*, 98(4): 519-528.

MICHAUX, B. 1988. An analysis of allozymic characters of four species of New Zealand *Amalda* (Gastropoda: Olividae: Ancillinae). *New Zealand Journal of Zoology*, 14(3): 359-366.

MIMPFOUNDI, Rémy, DUPOUY, Jacques, THALER, Louis, VIANEY-LIAUD, Marc & NASSI, Henri. 1986. Différenciation génétique des populations de *Biomphalaria pfeifferi* (Krauss, 1848) (Moll. Planorbidae), originaires du Centre-Sud camerounais et du Sénégal. *Compte Rendu de Societé de Biologie*, 180: 290-295.

NEVO, E., LAVIE, B. & NOY, R. 1987. Mercury selection of allozymes in marine gastropods: prediction and verification in nature revisited. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 9: 233-238.

NEVO, E., NOY, R., LAVIE, B. & MUCHTAR, S. 1985. Levels of genetic diversity and resistence to pollution in marine gastropods. FAO Fisheries Report No. 352, supplement, pp. 175-182.

NEVO, Eviatar & BEILES, Avigdor. 1987. Genetic diversity in mesic, semi-arid and arid environments. P. 17. In: *What's special about desert ecology?* Abstracts from the Binational Workshop, Ben Gurion University of the Negev, Sede Boqer, Israel.

NOFF, Noemi, LAVIE, Batia, HETH, Giora & NEVO, Eviatar. 1986. Adaptive temperature-dependent activity patterns in marine gastropods. *Israel Journal of Zoology*, 34: 61-66.

NOY, R., LAVIE, B. & NEVO, E. 1987. The niche-width variation hypothesis revisited: genetic diversity in the marine gastropods *Littorina punctata* (Gmelin) and *L. neritoides* (L.). *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 109: 109-116.

SERRA, J.A. & ALBUQUERQUE DE MATOS, R.M. 1987. Genetic ecology (of polymorphism, adaptation and survival): proposed new interdisciplinary approaches. *Brotéria Genética*, Lisboa, 8(83): 49-60.

VIANEY-LIAUD, Marc, DUPOUY, Jacques, LANCASTRE, Felix & NASSI, Henri. 1987. Genetical exchanges between one *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Gastropoda: Planorbidae) and a varying number of partners. *Memorias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz*, 82(4): 457-460.

Geographical Distribution and Faunal Lists

ANGULO, Eduardo & MARTIN, Ramon. 1985. Nuevos datos sobre la distribucion geografica de *Pomatias elegans* (Müller, 1774) (Gastropoda, Prosobranchia) en la Peninsula Iberica. *Cuadernos de Investigación Biologica*, (8): 51-56.

APARICIO, Maria Teresa. 1986. The geographic distribution of the family Helicidae in Central Spain. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 1-6.

BRANDAUER, Nancy E. 1988. Family Oreohelicidae (Gastropoda: Pulmonata) in Colorado. *Natural History Inventory of Colorado*, No. 9: 1-32.

BRUGGEN, A.C. van. 1987. Aspects of the biogeography of some terrestrial animals. Pp. 271-282. In: Hovenkamp, P. *et al.* (Eds.), *Systematics and evolution: a matter of diversity*. Utrecht University, Utrecht, The Netherlands. 341 pp.

BRUGGEN, A.C. van. 1988. A record of the genus *Cerastua* (Mollusca, Gastropoda Pulmonata: Enidae) from Zambia, with a preliminary list of the terrestrial molluscs of that country. *Proceedings of the Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen*, ser. c, 91(1): 1-17.

BURCH, J.B. & AMR, Zuhair 1985. Distribution of freshwater snails in Jordan. Pp. 144-166. In: Burch, J.B. (Ed.), *Handbook on schistosomiasis and other snail-mediated diseases in Jordan*, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, U.S.A., and Ministry of Health, Amman, Jordan, pp. i-xv, 1-224.

CASTILLEJO, José & MANGA-GONZALEZ, Yolanda. 1986. Notes on some slugs (Mollusca, Stylommatophora) in the northwestern part of the Iberian Peninsula. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 43-48.

COSEL, Rudo von. 1987. Moluscos de la region la Cienaga Grande de Santa Marta (Costa del Caribe de Colombia). *Anales del Instituto de Investigaciones Marinas de Ponta de Betin*, 15-16: 79-370.

DAWE, E.G. & BECK, P.C. 1985. Distribution and size of juvenile short-finned squid (*Illex illecebrosus*) (Mollusca: Cephalopoda) south of Newfoundland during winter. *Vie et Milieu*, 35(3/4): 139-147.

DE WILDE, J.J., VAN GOETHEM, J.L. & MARQUET, R. 1986. Distribution and dispersal of *Boettgerilla pallens* Simroth 1912 in Belgium (Gastropoda, Pulmonata, Boettgerillidae). In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 63-68.

DUNNING, M. 1985. General patterns in the summer distribution of early juvenile ommastrephid squid off eastern Australia (Mollusca, Cephalopoda). *Vie et Milieu*, 35(3/4): 163-168.

FISCHER, P.-H. 1987. Liste des mollusques testacés marins des côtes du Vietnam. Pp. 1-23. Published by the author, 18/55 Prince Albert Street, Mosman 2088, Australia.

FLASAR, I. 1986. Recent molluscs of the Little Carpathians. Pp. 131-182. In: Nosek, J. (Ed.), *The soil fauna of the Little Carpathians*, Institute of Experimental Biology and Ecology of the Centre for Biological Sciences, Slovak Academy of Sciences, Bratislava.

FLASAR, Ivo & FLASAROVA, Marie. 1987. Mollusca a Isopoda vrchu trabice a Jeho okolí *Severoces. Prír. Litomerice Príloha*, 1987: 39-54.

FRANK, Christina. 1987. Ein interessanter Fund von *Cochlostoma* (C.) *septemspirale septemspirale* (Razoumovsky, 1789). *Mitteilungen der Zoologischen Gesellschaft Braunau*, 5(1/4): 55-56.

GOLIKOV, A.N., SCARLATO, O.A. & TABUNKOV, V.D. 1985. Composition of biocenoses of the upper section of the shelf of South Sakhalin. (Supplemental Article). Pp. 1-64. In: Scarlato, O.A. (Ed.), *Biocenoses and fauna of the shelf of South Sakhalin. Explorations of the Fauna of the Seas*, 30(38), Zoologichesky Institut, Akademiia Nauk, SSSR.

GUERRA, A. PEREZ-GANDARAS, G. & MORALES, A. 1985. Juvenile planktonic cephalopods from NW Africa. *Vie et Milieu*, 35(3/4): 169-170.

HARRY, Harold W. 1986. Oysters of the northwestern Gulf of Mexico. *Texas Conchologist*, 23(1): 14-19.

HILLIS, David M. & MAYDEN, Richard L. 1985. Spread of the Asiatic clam *Corbicula* (Bivalvia: Corbiculacea) into the New World tropics. *The Southwestern Naturalist*, 30(3): 454-456.

IZZATULLAEV, Z.I. & STAROBOGATOV, Ya.I. 1985. Zoogeographic characteristics of the freshwater molluscs in central Asia and the problem of the validity of the Mountain-Asian subregion of the Palearctic. [In Russian]. *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*, 64(4): 506-517.

KLEEMANN, Karl. 1986. *Lithophagines* (Bivalvia) from the Caribbean and the Eastern Pacific. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 113-118.

KORNYUSHIN, A.V. 1986. New data on geographic and biotopic distribution of terrestrial molluscs in the Kola Peninsula. *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*, 65: 453-456.

KOVACS, Gyula, RICHNOVSZKY, Andor & SZÖRÉNYI, László. 1986. Daten über die Molluskenfauna des Neusiedler Sees. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 123-126.

LAI, K.Y. 1986. *Marine gastropods of Taiwan (1)*. [In Chinese]. Taiwan Museum, Taipei, Republic of China. Pp. [i-ii], 1-50.

LAI, K.Y. 1987. *Marine gastropods of Taiwan (2)*. [In Chinese]. Taiwan Museum, Taipei, Republic of China. Pp. [i-ii], 1-116.

LOZEK, Vojen. 1985. Mekkysi Prahy. *Staletá Praha*, Prague, 15: 151-162.

McKILLOP, W.B. 1985. Distribution of aquatic gastropods across the Ordovician dolomite - Precambrian granite contact in southeastern Manitoba, Canada. Canadian Journal of Zoology, 63(2): 278-288.

McLEAN, J.H. 1985. Preliminary report on the limpets at hydrothermal vents. *Bulletin of the Biological Society of Washington*, (6): 159-166.

MIENIS, Henk K. 1987. On the alleged presence of *Hydrobia musaensis* in the waters of Malta. *Mitteilungen der Zoologischen Gesellschaft Braunau*, 5(1/4): 56-57.

MIENIS, Henk K. 1987. Predation on terrestrial snails by the white-toothed shrew in Israel. *Mitteilungen der Zoologischen Gesellschaft Braunau*, 5(1/4): 58-59.

MIENIS, Henk K. 1987. *Nassarius louisi* (Pallary, 1912) (=*N. zambakidisi* Nofroni & Savona, 1987): an overlooked species from the Eastern Mediterranean. *La Conchiglia*, 19(224-225): 10-11.

NECK, Raymond W. & METCALF, Artie L. 1988. Freshwater bivalves of the Lower Rio Grande, Texas. *The Texas Journal of Science*, 40(3): 259-268.

NECK, Raymond W. 1986. The European Garden Snail, *Helix aspersa*, in Austin, Texas. *Texas Conchologist*, 23(1): 10-11.

NECK, Raymond W. 1987. A second record of an introduced Apple Snail, *Pomacea canaliculata*, from the lower Rio Grande Valley of Texas. *Texas Conchologist*, 23(2): 54-57.

NESIS, K.N., AMELEKHINA, A.M., BOLTACHEV, A.R. & SHEVTSOV, G.A. 1985. Records of giant squids of the genus *Architeuthis* in the North Pacific and South Atlantic. [In Russian]. *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*, 64(4): 518-528.

NEWMAN, W.A. 1985. The abyssal hydrothermal vent invertebrate fauna: a glimpse of antiquity? *Bulletin of the Biological Society of Washington*, (6): 231-242.

NICOLAIDOU, Artemis, BOURGOUTZANI, Flora, ZENETOS, Argyro, GUELORGET, Olivier & PERTHUISOT, Jean-Pierre. 1988. Distribution of molluscs and polychaetes in coastal lagoons in Greece. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, 26(4): 331-350.

ODE, H. 1988. Distribution and records of the marine Mollusca in the northwest Gulf of Mexico. *Texas Conchologist*, 24(2): 59-72; 24(3): 94-107; 24(4): 112-123; 25(1): 33-44.

POKRYSZKO, Beatta M. 1986. The geographic distribution of the Vertiginidae (Gastropoda, Pulmonata) in Poland in relation to their distribution in Europe. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 197-200.

POLEZHAEV, A.N. 1986. Oceanic squids of the southern part of the Pacific Ocean. [In Russian]. *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*, 65(7): 994-1002.

PORAITUK, Simon. 1988. Distribution of molluscs on Daugo Island (Fisherman's Island), Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea*, 14(1): 30-39.

REISCHÜTZ, Peter L. Zur Verbreitung von *Lehmannia szigethyae* Wiktor und *Lehmannia brunneri* (J. Wagner) (Limacidae, Pulmonata). *Mitteilungen der Zoologischen Gesellschaft Braunau*, 5(1/4): 58-59.

RIOS, Cedar I. Garcia. 1988. Primer reporte de *Ischnoplax pectinata* (Sowerby, 1840) (Mollusca: Polyplacofora) para Puerto Rico. *Caribbean Journal of Science*, 22(3-4): 464-465.

ROBINSON, David G. & MONTOYA, Michel. 1987. Los moluscos marinos de la Costa Atlantica de Costa Rica. *Revista de Biologia Tropical*, 35(2): 375-400.

ROPER, Clyde F.E. & HOCHBERG, F.G. 1987. Cephalopods of Lizard Island, Great Barrier Reef, Australia. *Occasional Papers from the Museum of Victoria*, 3: 15-20.

ROSS, Helena C.G. 1986. The significance of the first comprehensive list of Irish Mollusca published by William Turton in 1816. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 227-229.

ROWELL, T.W. & TRITES, R.W. 1985. Distribution of larval and juvenile *Illex* (Mollusca: Cephalopoda) in the Blake Plateau region (Northwest Atlantic). *Vie et Milieu*, 35(3/4): 149-161.

SANCHEZ, P. & MOLI, B. 1985. An annotated list of cephalopod larvae collected off the Mediterranean coast of Spain, 1976-1981. *Vie et Milieu*, 35(3/4): 171-173.

SIRENKO, B.I. 1985. Polyplacophora of the shelf of South Sakhalin. [In Russian]. Pp. 346-367. In: Scarlato, O.A. (Ed.), *Biocenoses and fauna of the shelf of South Sakhalin. Explorations of the Fauna of the Seas*, 30(38), Zoologichesky Institut, Akademiia Nauk, SSSR.

SMITH, D.G. 1985. A study of the distribution of freshwater mussels (Mollusca: Pelecypoda: Unionoida) of the Lake Champlain drainage in northwestern New England. *American Midland Naturalist*, 114: 19-29.

SODEMAN, W.A., Jr., RODRICK, G.E., PARAENSE, W.L., & VARGAS DE GOMEZ, M. 1985. *Biomphalaria straminea* and other planorbids in the Dominican Republic. *Memorias de Instituto Oswaldo Cruz*, Rio de Janeiro, 80(4): 453-456.

STARMÜHLNER, Ferdinand. 1986. Checklist of the fauna of mountain streams of tropical Indopacific islands. *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien*, 88/89: 457-480.

STARMÜHLNER, Ferdinand. 1987. Checklist of the macro and meso fauna of running waters of South and North Andaman. *Advances in Aquatic Biology and Fisheries*, 1987: 379-404.

STAROBOGATOV, Y.I. & BUDNIKOVA, L.L. 1985. Molluscs of the family Pisidiidae (=Sphaeriidae) from the Lake Lagunnoje, Kunashir Island, Kurile Islands. [In Russian]. Pp. 95-114. In: Starobogatov, Y.I. (Ed.), *New data on the taxonomy and ecology of molluscs. Trudy Zoologicheskovo Instituta*, Akademiia Nauk, Leningrad, SSSR, Vol. 135.

STAROBOGATOV, Y.I. & IZZATULLAEV, Z.I. 1985. *Melanopsis* species from the desert region of Eastern Iran. [In Russian]. Pp. 33-37. In: Starobogatov, Y.I. (Ed.), *New data on the taxonomy and ecology of molluscs. Trudy Zoologicheskovo Instituta*, Akademiia Nauk, Leningrad, SSSR, Vol. 135.

STEPHEN, S.J. 1985. The distribution of larvae of the genus *Octopoteuthis* Ruppell, 1844 (Cephalopoda, Teuthoidea). *Vie et Milieu*, 35(3/4): 175-179.

TAYLOR, Dwight W. 1987. Fresh-water molluscs from New Mexico and vicinity. *Bulletin New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources*, 116: 1-50.

TUNNICLIFFE, Verena. 1988. Biogeography and evolution of hydrothermal vent fauna in the eastern Pacific Ocean. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London*, B233(1272): 347-366.

VECCHIONE, Michael. 1988. Variability in the distribution of late-stage oyster larvae in the Calcasieu Estuary. *Contributions in Marine Science*, 30: 77-90.

WETHERBEE, David Kenneth & CLENCH, William James. 1987. *Catalog of the terrestrial and fluviatile mollusk fauna of Hispaniola, and an history of early Hispaniolan malacology*. Privately published. 89 + v pp.

WIKTOR, Andrzej. 1986. Slug distribution in Greece. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 295-300.

ZATRAVKIN, M.N. 1985. Molluscs of the family Planorbidae from the Soviet Far East. [In Russian]. Pp. 38-43. In: Starobogatov, Y.I. (Ed.), *New data on the taxonomy and ecology of molluscs. Trudy Zoologicheskovo Instituta*, Akademiia Nauk, Leningrad, SSSR, Vol. 135.

ZEISSLER, Hildegard. 1985. Mollusken im Auenwald Laske (Kreis Kamenz). *Veröffentlichungen des Museums der Westlausitz*, 10: 61-73.

ZEISSLER, Hildegard. 1987. Schnecken auf der Stopfelskuppe bei Förtha (Kr. Eisenach). *Abhandlungen Ber. Museum Nat. Gotha*, 14: 69-70.

ZEISSLER, Hildegard. 1988. Malakofauna schneckenarmer Naturschutzgebiete im Bezirk Leipzig. *Veröffentlichungen Naturkundemuseum Leipzig*, 5: 89-94.

Methods and Techniques

ARKHIPKIN, A.I. & MURZOV, S.A. 1985. A method of preparation of statoliths for growth studies and age determination of squids. [In Russian]. *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*, 64(11): 1721-1726.

BRUCE, John I. 1985. Snail control (chemical and environmental). Pp. 94-100. In: Burch, J.B. (Ed.), *Handbook on schistosomiasis and other snail-mediated diseases in Jordan*, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, U.S.A., and Ministry of Health, Amman, Jordan, pp. i-xv, 1-224.

BRUCE, John I. 1985. Snail surveys. Pp. 139-143. In: Burch, J.B. (Ed.), *Handbook on schistosomiasis and other snail-mediated diseases in Jordan*, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, U.S.A., and Ministry of Health, Amman, Jordan, pp. i-xv, 1-224.

CHATFIELD, J.E. 1986. Mapping schemes in Britain. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, p. 312.

GRISLEY, M.S. & BOYLE, P.R. 1988. Recognition of food in octopus digestive tract. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 118(1): 7-32.

JUNGBLUTH, Jürgen H., BÜRK, Reiner & ANT, Herbert. 1986. E.I.S. - Beiträge aus der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. III. Bericht. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 313-318.

KNORRE, Dietrich, VON & KILIAS, Rudolf. 1986. Malakologische Sammlungen in Museen der DDR. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 119-121.

KRANTZ, David E., KRONICK, Andrew T. & WILLIAMS, Douglas F. 1988. A model for interpreting continental-shelf hydrographic processes from the stable isotope and cadmium: Calcium profiles of scallop shells. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 64(3-4): 123-140.

MROCZKOWSKI, M. & RIEDEL, A. 1986. Short report of progress in the mapping-programme in Poland. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 323-324.

PINTÉR, István. 1986. Molluskenkartierung un Ungarn -- Stand der malakofaunistischen Forschungen. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, p. 311.

PRINCE, J.D., SELLERS, T.L., FORD, W.B. & TALBOT, S.R. 1988. A method for ageing the abalone *Haliotis rubra* (Mollusca: Gastropoda). *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, 39(2): 167-175.

ROMERO, Sonia Brazil & HOFFMANN, Anette. 1988. A technique for recording the electrocardiogram of *Megalobulimus* sp. (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Pulmonata) during activity. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology*, 90A(1): 115-116.

ROPES, John W. 1987. Preparation of acetate peels of valves from the Ocean Quahog, *Arctica islandica*, for age determinations. *NOAA Technical Report*, NMFS 50: 1-5.

RUDOLPH, Paul H. & BAILEY, John B. 1985. Snail control (biological). Pp. 100-103. In: Burch, J.B. (Ed.), *Handbook on schistosomiasis and other snail-mediated diseases in Jordan*, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, U.S.A., and Ministry of Health, Amman, Jordan, pp. i-xv, 1-224.

SCHÜTT, Hartwig. 1987. Eine einfache Methode zum Reinigen kleiner Schneckengehäuse. *Mitteilungen der Zoologischen Gesellschaft Braunau*, 5(1/4): 62.

STAROBOGATOV, Y.I. & SITNIKOVA, T.Ya. 1985. New simple method for studying molluscan radulae. [In Russian]. Pp. 20-21. In: Starobogatov, Y.I. (Ed.), *New data on the taxonomy and ecology of molluscs. Trudy Zoologicheskovo Instituta*, Akademiia Nauk, Leningrad, SSSR, Vol. 135.

VALOVIRTA, Ilmari. 1986. On the mapping program in Finland, 1983. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, p. 326.

VAN GOETHEM, Jackie L. 1986. E.I.S. mapping program: Belgium. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, p. 327.

WALDÉN, Henrik W. 1986. The 1921-1981 survey on the distribution and ecology of land Mollusca in southern and central Sweden. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 329-336.

WELLS, Susan M. 1986. Priorities in molluscan conservation. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 291-294.

ØKLAND, Jan. 1986. E.I.S.: activities in Norway with special reference to the mapping of freshwater Mollusca. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, p. 325.

Paleontology and Evolution

AMANO, Kazutaka. 1986. Age and characteristics of the so-called "Atsunai-Togeshita fauna" in Hokkaido. Pp. 187-198, pl. 18. In: Kotaka, Tamio & Marinkovich, Louie, Jr. (Eds.), *Japanese Cenozoic molluscs - their origin and migration*, Paleontological Society of Japan, Special Papers, No. 29, pp. i-vii, 1-255.

AMITROV, O.V. 1985. Marine Gastropoda of the southern part of the USSR and Eocene/Oligocene boundary. [In Russian]. Pp. 53-62. In: Kvasov, D.D. & Starobogatov, Ya.I. (Eds.), Climate and Fauna of the Cenozoic. *Trudy Zoologicheskovo Instituta*, Akademiia Nauk, SSSR, Vol. 130.

ANTICH, S. & SOLER, A. 1986. Hallazgo de *Eastonia rugosa* (Chemnitz) en el Pleistoceno de Mallorca. *Bolleti de la Societat D'Historia Natural de les Balears*, 30: 141-144.

BECKVAR, Nancy & KIDWELL, Susan M. 1988. Hiatal shell concentrations, sequence analysis, and sealevel history of a Pleistocene coastal alluvial fan, Punta Chueca, Sonora. *Lethaia*, 21(3): 257-270.

BOHN-HAVAS, Margit. 1986. Reconstruction of the paleoenvironment of a Miocene area in Hungary based on molluscs. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 31-36.

CHINZEI, Kiyotaka. 1986. Faunal succession and geographic distribution of the Neogene molluscan faunas in Japan. Pp. 17-32. In: Kotaka, Tamio & Marinkovich, Louie, Jr. (Eds.), *Japanese Cenozoic molluscs - their origin and migration*, Paleontological Society of Japan, Special Papers, No. 29, pp. i-vii, 1-255.

CHINZEI, Kiyotaka. 1986. Marine biogeography in Japan during early Middle Miocene as viewed from benthic molluscs. Pp. 161-171. In: Kotaka, Tamio & Marinkovich, Louie, Jr. (Eds.), *Japanese Cenozoic molluscs - their origin and migration*, Paleontological Society of Japan, Special Papers, No. 29, pp. i-vii, 1-255.

COBBAN, W.A. 1988. The Late Cretaceous ammonite *Spathites* Kummel & Decker in New Mexico and Trans-Pecos Texas. *New Mexico Bureau of Mines & Mineral Resources*, Bulletin 114: iv, 5-21.

COLLINS, Laurel S. 1988. The faunal structure of a mid-Cretaceous rudist reef core. *Lethaia*, 21(3): 271-280.

DOMMERGUES, Jean-Louis. 1988. Can ribs and septa provide an alternative standard for age in ammonite ontogenetic studies? *Lethaia*, 21(3): 243-256.

FISCHER, P.-H. 1987. Ravages exercés par les gastéropodes perceurs sur les *Meretrix* de l'Éocène et de l'Oligocène du Bassin de Paris. 1 p. Published by the author, 18/55 Prince Albert Street, Mosman 2088, Australia.

FURNISH, William M. & GLENISTER, Brian F. 1987. Miocene cephalopods from North Carolina. Pp. 9-11, 1 fig. In: Ray, Clayton E. (Ed.), Geology and paleontology of the Lee Creek Mine, North Carolina, II. *Smithsonian Contributions to Paleontology* (61), 283 pp, 80 pls., 49 figs., 21 tabs.

GIBSON, Thomas G. 1987. Miocene and Pliocene Pectinidae (Bivalvia) from the Lee Creek Mine and adjacent areas. Pp. 31-112, 25 text figs., 19 tabs., 31 pls.. In: Ray, Clayton E. (Ed.), Geology and paleontology of the Lee Creek Mine, North Carolina, II. *Smithsonian Contributions to Paleontology* (61), 283 pp, 80 pls., 49 figs., 21 tabs.

GOLIKOV, A.N. 1985. Cenozoic stages and boundaries (analysis of the trend of geological time and development of the marine gastropod fauna). [In Russian]. Pp. 31-52. In: Kvasov, D.D. & Starobogatov, Ya.I. (Eds.), Climate and Fauna of the Cenozoic. *Trudy Zoologicheskovo Instituta*, Akademiia Nauk, SSSR, Vol. 130.

GOODFRIEND, Glenn A. 1986. Pleistocene land snails from Sheep Pen Cave in the Cockpit Country of Jamaica. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 87-90.

HANLEY, J.H. & FLORES, R.M. 1986. Taphonomy of nonmarine mollusks as an indicator of alluvial-lacustrine sedimentation. (abstract). Pp. 20-21. In: Carter, L.M.H. (Ed.), *USGS research on energy resources - 1986: program and abstracts*. U.S. Geological Survey Circular 974.

HANLEY, J.H. 1985. Paleobiologic criteria for recognition and interpretation of crevasse-splay deposits. (abstract). P. 21. In: *Third International Fluvial Sedimentology Conference*, Abstracts Volume. Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colorado.

HANLEY, J.H. 1985. Taphonomy of nonmarine Mollusca as an indicator of alluvial-lacustrine sedimentation. (abstract). P. 39. In: *Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists Annual Midyear Meeting, 1985*, Golden, Colorado. Abstracts, Volume II. Golden, Colorado.

HICKMAN, Carole S. & LINDBERG, David R. 1985. Perspectives on molluscan phylogeny. Pp. 13-17. In: Broadhead, T.W. (Ed.), *Mollusks, notes for a short course organized by D.J. Bottjer, C.S. Hickman, P.D. Ward*. University of Tennessee, Department of Geological Sciences, Studies in Geology 13, 308 pp.

HONDA, Yutaka. 1986. Paleogene molluscan faunas from Hokkaido, northern Japan. Pp. 3-16, pls. 1-2. In: Kotaka, Tamio & Marinkovich, Louie, Jr. (Eds.), *Japanese Cenozoic molluscs - their origin and migration*, Paleontological Society of Japan, Special Papers, No. 29, pp. i-vii, 1-255.

HORACEK, Ivan & LOZEK, Vojen. 1988. *Palaeozoology and the Mid-European Quaternary past: scope of the approach and selected results.* Rozpravy CeskoslovenskÉ Akademie Ved, Rada Matematickych a Prirodnich Ved, 98(4): 1-102, 4 pls.

ITIOGAWA, Junji. 1986. Temporal and spatial distributions of molluscan fauna in Late Cenozoic of Japan. Pp. 47-54. In: Kotaka, Tamio & Marinkovich, Louie, Jr. (Eds.), *Japanese Cenozoic molluscs - their origin and migration*, Paleontological Society of Japan, Special Papers, No. 29, pp. i-vii, 1-255.

ITOIGAWA, Junji & SHIBATA, Hiroshi. 1986. Molluscan fauna of the Setouchi Miocene Series, Southwest Japan. Pp. 149-159, pls. 16-17. In: Kotaka, Tamio & Marinkovich, Louie, Jr. (Eds.), *Japanese Cenozoic molluscs - their origin and migration*, Paleontological Society of Japan, Special Papers, No. 29, pp. i-vii, 1-255.

IVANOVA-KAZAS, O.M. 1985. The origin and phylogenetic significance of the trochophoran larvae. 1. The larvae of coelomate worms and molluscs. [In Russian]. *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*, 64(4): 485-497.

JONES, Douglas S. WILLIAMS, Douglas F. & SPERO, Howard J. 1988. More light on photo symbiosis in fossil mollusks: The case of *Mercenaria "tridacnoides"*. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 64(3-4): 141-152.

KARCZEWSKI, L. 1987. Gastropods from the Cape Melville Formation (Lower Miocene) of King George Island, West Antarctica. *Palaeontologia Polonica*, 49: 127-145.

KAT, P.W. 1987. Biogeography and evolution of African freshwater molluscs: Implications of a Miocene assemblage from Rusinga Island, Kenya. *Palaeontology*, 30(4): 733-742.

KENNEDY, W.J. & COBBAN, W.A. 1988. The Late Cretaceous ammonite *Romaniceras* Spath, 1923, in New Mexico. *New Mexico Bureau of Mines & Mineral Resources Bulletin*, 114: 23-34.

KENNEDY, W.J., COBBAN, W.A. & HOOK, S.C. 1988. Middle Cenomanian (Late Cretaceous) molluscan fauna from the base of the Boquillas Formation, Cerro de Muleros, Doña Ana County, New Mexico. *New Mexico Bureau of Mines & Mineral Resources Bulletin*, 114: 35-44.

KIMURA, Masaaki, SHIRAI, Shohei & OSHIDA, Atsushi. 1987. Holocene fossil of *Tridacna gigas* (Linne) found from the reef moat off the eastern coast of Iriomote Island, Okinawa Prefecture, Japan. *Bulletin of the College of Science, University of the Ryukyus*, 44: 145-149.

KOBAYASHI, Iwao. 1986. Character and change of the Omma-Manganji fauna in Niigata Oil-Field, Central Japan. Pp. 245-255, pl. 21. In: Kotaka, Tamio & Marinkovich, Louie, Jr. (Eds.), *Japanese Cenozoic molluscs - their origin and migration*, Paleontological Society of Japan, Special Papers, No. 29, pp. i-vii, 1-255.

KOTAKA, Tamio. 1986. Origin and migration route of Japanese Cenozoic turritellas. Pp. 111-117, pl. 11. In: Kotaka, Tamio & Marinkovich, Louie, Jr. (Eds.), *Japanese Cenozoic molluscs - their origin and migration*, Paleontological Society of Japan, Special Papers, No. 29, pp. i-vii, 1-255.

KROLOPP, Endre. 1986. Bericht über die quartärmalakologischen Forschungen in Ungarn. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 139-141.

KROLOPP, Endre. 1986. *Gastrocopta*-Arten aus den Pleistozänbildungen Europas. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 137-138.

LOZEK, Vojen. 1985. Malakofauna splachovych ulozenin v Certove strouze u Malé Chuchle e její vyznam pro postglaciální historii okolni krajiny. *Bohemia Centralis*, Prague, 14: 225-241.

LOZEK, Vojen. 1986. Molluscan analysis. Pp. 729-740. In: Berglund, B.E., *Handbook on Holocene palaeoecology and palaeohydrology*, John Wiley and Sons, New York.

LOZEK, Vojen. 1986. Quaternary malacology and fauna genesis in Central Europe. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 143-145.

MACKENZIE, Gordon, Jr. 1986. Late Kinderhookian (Early Mississippian) ammonoids of the western United States. *Journal of Paleontology*, 60(3, suppl.): 1-36. [Memoir 19, The Paleontological Society]

MASUDA, Koichiro. 1986. Notes on origin and migration of the Cenozoic pectinids in the Northern Pacific. Pp. 95-110, pls. 7-10. In: Kotaka, Tamio & Marinkovich, Louie, Jr. (Eds.), *Japanese Cenozoic molluscs - their origin and migration*, Paleontological Society of Japan, Special Papers, No. 29, pp. i-vii, 1-255.

MATSUKUMA, Akihiko. 1986. Cenozoic glycymerid bivalves from Japan. Pp. 77-94, pls. 5-6. In: Kotaka, Tamio & Marinkovich, Louie, Jr. (Eds.), *Japanese Cenozoic molluscs - their origin and migration*, Paleontological Society of Japan, Special Papers, No. 29, pp. i-vii, 1-255.

MEIJER, Tom. 1986. Non-marine mollusc biozonation of Quaternary deposits in the Netherlands. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 161-163.

MIRONOV, A.N. 1985. On the age of the deep-sea bottom fauna of Antarctic origin. [In Russian]. Pp. 82-87. In: Kvasov, D.D. & Starobogatov, Ya.I. (Eds.), Climate and Fauna of the Cenozoic. *Trudy Zoologicheskovo Instituta*, Akademiia Nauk, SSSR, Vol. 130.

NEWTON, C.R., WHALEN, M.T., THOMPSON, J.B., PRINS, N. & DELALLA, D. 1987. Systematics and paleoecology of Norian (Late Triassic) bivalves from a tropical island arc: Wallowa Terrane, Oregon. *Journal of Paleontology*, 61(4, suppl.): 1-83. [Memoir 22, The Paleontological Society]

NODA, Hiroshi. 1986. Preliminary notes on the origin of Neogene *Anadara* -- especially on *Hawaiarca*. Pp. 57-76, pls. 3-4. In: Kotaka, Tamio & Marinkovich, Louie, Jr. (Eds.), *Japanese Cenozoic molluscs - their origin and migration*, Paleontological Society of Japan, Special Papers, No. 29, pp. i-vii, 1-255.

OGASAWARA, Kenshiro. 1986. Notes on origin and migration of the Omma-Manganzian fauna, Japan. Pp. 227-244. In: Kotaka, Tamio & Marinkovich, Louie, Jr. (Eds.), *Japanese Cenozoic molluscs - their origin and migration*, Paleontological Society of Japan, Special Papers, No. 29, pp. i-vii, 1-255.

OZAWA, Tomowo, NAKAGAWA, Tomio & TAKEYAMA, Ken-ichi. 1986. Middle Miocene molluscan fauna of the Uchiura Group, Wakasa province, Southwest Japan. Pp. 135-148, pls. 12-15. In: Kotaka, Tamio & Marinkovich, Louie, Jr. (Eds.), *Japanese Cenozoic molluscs - their origin and migration*, Paleontological Society of Japan, Special Papers, No. 29, pp. i-vii, 1-255.

PETHER, John. 1988. Provinces past and present. Fossil mollusc shells provide clues to vanished marine environments. *Sagittarius*, 3(1): 2-4.

POJETA, John, Jr. & SOHL, Norman F. 1987. *Ascaulocardium armatum* (Morton, 1833), new genus (Late Cretaceous): the ultimate variation on the bivalve paradigm. *Journal of Paleontology*, 61(6, suppl.): i-iv, 1-77. [Memoir 24, The Paleontological Society]

RAY, Clayton E. 1987. Forward. Pp. 1-8, 3 figs. In: Ray, Clayton E. (Ed.), Geology and paleontology of the Lee Creek Mine, North Carolina, II. *Smithsonian Contributions to Paleontology* (61), 283 pp, 80 pls., 49 figs., 21 tabs.

SHIBATA, Hiroshi. 1986. Development of Late Cenozoic pteropod fauna in central Japan. Pp. 119-126. In: Kotaka, Tamio & Marinkovich, Louie, Jr. (Eds.), *Japanese Cenozoic molluscs - their origin and migration*, Paleontological Society of Japan, Special Papers, No. 29, pp. i-vii, 1-255.

SHUTO, Tsugio. 1986. Origin and development of the Kakegawa fauna. Pp. 199-210. In: Kotaka, Tamio & Marinkovich, Louie, Jr. (Eds.), *Japanese Cenozoic molluscs - their origin and migration*, Paleontological Society of Japan, Special Papers, No. 29, pp. i-vii, 1-255.

SKOMPSKI, Sylwester. 1986. Stand der Forschung der Quartärmolluskan Polens. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 251-253.

SOHL, Norman F. 1987. Cretaceous gastropods: contrasts between Tethys and the temperate provinces. *Journal of Paleontology*, 61(6): 1085-1111.

SOMMÉ, Jean, LAUTRIDOU, Jean-Pierre, HEIM, Jean, MAUCORPS, Jean, PUISSÉGUR, Jean-Jacques, ROUSSEAU, Denis Didier, THÉVENIN, André & VAN VLIET-LANOE, Brigitte. 1986. Le cycle climatique du Pléistocène Supérieur dans les Loess d'Alsace a Achenheim. *Bulletin de l'Association Française pour l'Étude du Quaternaire*, 1986(1/2): 97-104.

STAROBOGATOV, Ya.I. 1985. Changes in freshwater malacofauna at the Eocene/Oligocene boundary (the problem of the possibility of estimation of global climate changes according to the freshwater malacofauna). [In Russian]. Pp. 63-65. In: Kvasov, D.D. & Starobogatov, Ya.I. (Eds.), Climate and Fauna of the Cenozoic. *Trudy Zoologicheskovo Instituta*, Akademiia Nauk, SSSR, Vol. 130.

SZONOKY, Miklós. 1986. Thanato- und Taphozönosen der oberpannonischen (pliozänen) Mollusken von Südwest-Ungarn. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 265-268.

TAKAYASU, Katsumi. 1986. Molluscan fauna and its diversification of the Miocene Izumo Group, San-in district, Southwest Japan. Pp. 173-186. In: Kotaka, Tamio & Marinkovich, Louie, Jr. (Eds.), *Japanese Cenozoic molluscs - their origin and migration*, Paleontological Society of Japan, Special Papers, No. 29, pp. i-vii, 1-255.

TAVIANI, Marco & MELONE, Giulio. 1986. Neogene to recent supraspecific history of the Mediterranean Architectonicidae. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 271-272.

TOLSTIKOVA, N.V. 1985. Climatic influence on paleolimnological and malacofauna changes in Cenozoic of the Zaisan Depression. [In Russian]. Pp. 66-73. In: Kvasov, D.D. & Starobogatov, Ya.I. (Eds.), Climate and Fauna of the Cenozoic. *Trudy Zoologicheskovo Instituta*, Akademiia Nauk, SSSR, Vol. 130.

TSUCHI, Ryuichi. 1986. Late Cenozoic molluscan faunas and their development in southwestern Japan. Pp. 33-45. In: Kotaka, Tamio & Marinkovich, Louie, Jr. (Eds.), *Japanese Cenozoic molluscs - their origin and migration*, Paleontological Society of Japan, Special Papers, No. 29, pp. i-vii, 1-255.

TSUDA, Karyu, ITOIGAWA, Junji & YAMANOI, Tohru. 1986. Mangrove swamp fauna and flora in the Middle Miocene of Japan. Pp. 129-134. In: Kotaka, Tamio & Marinkovich, Louie, Jr. (Eds.), *Japanese Cenozoic molluscs - their origin and migration*, Paleontological Society of Japan, Special Papers, No. 29, pp. i-vii, 1-255.

UOZUMI, Satoru, AKAMATSU, Morio & TAKAGI, Toshio. 1986. Takikawa-Honbetsu and Tatsunokuchi fauna. Pp. 211-226, pls. 19-20. In: Kotaka, Tamio & Marinkovich, Louie, Jr. (Eds.), *Japanese Cenozoic molluscs - their origin and migration*, Paleontological Society of Japan, Special Papers, No. 29, pp. i-vii, 1-255.

WALDÉN, Henrik W. 1986. On the post glacial development of the land mollusc fauna in Scandinavia. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 281-285.

WANG, Hui-ji & QI, Liang-zhi. 1986. Triassic Gastropoda of Qinghai. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica*, 25(1): 104-111, pls. 1-3.

WANG, Hui-ji. 1985. A new gastropod species (*Euomphalus gigantonodus*) from Lower Permian in Jurong, Jiangsu. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica*, 24(6): 688-689, pl. 1.

WARD, Lauck W. & BLACKWELDER, Blake W. 1987. Late Pliocene and early Pleistocene Mollusca from the James City and Chowan River formations at the Lee Creek Mine. Pp. 113-283, 14 text figs., 2 tabs., 47 pls.. In: Ray, Clayton E. (Ed.), Geology and paleontology of the Lee Creek Mine, North Carolina, II. *Smithsonian Contributions to Paleontology* (61), 283 pp, 80 pls., 49 figs., 21 tabs.

WILSON, Druid. 1987. A new pycnodont oyster from the Pungo River Formation, and an annotated list of the Cenozoic pycnodonts of the Atlantic and Gulf Coast Plain. Pp. 13-20, 5 figs. In: Ray, Clayton E. (Ed.), Geology and paleontology of the Lee Creek Mine, North Carolina, II. *Smithsonian Contributions to Paleontology* (61), 283 pp, 80 pls., 49 figs., 21 tabs.

WILSON, Druid. 1987. Species of *Ecphora*, including the subgenus *Stenomphalus*, in the Pungo River Formation. Pp. 21-29, 1 text fig., 2 pls. In: Ray, Clayton E. (Ed.), Geology and paleontology of the Lee Creek Mine, North Carolina, II. *Smithsonian Contributions to Paleontology* (61), 283 pp, 80 pls., 49 figs., 21 tabs.

YANG, Sheng-pui & WANG, Hui-ji. 1985. Jurassic-Cretaceous Nerinea from Xizang. [In Chinese]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica*, 24(4): 403-412, pls. 1-3.

Physiology and Biochemistry

ANDREWS, Elizabeth B. & TAYLOR, Peter M. 1988. Fine structure, mechanism of heart function and haemodynamics in the prosobranch gastropod mollusc *Littorina littorea* (L.). *Journal of Comparative Physiology, B*, 158(2): 247-262.

ARAKELOVA, E.S. 1986. Intensity of gastropodan metabolism. [In Russian]. Pp. 71-85. In: Scarlato, O.A. (Ed.), *Morphological and ecological bases of the molluscan taxonomy*, Proceedings of the Zoological Institute, U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences, Leningrad, Vol. 148.

BEVER, Michele Miller & BORGENS, Richard B. 1988. Electrical responses to amputation of the eye in the mystery snail. *The Journal of Experimental Zoology*, 245(1): 43-52.

BEVER, Michele Miller & BORGENS, Richard B. 1988. Eye regeneration in the mystery snail. *The Journal of Experimental Zoology*, 245(1): 33-42.

BOUCAUD-CAMOU, E. YIM, M. & TRESGOT, A. 1985. Feeding and digestion of young *Sepia officionalis* L. during post-hatching development. *Vie et Milieu*, 35(3/4): 263-266.

BURNETT, Louis E., SCHOLNICK, David A. & MANGUM, Charlotte P. 1988. Temperature sensitivity of molluscan and arthropod hemocyanins. *The Biological Bulletin*, 174(2): 153-162.

CHASSARD-BOUCHAUD, Colette & GALLE, Pierre. 1988. Sites cellulaires de concentration du chrome chez la moule *Mytilus edulis*: Données préliminaires. *Comptes Rendus de l'Academie des Sciences*, serie III, 306: 467-473.

CHILDRESS, James A. & MICKEL, Thomas J. 1985. Metabolic rates of animals from the hydrothermal vents and other deep-sea habitats. *Bulletin of the Biological Society of Washington*, (6): 249-260.

de VILLIERS, C.J. & ALLANSON, B.R. 1988. Efficiency of particle retention in *Solen cylindraceus* (Hanley) (Mollusca: Bivalvia). *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, 26(4): 421-428.

DICKINSON, Patsy S., PRIOR, David J. & AVERY, Chris. 1988. The pneumostome rhythm in slugs: A response to dehydration controlled by hemolymph osmolality and peptide hormones. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology*, 89A(4): 579-585.

FELBECK, Horst, POWELL, Mark A., HAND, Steven C. & SOMERO, George N. 1985. Metabolic adaptations of hydrothermal vent animals. *Bulletin of the Biological Society of Washington*, (6): 261-272.

GÄDE, Gerd. 1988. Energy metabolism during anoxia and recovery in shell adductor and foot muscle of the gastropod mollusc *Haliotis lamellosa*: Formation of the novel anaerobic end product taurokpine. *The Biological Bulletin*, 175(1): 122-131.

GORHAM, William T. 1988. The energetic and nutritional contribution of glucose and glycine taken up from natural sea water by adult marine mussels. *Marine Ecology*, 9: 1-14.

HOGGARTH, Michael A. & GAUNT, Abbot S. 1988. Mechanics of glochidial attachment (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Unionidae). *Journal of Morphology*, 198(1): 71-81.

JANSE, C., WILT, G.J. van der, ROEST, M. van der & PIENEMAN, A.W. 1988. Intracellularly recorded responses to tilt and efferent input of statocyst sensory cells in the pulmonate snail *Lymnaea stagnalis*. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology*, 90A(2): 269-278.

JØRGENSEN, C.B. & RIISGÅRD, H.U. 1988. Gill pump characteristics of the soft clam *Mya arenaria*. *Marine Biology*, 99(1): 107-109.

KOBAYASHI, Makoto. 1985. Innervation and control of a molluscan (*Rapana*) heart. *Special Publication of the Mukaishima Marine Biological Station, 1985*, Contribution No. 261, pp. 237-241.

KOCH, Claus & NIELSEN, Hans Erik. 1984. Activation of vertebrate complement by *Helix pomatia* haemolymph. Developmental and Comparative Immunology, 8: 15-22.

KRAUS, David W. & DOELLER, Jeannette E. 1988. A physiological comparison of bivalve mollusc cerebro-visceral connectives with and without neurohemoglobin. III. Oxygen demand. *The Biological Bulletin*, 174(3): 346-354.

LAUGHLIN, Roy B., Jr., GUSTAFSON, Richard & PENDOLEY, Peter. 1988. Chronic embryo-larval toxicity of tributyltin (TBT) to the hard shell clam *Mercenaria mercenaria*. *Marine Ecology*, progress series, 48(1): 29-36.

LI, Norman C. & WANG, Sung Mao. 1988. Hemocyanin from Taiwan snails. *Proceedings of the National Science Council, Republic of China*, (A), 12(1): 1-19.

LIU, Li-Lian & CHANG, Kun-Hsiung. 1987. Temperature and tolerances in the abalone, *Haliotis diversicolor supertexta* Lischke. *Bulletin of the Institute of Zoology, Academia Sinica*, Taipei, 26(1): 19-25.

LIU, Li-Lian, CHU, Lih-Sing, CHANG, Kun-Hsiung & CHIA, Fu-Shang. 1986. Negative effect of γ-Aminobutyric Acid (GABA) on the settlement of larvae of the small abalone, *Haliotis diversicolor supertexta* Lischke. *Bulletin of the Institute of Zoology, Academia Sinica*, 25(1): 1-5.

LIVINGSTONE, D.R. 1988. Responses of microsomal NADPH-cytochrome c reductase activity and cytochrome P-450 in digestive glands of *Mytilus edulis* and *Littorina littorea* to environmental and experimental exposure to pollutants. *Marine Ecology*, progress series, 46(1-3): 37-43.

LOBEL, P.B. & MARSHALL, H.D. 1988. A unique low molecular weight zinc-binding ligand in the kidney cytosol of the mussel *Mytilus edulis*, and its relationship to the inherent variability of zinc accumulation in this organism. *Marine Biology*, 99(1): 101-105.

MacDONALD, B.A. 1988. Physiological energetics of Japanese scallop *Patinopecten yessoensis* larvae. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, [1982] 120(2): 155-170.

MANE, Uday Harishchandra. 1986. Neurosecretory phenomena of Indian green mussel, *Perna viridis* (L.). In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 151-156.

MASON, R.P. 1988. Accumulation and depuration of petroleum hydrocarbons by black mussels. 1. Laboratory exposure trials. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 6: 143-153.

MASON, R.P. 1988. Accumulation and depuration of petroleum hydrocarbons by black mussels. 2. Depuration of field-exposed mussels. *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 6: 155-162.

MATSUSHIMA, Osamu, NISHIOKA, Yoshitaka, KOMATSU, Nobuo, MIYAHARA, Hironobu, KATAYAMA, Heizaburo, YAMADA, Koji & KADO, Yoichi. 1985. Salinity-related changes in protein pattern of gill tissue in the brackish-water bivalve, *Corbicula japonica*. *Special Publication of the Mukaishima Marine Biological Station, 1985*, Contribution No. 262, pp. 243-250.

ORANGE, C. Jane & FREEMAN, Roy F.H. 1988. Intracellular sodium, potassium and chloride in the marine pulmonate, *Amphibola crenata*. *Marine Behaviour and Physiology*, 13(2): 125-153.

PAUL, Valerie J. & VAN ALSTYNE, Kathryn L. 1988. Use of ingested algal diterpenoids by *Elysia halimedae* Macnae (Opisthobranchia Ascoglossa) as antipredator defenses. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 119(1): 15-29.

PAWLIK, Joseph R., KERNAN, Michael R., MOLINSKI, Tadeusz F., HARPER, Mary Kay & FAULKNER, D. John. 1988. Defensive chemicals of the Spanisch dancer nudibranch *Hexabranchus sanguineus* and its egg ribbons: Macrolides derived from a sponge diet. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 119(2): 99-109.

PIERCE, Sidney K. & ROWLAND, Laura M. 1988. Proline betaine and amino acid accumulations in sea slugs (*Elysia chlorotica*) exposed to extreme hyperosmotic conditions. *Physiological Zoology*, 61(3): 205-212.

POULAIN, Bernard, TAUC, Ladislav, MAISEY, E. Anne & DOLLY, J. Oliver. 1988. Les synapses ganglionnaires d'*Aplysia* comme modèle d'étude du mode d'action des neurotoxines botuliques. *Comptes Rendus de l'Academie des Sciences*, serie III, 306: 483-488.

RAU, Greg H. 1985. $^{13}C/^{12}C$ and $^{15}N/^{14}N$ in hydrothermal vent organisms: ecological and biogeochemical implications. *Bulletin of the Biological Society of Washington*, (6): 243-247.

RICE, Michael A. & STEPHENS, Grover C. 1988. Influx, net flux and transepithelial flux of amino acids in the hardshell clam *Mercenaria mercenaria* (Linne): Influence of salinity. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology*, 89A(4): 631-636.

ROESIJADI, G., YOUNG, J.S., CRECELIUS, E.A. & THOMAS, L.E. 1985. Distribution of trace metals in the hydrothermal vent clam, *Calyptogena magnifica*. *Bulletin of the Biological Society of Washington*, (6): 311-324.

RUTH, P., SCHIPP, P. & KLÜSSENDORF, B. 1988. Cytomorphology and copper content of the basal cells in the midgut gland of *Nautilus* (Cephalopoda, Tetrabranchiata). *Zoomorphology*, 108(1): 1-11.

SHOEB, H.A., EL-NAHAS, H.A., REFAHY, L.A. and OSMAN, N.S. 1986. The molluscicidal properties of Agavaceae (*Agave attenuata, A. atrovirens, A. kerchovei* and *Yucca filamentosa*). In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 245-250.

SILVERMAN, Harold, McNEIL, James W. & DIETZ, Thomas H. 1987. Interaction of trace metals Zn, Cd, and Mn, with Ca concretions in the gills of freshwater unionid mussels. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 65(4): 828-832.

SILVESTER, Norman R. 1988. Hydrodynamics of flow in *Mytilus* gills. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 120(2): 171-182.

STEVENS, Peter M. 1987. Response of excised gill tissue from the New Zealand scallop *Pecten novaezelandiae* to suspended silt. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, 21(4): 605-614.

SUTEAU, P., DAUBEZE, M., MIGAUD, M.L. & NARBONNE, J.F. 1988. PAH-metabolizing enzymes in whole mussels as biochemical tests for chemical pollution monitoring. *Marine Ecology*, progress series, 46(1-3): 45-49.

SUTEAU, P.M. & NARBONNE, J.F. 1988. Preliminary data on PAH metabolism in the marine mussel *Mytilus galloprovincialis* from Arcachon Bay, France. *Marine Biology*, 98(3): 421-425.

SUZUKI, Tsuneyoshi & TAKAHASHI, Hiroya. 1988. Response of the retina of flying squid *Sthenotiuthis oualaniensis* (Lesson) to light changes. *Bulletin of the Faculty of Fisheries, Hokkaido University*, 39(1): 21-26.

TERWILLIGER, Robert C. & TERWILLIGER, Nora B. 1985. Respiratory proteins of hydrothermal vent animals. *Bulletin of the Biological Society of Washington*, (6): 273-287.

TOULLEC, Jean-Yves, LENOIR, Frederic, WORMHOUDT, Alain van & MATHIEU, Michel. 1988. Nonspecies-specific growth factor from cerebral ganglia of *Mytilus edulis*. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 119(2): 111-117.

WATTEZ, Christian. 1986. Endocrine aspects of reproduction in slugs. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 287-290.

WILKENS, Lon A. 1988. Hyperpolarizing photoreceptors in the eyes of the giant clam *Tridacna*: Physiological evidence for both spiking and nonspiking cell types. *Journal of Comparative Physiology*, A163(1): 73-84.

WILLIS, Michael. 1988. Experimental studies of the effects of zinc on *Ancylus fluviatilis* (Müller) (Mollusca; Gastropoda) from the Afon Crafnant, N. Wales. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie*, 112(2): 299-316.

YERAGI, S.G. & MASUREKAR. 1987. Some observations on the respiration of newly recorded *Soletellina violacea* (Lamarck). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India*, 24(1-2): 130-132.

Reproduction and Development

ADAMO, Shelley A. & CHASE, Ronald. 1988. Courtship and copulation in the terrestrial snail *Helix aspersa*. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 66(6): 1446-1453.

AL-HAJJ, Hameed A. 1988. Ultrastructural analysis of sperm head development in *Nerita polita* (Mollusca: Archaeogastropoda) from the Jordan Gulf of Aqaba (Red Sea). *International Journal of Invertebrate Reproduction and Development*, 13(3): 281-295.

ARKHIPKIN, A.I. & MURZOV, S.A. 1986. Statolith morphology, growth and development in squids of the family Ommastrephidae from the south-eastern part of the Pacific Ocean. *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*, 65(4): 499-505.

BALCH, N., O'DOR, K. & HELM, P. 1985. Laboratory rearing of rhynchoteuthions of the ommastrephid squid *Illex illecebrosus* (Mollusca, Cephalopoda). *Vie et Milieu*, 35(3/4): 243-246.

BARNES, R.S.K. 1988. On reproductive strategies in adjacent lagoonal and intertidal-marine populations of the gastropod *Hydrobia ulvae*. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 68(3): 365-375.

BERG, C.J., Jr. 1985. Reproductive strategies of mollusks from abyssal hydrothermal vent communities. *Bulletin of the Biological Society of Washington*, (6): 159-166.

BERIOZKINA, G.V. & STAROBOGATOV, YA.I. 1988. Reproductive ecology and egg clusters of freshwater *Pulmonata*. [In Russian]. *Proceedings of the Zoological Institute, U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences*, 174: 1-307.

BOLETSKY, S.v. 1987. On egg and capsule dimensions in *Loligo forbesi* (Mollusca: Cephalopoda): A note. *Vie et Milieu*, 37(3-4): 187-192.

CASTRO, Nora Fernandez & LE PENNEC, Marcel. 1988. Modalities of brooding and morphogenesis of larvae in *Ostrea puelchana* (d'Orbigny) under experimental rearing. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 68(3): 399-407.

CHAUDHRY, M. Asghar. 1988. Effects of media conditioned by heterospecifics and conspecifics of different age groups on oviposition in a *Bulinus tropicus*. *Bulletin of the Institute of Zoology, Academia Sinica*, 27(4): 217-224.

CHEN, Deniu, GAO, Jiaxiang & SHI, Jicheng. 1984. Observations on the breeding of a single slug, *Agriolimax agrestis*. [In Chinese]. *Acta Zoologica Sinica*, 30(4): 362-367.

COLMAN, Jeremy G. & TYLER, Paul A. 1988. The egg capsules of *Colus jeffreysianus* (Fischer, 1868) (Prosobranchia: Neogastropoda) from the Rockall Trough, North East Atlantic. *Sarsia*, 73(2): 139-145.

EERNISSE, Douglas J. 1988. Reproductive patterns in six species of *Lepidochitona* (Mollusca: Polyplacophora) from the Pacific coast of North America. *The Biological Bulletin*, 174(3): 287-302.

EYSTER, Linda S. & PECHENIK, Jan A. 1988. Comparison of growth, respiration, and feeding of juvenile *Crepidula fornicata* (L.) following natural or KCl-triggered metamorphosis. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 118(3): 269-279.

EZZEDINE-NAJAI, S. 1985. Fecundity of the cuttlefish, *Sepia officinalis* L. (Mollusca, Cephalopoda) from the gulf of Tunis. *Vie et Milieu*, 35(3/4): 283-284.

FISCHER, P.-H. 1986. Préliminaires de l'accouplement chez *Deroceras reticulatum* (Müll.). 1 p. Published by the author, 18/55 Prince Albert Street, Mosman 2088, Australia.

FORSYTHE, J.W. & HANLON, R.T. 1985. Aspects of egg development, post-hatching behavior, growth and reproductive biology of *Octopus burryi* Voss, 1950. (Mollusca, Cephalopoda). *Vie et Milieu*, 35(3/4): 273-282.

HARMAN, R.F. & YOUNG, R.E. 1985. The larvae of ommastrephid squids from Hawaiian waters. *Vie et Milieu*, 35(3/4): 211-222.

HAVENHAND, Jon. N. & TODD, Christopher D. 1988. Physiological ecology of *Adalaria proxima* (Alder *et* Hancock) and *Onchidoris muricata* (Müller) (Gastropoda: Nudibranchia). II. Reproduction. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 118(2): 173-189.

HOAGLAND, K. Elaine & ROBERTSON, Robert. 1988. An assessment of poecilogony in marine invertebrates: phenomenon or fantasy? *The Biological Bulletin*, 174: 109-125.

HODGSON, Christine A. & BURKE, Robert D. 1988. Development and larval morphology of the spiny scallop, *Chlamys hastata*. *The Biological Bulletin*, 174(3): 303-318.

LASIAK, Theresa & HORST, G. van der. 1988. Gametogenic activity in three internally fertilized prosobranchs from southern Africa, with notes on the egg capsules of *Burnupena lagenaria*. *South African Journal of Zoology*, 23(2): 128-133.

LIU, L.L. & CHU, L.S. 1987. Early development, survival, and growth of the abalone *Haliotis diversicolor supertexta* Lischke in Taiwan. *Bulletin of the Institute of Zoology, Academia Sinica*, Taipei, 26(1): 9-17.

LUTZ, R.A., FRITZ, L.W. & RHOADS, D.C. 1985. Molluscan growth at deep-sea hydrothermal vents. *Bulletin of the Biological Society of Washington*, (6): 199-210.

MALAKHOV, V.V. & MEDVEDEVA, L.A. 1986. Embryonic development in the bivalves *Patinopecten yessoensis* (Pectinida, Pectinidae) and *Spisula sachalinensis* (Cardiida, Mactridae). *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*, 65(5): 732-740.

McGRATH, D., KING, P.A. & GOSLING, E.M. 1988. Evidence for the direct settlement of *Mytilus edulis* larvae on adult mussel beds. *Marine Ecology, Progress Series*, 47(1): 103-106.

MORIYASU, Mikio. 1988. Analyse de la maturation sexuelle d'*Eledone cirrosa* (Cephalopoda: Octopoda) du Golfe du Lion. *Aquatic Living Resources*, 1(1): 59-65.

NIXON, M. 1985. Capture of prey, diet and feeding of *Sepia officionalis* and *Octopus vulgaris* (Mollusca, Cephalopoda) from hatchling to adult. *Vie et Milieu*, 35(3/4): 255-261.

PARADA, Esperanza, PEREDO, Santiago & GALLARDO, Carlos. 1987. Esfuerzo reproductivo en *Diplodon chilensis chilensis* (Gray, 1828) (Bivalvia, Hyriidae). Una proposicion para su determinacion. *Boletin de la Sociedad de Biologia de Concepcion*, 58: 121-126.

PAULET, Y.M., LUCAS, A. & GERARD, A. 1988. Reproduction and larval development in two *Pecten maximus* (L.) populations from Brittany. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 119(2): 145-156.

RODHOUSE, P.G. & M.R. CLARKE. 1985. Growth and distribution of young *Mesonychoteuthis hamiltoni* Robson (Mollusca, Cephalopoda), an Antarctic squid. *Vie et Milieu*, 35(3/4): 223-230.

ROLLINSON, David. 1986. Reproductive strategies of some species of *Bulinus*. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 221-226.

ROSE, R.A., CAMPBELL, G.R. & SANDERS, S.G. 1988. Larval development of the saucer scallop *Amusium balloti* (Bernardi) (Mollusca: Pectinidae). *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, 39(2): 153-160.

ROUX, M., RIO, M. & FATTON, E. 1985. Clam growth and thermal spring activity recorded by shells at 21°N. *Bulletin of the Biological Society of Washington*, (6): 211-221.

SILINA, A.V. & POZDNYAKOVA, L.A. 1986. Linear growth of the scallop *Chlamys albidus* (Pectinida, Pectinidae). *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*, 65(5): 741-746.

SIRENKO, B.I. 1986. Larval development of Polyplacophora. Analysis of studies of species with the planctonic type of larval development. [In Russian]. Pp. 4-11. In: Scarlato, O.A. (Ed.), *Morphological and ecological bases of the molluscan taxonomy*, Proceedings of the Zoological Institute, U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences, Leningrad, Vol. 148.

SOLIMAN, Gamil Naguib. 1986. The reproduction and development of the dorid nudibranch *Phyllidia varicosa* Lamarck 1801 from the northern Red Sea. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 255-260.

TURNER, R.D., LUTZ, R.A. & JABLONSKI, D. 1985. Modes of molluscan larval development at deep-sea hydrothermal vents. *Bulletin of the Biological Society of Washington*, (6): 167-184.

YONG CONG, Mary & PERERA DE PUGA, Gloria. 1986. Growth of *Tarebia granifera* (Lamarck) in natural habitat. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 301-304.

YOSHIOKA, E. 1988. Spawning periodicities coinciding with semidiurnal tidal rhythms in the chiton *Acanthopleura japonica*. *Marine Biology*, 98(3): 381-385.

YOUNG, R.E. & HARMAN, R.F. 1985. Early life history stages of enoploteuthin squids (Cephalopoda, Teuthoidea, Enoploteuthidae) from Hawaiian waters. *Vie et Milieu*, 35(3/4): 181-201.

YOUNG, R.E., HARMAN, R.F. & MANGOLD, K.M. 1985. The eggs and larvae of Brachioteuthis sp. (Cephalopoda, Teuthoidea) from Hawaiian waters. *Vie et Milieu*, 35(3/4): 203-209.

ZAFARES, Andrea, SKOLNICK, Alexander & TOBACH, Ethel. 1988. Interindividual contact and copulation in *Aplysia dactylomela*. *Marine Behaviour and Physiology*, 13(3): 221-238.

Snail Hosts, Parasites and Parasitism

BORAY, Joseph Coloman & SEY, Ottó. 1986. The importance of mollusc-trematode relationships in the distribution and epidemiology of Fascioliasis and Paramphistomiasis. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 39-42.

BROWN, D.S., GALLAGHER, M.D., KNOWLES, R.J. & PALTRINIERI, A.B. 1985. *Bulinus wrighti*, potential snail host for *Schistosoma haematobium* in northern Oman. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, 79: 136-137.

BRUCE, John I. 1985. The schistosome parasite. Pp. 7-21. In: Burch, J.B. (Ed.), *Handbook on schistosomiasis and other snail-mediated diseases in Jordan*, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, U.S.A., and Ministry of Health, Amman, Jordan, pp. i-xv, 1-224.

GUIMARÃES, Carlos Tito, SOARES, Delza de Moura & SCHUSTER, Leonidia Maria R. 1987. The influence of *Physa marmorata* (Mollusca; Physidae) on the oviposition of several planorbid hosts of *Schistosoma mansoni*. *Memorias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz*, 82(3): 439-440.

GUYARD, André, POINTIER, Jean-Pierre & THERON, André. 1986. Le rôle de la competition entre *Biomphalaria straminea* et *B. glabrata* dans le déclin de la schistosome intestinale en Martinique (Antilles françaises). In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 91-94.

LANCASTRE, Félix, VIANEY-LIAUD, Marc, COUTRIS, Gérard, BOLOGNINI-TRENEY, Josiane, MOUGEOT, Geneviève & OUAGHLISSI, Jean-Pierre. 1987. Influence de l'anhydrobiose sur l'infestation de *Biomphalaria glabrata* par un miracidium de *Schistosoma mansoni*. *Memorias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz*, 82(4): 551-556.

LEE, Kin-Mu, LEE, Yeuk-Mui & FAN, Ping-Chin. 1986. Susceptibility of geographic races of *Oncomelania hupensis* to various strains of *Schistosoma japonicum*. *Bulletin of the Institute of Zoology, Academia Sinica*, 25(1): 47-52.

MACHADO, Soely Maria Pissini, CORDEIRO, Nelson da Silva, ARTIGAS, Paulo de Toledo & MAGALHÃES, Luiz Augusto. 1987. Algumas considerações sobre cercárias naturalmente encontradas em *Biomphalaria tenagophila* (Orbigny, 1835), capturadas em Louveira, Sp. *Memorias do Instituto Butantan*, 49(3): 79-86.

NASSI, Henri, VIANEY-LIAUD, Marc & DUPOUY, Jacques. 1986. Hemocytophagy and geminophagy of the rediae of *Riberoia marini* (Trematoda, Cathaemsiidae) during the prepatent period of development in sexually mature *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Pulmonata, Planorbidae). In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 179-182.

PARAENSE, W.L. & CORREA, L.R. 1987. Probable extension of Schistosomiasis mansoni to southernmost Brazil. *Memorias de Instituto Oswaldo Cruz*, Rio de Janeiro, 82(4):577.

PARAENSE, W.L. 1988. *Biomphalaria kuhniana* (Clessin, 1883), planorbid mollusc from South America. *Memorias de Instituto Oswaldo Cruz*, Rio de Janeiro, 83(1): 1-12.

POINTIER, Jean-Pierre, THERON, André & IMBERT-ESTABLET, Danièle. 1986. Compétition entre *Ampullaria glauca* et *Biomphalaria glabrata* dans un étang de Guadeloupe (Antilles francaises) et consequences sur la transmission de *Schistosoma mansoni*. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 193-196.

POINTIER, Jean-Pierre, THERON, André & IMBERT-ESTABLET, Danièle. 1988. Decline of a sylvatic focus of *Schistosoma mansoni* in Guadeloupe (French West Indies) following the competitive displacement of the snail host *Biomphalaria glabrata* by *Ampullaria glauca*. *Oecologia*, 75: 38-43.

RANGEL-RUIZ, Luis José & LAMOTHE-ARGUMEDO, Rafael. 1986. Estudio de las formas larvarias de *Paragonimus mexicanus* Miyazaki e Ishii, 1968, en el primer hospedero intermediario *Aroapyrgus alleei* (Mollusca: Gastropoda) de Colima, México. *Anales de Instituto de Biología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México*, ser. zool., (1): 31-48.

SALIBA, Elias K. 1985. Snail intermediate hosts of human and veterinary parasites other than schistosomes in Jordan. Pp. 78-79. In: Burch, J.B. (Ed.), *Handbook on schistosomiasis and other snail-mediated diseases in Jordan*, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, U.S.A., and Ministry of Health, Amman, Jordan, pp. i-xv, 1-224.

THOMAS, John Donald. 1986. Aspects of molluscan ecology with reference to the control of the intermediate host of human schistosomiasis. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 273-276.

WHITE, M.E., POWELL, E.N. & RAY, S.M. 1988. Effect of parasitism by the pyramidellid gastropod *Boonea impressa* on the net productivity of oysters (*Crassostrea virginica*). *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, 26(4): 359-377.

WHITE, M.E., POWELL, E.N., RAY, S.M., WILSON, E.A. & ZASTROW, C.E. 1988. Metabolic changes induced in oysters (*Crassostrea virginica*) by the parasitism of *Boonea impressa* (Gastropoda: Pyramidellidae). *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology*, 90A(2): 279-290.

Systematics and Nomenclature

ANTONOVA, L.A. 1986. On the possibility of identification of the ripe glochidia of abundant European species from the subfamilies Unioninae and Anodontinae (Bivalvia Unionidae). [In Russian]. Pp. 46-53. In: Scarlato, O.A. (Ed.), *Morphological and ecological bases of the molluscan taxonomy*, Proceedings of the Zoological Institute, U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences, Leningrad, Vol. 148.

BABA, Kikutarô. 1985. Anatomical review of a cephalaspidean mollusk, *Nakamigawaia spiralis* Kuroda & Habe, in Habe, 1961 (Aglajidae), from Japan. *Special Publication of the Mukaishima Marine Biological Station, 1985*, Contribution No. 231, pp. 1-5.

BACKELJAU, Thierry. 1987. Electrophoretic distinction between *Arion hortensis*, *A. distinctus* and *A. owenii* (Mollusca: Pulmonata). *Zoologischer Anzeiger*, 219(1/2): 33-39.

BEU, A.G. & KAY, E.A. 1988. Taxonomy of gastropods of the families Ranellidae (=Cymatiidae) and Bursidae. Part IV. The *Cymatium pileare* complex. *Journal of the Royal Society of New Zealand*, 18(2): 185-223.

BEU, A.G. & MAXWELL, P.A. 1987. A revision to the fossil and living gastropods related to *Plesiotriton* Fischer, 1884 (Family Cancellariidae, Subfamily Plesiotritoninae n. subfam.) with an appendix: Genera of Buccinidae Pisaniinae related to *Colubraria* Schumacher, 1817. *New Zealand Geological Survey Paleontological Bulletin*, 54: 1-140, 30 pls.

BILGIN, Fikret Hakki. 1986. Taxonomical studies on *Melanopsis costata* ssp. (Gastropoda - Prosobranchia). In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 25-26.

BROWN, D.S. & GALLAGHER, M.D. 1985. Freshwater snails of Oman, south eastern Arabia. *Hydrobiologia*, 127: 125-149.

BROWN, D.S. 1988. *Sierraia*: Rheophilus West African river snails (Prosobranchia: Bithyniidae). *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 93(4): 313-355.

BRUGGEN, A.C. van. 1985. *Neomaizania coryli*, a new genus and species of Maizaniidae (Mollusca, Gastropoda Prosobranchia) from Malawi, south central Africa. *Proceedings of the Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen*, series C, 88(4): 395-403.

BRUGGEN, A.C. van. 1985. The terrestrial molluscs of Lesotho (southern Africa), a first contribution, with detailed notes on *Archachatina machachensis* (Mollusca, Gastropoda). *Proceedings of the Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen*, series C, 88(3): 267-296.

BRUGGEN, A.C. van. 1986. Further notes on Afrotropical prosobranch land molluscs (Gastropoda Prosobranchia: Maizaniidae, Cyclophoridae). *Proceedings of the Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen*, series C, 89(4): 357-378.

BULLOCK, Robert C. 1988. Notes on some *Rhyssoplax* from the Pacific Ocean (Mollusca: Polyplacophora: Chitonidae). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 101(3): 682-692.

BULLOCK, Robert C. 1988. The systematics of the southern hemisphere chiton genera *Radsia* Gray, 1847, and *Sypharochiton* Thiele, 1893 (Mollusca: Polyplacophora: Chitonidae). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 101(2): 280-299.

BURCH, J.B. & AMR, Zuhair 1985. Fresh-water snail fauna of Jordan. Pp. 27-58. In: Burch, J.B. (Ed.), *Handbook on schistosomiasis and other snail-mediated diseases in Jordan*, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, U.S.A., and Ministry of Health, Amman, Jordan, pp. i-xv, 1-224.

BURCH, J.B. 1985. Snail identification (general). Pp. 123-128. In: Burch, J.B. (Ed.), *Handbook on schistosomiasis and other snail-mediated diseases in Jordan*, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, U.S.A., and Ministry of Health, Amman, Jordan, pp. i-xv, 1-224.

CASTILLO Rodríguez, Zoila G. & GARCIA-CUBAS, Antonio. 1986. Taxonomía y anatomía comparada de las ostras en las costas de México. *Anales del Institúto de Ciencias del Mar y Limnología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México*, 13(2): 249-314.

CERNOHORSKY, W. O. 1987. Taxonomic notes on some deep-water Turridae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) from the Malagasy Republic. *Records of the Auckland Institute and Museum*, 24; 123-134.

CERNOHORSKY, W. O. 1987. The taxonomy of some Indo-Pacific Mollusca. Part 14. With descriptions of two new species. *Records of the Auckland Institute and Museum*, 24: 107-122.

CERNOHORSKY, W. O. 1987. Type specimens of Pacific Mollusca described mainly by A. Garrett and W. Pease with description of a new *Morula* species (Mollusca: Gastropoda). *Records of the Auckland Institute and Museum*, 24: 93-105.

CESARI, Paolo. 1987. La sistematica del gen. *Monodonta* Lamck. 1799 (s.l.). I - Osservazioni preliminari (Mollusca, Trochidae). *Bollettino del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Venezia*, 37: 191-212.

CHEN, De-niu & GAO, Jia-xiang. 1986. A new species of land snail from China (Archaeogastropoda: Hydrocenidae). *Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica*, 11(3): 258-260.

COAN, Eugene V. & BOGAN, Arthur E. 1988. The Recent invertebrate taxa described by William More Gabb 1839-1878. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 140(1): 273-284.

COAN, Eugene V. & BOGAN, Arthur E. 1988. The Recent invertebrate taxa described by William More Gabb 1839-1878. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 140(1): 273-284.

DAMME, Dirk van. 1984. *The freshwater Mollusca of northern Africa*. Dr. W. Junk Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands. 164 pp., 144 figs.

DAVIS, George M., KUO, Yuan-Hua, HOAGLAND, K. Elaine, CHEN, Pu-Lin, YANG, Hong-Mu & CHEN, De-Ji. 1985. *Erhaia*, a new genus and new species of Pomatiopsidae from China (Gastropoda: Rissoacea). *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 137: 48-78.

DELL, R.K. 1987. Mollusca of the family Mytilidae (Bivalvia) associated with organic remains from deep water off New Zealand, with revisions of the genera *Adipicola* Dautzenberg, 1927, and *Idasola* Iredale, 1915. *National Museum of New Zealand Records*, 3(3): 17-36.

DOGBA, Kodzo Mawulawoe & JELNES, Jens Erik. 1985. Preliminary observations on geographical variation in enzymes of African intermediate hosts of schistosomes: the genera *Bulinus* and *Biomphalaria* (Gastropoda: Planorbidae) from Togo. *Hereditas*, 103: 231-233.

DUNNING, Malcolm. 1988. *Todarodes pacificus pusillus* new subspecies (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) from northern Australia. *Memoirs of the Museum of Victoria*, 49(1): 149-157.

DZUBAN, T.A. & MATEKIN, P.V. 1986. Taxonomic position of some forms of the genus *Benedictia* in Lake Baikal. [In Russian]. *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*, 65(8): 1262-1267.

EMBERTON, Kenneth C. 1988. Shell variation in a population of *Polygyra septemvolva* (Pulmonata: Polygyridae). *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 140(1): 285-294.

FILATOVA, Z.A. & SHILEYKO, A.A. 1985. Composition, morphology and distribution of the ultraabyssal genus *Parayoldiella* (Bivalvia Protobranchia). [In Russian]. Pp. 76-94. In: Starobogatov, Y.I. (Ed.), *New data on the taxonomy and ecology of molluscs. Trudy Zoologicheskovo Instituta*, Akademiia Nauk, Leningrad, SSSR, Vol. 135.

FISCHER, P.-H. 1986. Sur les mollusques énumérés ou décrits par Pierre Bellon (1553). Pp. 1-2. Published by the author, 18/55 Prince Albert Street, Mosman 2088, Australia.

FISCHER, P.-H. 1987. Sur les mollusques énumérés ou décrits dans l'oeuvre de Guillaume Rondelet. Pp. 1-6. Published by the author, 18/55 Prince Albert Street, Mosman 2088, Australia.

GALKIN, Yu.I. & GOLIKOV, A.N. 1985. New genus and species of gastropod of the family Trochidae from the North-Western Pacific. [In Russian]. Pp. 22-25. In: Starobogatov, Y.I. (Ed.), *New data on the taxonomy and ecology of molluscs. Trudy Zoologicheskovo Instituta*, Akademiia Nauk, Leningrad, SSSR, Vol. 135.

GALKIN, Yu.I. 1986. Temperature and transformation of subspecies in *Margarites groenlandicus* and *M. costalis* (Gastropoda Trochidae). [In Russian]. Pp. 158-168. In: Scarlato, O.A. (Ed.), *Morphological and ecological bases of the molluscan taxonomy*, Proceedings of the Zoological Institute, U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences, Leningrad, Vol. 148.

GOLIKOV, A.N. & STAROBOGATOV, Ya.I. 1986. New gastropodan species *Conradia minuta* from tempeate waters of north-western Pacific. [In Russian]. Pp. 90-92. In: Scarlato, O.A. (Ed.), *Morphological and ecological bases of the molluscan taxonomy*, Proceedings of the Zoological Institute, U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences, Leningrad, Vol. 148.

GOLIKOV, A.N. 1986. New species of gastropods from the suborder Rissooidei. [In Russian]. Pp. 86-89. In: Scarlato, O.A. (Ed.), *Morphological and ecological bases of the molluscan taxonomy*, Proceedings of the Zoological Institute, U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences, Leningrad, Vol. 148.

GOLIKOV, A.N. 1986. On systematics and evolution of gastropods of the family Turritellidae from the cold and temperate waters of the Northern Hemisphere. [In Russian]. *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*, 65(8): 1140-1150.

GOMEZ, José Carlos García & ORTEA, Jesús. 1988. Una nueva especie de *Tambja* Burn, 11962 (Mollusca, Nudibranchia). *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, Section A, 4^{e} Series, 10(2): 301-307.

GOWLETT-HOLMES, K.L. & McHENRY, B.J. 1988. A new species of Tertiary chiton (Mollusca: Polyplacophora: Acanthochitonidae) from South Australia. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia*, 112(1-2): 81-82.

GRANOT, Yigal. 1988 [1986/1987]. New species of *Euchondrus* from southern Israel (Pulmonata: Enidae). *Israel Journal of Zoology*, 34(3-4): 205-211.

GROSSU, Alexandru V. 1986. *Gastropoda Romaniae. 1. I. Caracterele generale, istoricul si biologia gasteropodelor. II. Subclasa Prosobranchia si Opisthobranchia*. Editura Litera, Bucuresti, Romania. Pp. 1-524.

GROSSU, Alexandru V. 1986. Nouvelles espèces de la famille des Orculidae (Gastropoda, Pulmonata). *Travaux du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle Grigore Antipa*, 28: 7-13.

GROSSU, Alexandru V. 1987. *Gastropoda Romaniae. 2. Subclasa Pulmonata. I. Ordo Basommatophora. II. Ordo Stylommatophora. Suprafamiliile: Succinacea, Cochlicopacea, Pupillacea*. Editura Litera, Bucuresti, Romania. Pp. 1-443.

HABE, Tadashige. 1985. A classification of the family Pyramidellidae. [In Japanese]. *Chiribotan*, 15(4): 101-103.

HABE, Tadashige. 1985. Illustrations of type specimens of the Japanese molluscan species described by A. Adams and housed in the British Museum (Natural History). *Special Publication of the Mukaishima Marine Biological Station, 1985*, Contribution No. 232, pp. 7-15.

HABE, Tadashige. 1985. On the species of the genus *Neotrigonia*. [In Japanese]. *Chiribotan*, 15(4): 98-100.

HABE, Tadashige. 1987. *Margarya melanoides* Nevill from Yunnan, China. [In Japanese]. *Chiribotan*, 18(1): 12-13.

HERBERT, D. G. 1988. A new species of *Priotrochus* (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Trochidae) from south-east Africa. *Annals of the Natal Museum*, 29(2): 503-507.

HERSHLER, Robert, & HUBRICHT, Leslie. 1988. Notes on *Antroselates* Hubricht, 1963 and *Antrobia* Hubricht, 1971 (Gastrpoda: Hydrobiidae). *Proceedingss of the Biological Society of Washington*, 101(4): 730-740.

HOAGLAND, K. Elaine & DAVIS, George M. 1987. The succineid snail fauna of Chittenango Falls, New York: taxonomic status with comparisons of other relevant taxa. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 139: 465-526.

HOCHBERG, F.G., ROTH, Barry & MILLER, Walter B. 1987. Rediscovery of *Radiocentrum avalonense* (Hemphill in Pilsbry, 1905) (Gastropoda: Pulmonata). *Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Science*, 86(1): 1-12.

HOUART, Roland. 1985 [1986]. Mollusca Gastropoda: noteworthy Muricidae from the Pacific Ocean, with description of seven new species. *Mémoirs du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, Paris, sér. A, Zool., 133: 427-455.

IBAÑEZ, Miguel, GROH, Klaus, ALONSO, Maria Rosario & CAVERO, Elena. 1988. Rivision of the genus *Hemicycla* Swainson, 1840 (Mollusca, Helicidae) from Tenerife: *Adiverticula* n. subgen. and

description of three new taxa. *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, Section A, 4e Series, 10(2): 309-326.

International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature. 1988. Opinion 1487. *Megalonaias* Utterback, 1915 (Mollusca, Bivalvia): conserved. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature*, 45(2): 159.

IVANOV, D.L. 1986. Phylogeny of the subclass Caudofoveata (Mollusca Aplacophora). [In Russian]. Pp. 12-32. In: Scarlato, O.A. (Ed.), *Morphological and ecological bases of the molluscan taxonomy*, Proceedings of the Zoological Institute, U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences, Leningrad, Vol. 148.

IZZATULLAEV, Z.I. & STAROBOGATOV, Ya.I. 1986. *Odhneripisidium* species from the fauna of the USSR. [In Russian]. Pp. 54-70. In: Scarlato, O.A. (Ed.), *Morphological and ecological bases of the molluscan taxonomy*, Proceedings of the Zoological Institute, U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences, Leningrad, Vol. 148.

JELNES, Jens Erik. 1985. The description of new taxa on enzyme data: a matter for discussion. Z.N.(S.)2458. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature*, 42(1): 60-63.

KANTOR, Yu.I. & SYSOEV, A.V. 1986. A new genus and new species from the family Turridae (Gastropoda, Toxoglossa) in the northern part of the Pacific Ocean. [In Russian]. *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*, 65(4): 485-498.

KILBURN, R. N. 1988. Description of a new species of *Eunaticina* (*Gennaeosinum*), with notes on some other members of the subgenus (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Naticidae). *Annals of the Natal Museum*, 29 (2): 523-527.

KILBURN, R.N. 1988. Turridae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) of southern Africa and Mozambique. Part 4. Subfamilies Drilliinae, Crassispirinae and Strictispirinae. *Annals of the Natal Museum*, 29(1): 167-320.

KILBURN, Richard N. & BOUCHET, Philippe. 1988. The genus *Amalda* in New Caledonia (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Olividae, Ancillinae). *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, Section A, 4 eSeries, 10(2): 277-300.

KOHN, Alan J. 1988. Type specimens and identity of the described species of *Conus*. VIII. The species described 1821-1830. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 93(1): 19-70.

KRISTENSEN, Thomas K. 1986. The significance of numerical taxonomy in analysis of morphological differences between taxa of *Bulinus* (Gastropoda: Planorbidae). *Bulinus africanus* group from East Africa. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 131-136.

KRUGLOV, N.D. & STAROBOGATOV, Ya.I. 1985. The volume of the subgenus *Galba* and of the other *Lymnaea* (Gastropoda, Pulmonata) subgenera, similar to it. *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*, 64(1): 24-35.

LINDBERG, David R. 1985. Aplacophorans, monoplacophorans, polyplacophorans, scaphopods: the lesser classes. Pp. 230-247. In: Broadhead, T.W. (Ed.), *Mollusks, notes for a short course organized by D.J. Bottjer, C.S. Hickman, P.D. Ward*. University of Tennessee, Department of Geological Sciences, Studies in Geology 13, 308 pp.

McDONALD, J.H. & KOEHN, R.K. 1988. The mussels *Mytilus galloprovincialis* and *M. trossulus* on the Pacific coast of North America. *Marine Biology*, 99(1): 111-118.

MEECHAN, Chris J. & OLIVER, P. Graham. 1987. Dreissenacea, Gaimardiacea, Arcticacea and Glossacea. *Handlists of the Molluscan Collections in the Department of Zoology, National Museum of Wales*, series 1, The Melvill-Tomlin Collection, Parts 37, 38, 39 and 40, 31 pp.

MEECHAN, Chris J. 1987. Cardiacea. *Handlist of the Molluscan Collections in the Department of Zoology, National Museum of Wales*, series 1, The Melvill-Tomlin Collection, Part 41, 33 pp.

MEIER-BROOK, Claus. 1986. The question of subgrouping in *Pisidium* (Eulamellibranchiata, Sphaeriidae). In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 157-160.

MIENIS, Henk K. 1987. On the authorship of *Marmorana melitensis despotti*. *Mitteilungen der Zoologischen Gesellschaft Braunau*, 5(1/4): 61-62.

MILLER, M.C. 1988. *Aeolidia helicochorda*, a new aeolid nudibranch (Gastropoda: Opisthobranchia) from New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Zoology*, 14(3): 391-397.

OKUTANI, Takashi. 1985. A note on molluscan fauna of Okinoyama Reef, off Boso Peninsula, Japan. *Special Publication of the Mukaishima Marine Biological Station, 1985*, Contribution No. 234, pp. 23-31.

OYAMA, Katura. 1985. Notes on the classification of the family Naticidae. *Special Publication of the Mukaishima Marine Biological Station, 1985*, Contribution No. 233, pp. 17-21.

PONDER, Winston F. & Emily H. Vokes. 1988. A revision of the Indo-West Pacific fossil and Recent species of *Murex* s.s. and *Haustellum* (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Muricidae). *Records of the Australian Museum*, Supplement 8: 1-160.

QUINTANA, Manuel G. & MAGALDI, Norman H. 1985. Una nueva especie de *Drymaeus* del Paraguay (Gastropoda, Pulmonata). *Neotropica*, 31(85): 107-110.

RANGEL-RUIZ, Luis José. 1987. *Biomphalaria temascalensis*, sp. nov. (Pulmonata: Planorbidae) en Temascal, Oaxaca, México. *Universidad y Ciencia*, 4(8): 25-34.

RANGEL-RUIZ, Luis José. 1987. Primer registro de *Biomphalaria helophila* (Orbigny, 1835) (Pulmonata: Planorbidae) el Los Tuxtlas, Veracruz, México. *Universidad y Ciencia*, 4(7): 33-43.

REID, David G. 1988. The genera *Bembicium* and *Risellopsis* (Gastropoda: Littorinidae) in Australia and New Zealand. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 40(1): 91-150.

RIEDEL, Adolf. 1985. Revision der Gattung *Zonites* Montfort (Gastropoda, Zonitidae): griechische Arten. *Annales Zoologici*, Instytut Zoologii, Polska Akademia Nauk, 39(1): 1-67, pls. 1-9.

RIEDEL, Adolf. 1986. Two newly discovered South Balkan genera of Zonitidae (Gastropoda, Stylommatophora) and their zoogeographic significance. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 217-220.

ROSENBERG, Gary & PETIT, Richard E. 1987. Ryckholt's *Mélanges Paléontologiques*, 1851-1862, with a new name for *Tudicula* H. & A. Adams, non Ryckholt. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 139: 53-64.

ROTH, Barry. 1984 [1985]. A new species of *Vespericola* (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Polygyridae) from the Klamath Mountains, California. *The Wasmann Journal of Biology*, 42(1-2): 84-91.

ROTH, Barry. 1987. A new Recent species of *Helminthoglypta* (Gastropoda: Pulmonata) from the Klamath Mountains, California, and redescription of an Oligo-Miocene species from Oregon. *The Wasmann Journal of Biology*, 45(1-2): 16-25.

ROTH, Barry. 1987. A new Recent species of *Helminthoglypta* (Gastropoda: Pulmonata) from the Klamath Mountains, California, and redescription of an Oligo-Miocene species from Oregon. *The Wasmann Journal of Biology*, 45(1-2): 16-25.

RUDMAN, W.B. 1988. The Chromodoridídae (Opisthobranchia: Mollusca) of the Indo-West Pacific: The genus *Ceratosoma* J.E. Gray. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 93(2): 133-185.

RUDOLPH, Paul H. & BURCH, J.B. 1985. Snail identification: snail intermediate hosts of human schistosomes in the Near East. Pp. 128-138. In: Burch, J.B. (Ed.), *Handbook on schistosomiasis and other snail-mediated diseases in Jordan*, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, U.S.A., and Ministry of Health, Amman, Jordan, pp. i-xv, 1-224.

RUDOLPH, Paul H. & BURCH, J.B. 1985. Snail intermediate hosts of human schistosomes in the Near East and Africa. Pp. 59-77. In: Burch, J.B. (Ed.), *Handbook on schistosomiasis and other snail-mediated diseases in Jordan*, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, U.S.A., and Ministry of Health, Amman, Jordan, pp. i-xv, 1-224.

SCARLATO, O.A. & STAROBOGATOV, Ya.I. 1986. Trial of a new system of indexes for bivalvian dentition. [In Russian]. Pp. 33-38. In: Scarlato, O.A. (Ed.), *Morphological and ecological bases of the molluscan taxonomy*, Proceedings of the Zoological Institute, U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences, Leningrad, Vol. 148.

SCARLATO, O.R. (Ed.). 1987. Mollusks of the White Sea. [In Russian]. In: *Determination of the fauna of the USSR*. Zoological Institute, Acadmy of Sciences of the USSR, No. 151, pp. 1-324. Publishing House "Science," Leningrad, U.S.S.R.

SCHILEYKO, A.A. 1986. Some data on the anatomy and taxonomy of Daudebardiidae (Gastropoda Pulmonata). [In Russian]. Pp. 97-123. In: Scarlato, O.A. (Ed.), *Morphological and ecological bases of the molluscan taxonomy*, Proceedings of the Zoological Institute, U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences, Leningrad, Vol. 148.

SCHILEYKO, A.A. 1986. The system and the phylogeny of Vitrinidae (Gastropoda Pulmonata). [In Russian]. Pp. 124-157. In: Scarlato, O.A. (Ed.), *Morphological and ecological bases of the molluscan taxonomy*, Proceedings of the Zoological Institute, U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences, Leningrad, Vol. 148.

SHAW, K.M. & BROWN, David S. 1986. Multivariate analyses of morphometric studies in *Bulinus*. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 239-243.

SIRGEL, W.F. 1985. A new subfamily of Arionidae (Mollusca, Pulmonata). *Annals of the Natal Museum*, 26(2): 471-487.

SMITH, B.J. & DJAJASASMITA, M. 1988. The land molluscs of the Krakatau Islands, Indonesia. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society*, London, B, 323: 379-400.

STAROBOGATOV, Y.I. 1985. Generic composition of the family Viviparidae (Gastropoda Pectinibranchia Viviparíformes). [In Russian, with English abstract]. Pp. 26-32. In: Starobogatov, Y.I. (Ed.), *New data on the taxonomy and ecology of molluscs. Trudy Zoologicheskovo Instituta*, Akademiia Nauk, Leningrad, SSSR, Vol. 135, pp. 1-120.

STAROBOGATOV, Ya.I. 1986. On the taxonomy of the gastropod molluscan genus *Latia* (Gastropoda Pulmonata Latiidae). [In Russian]. Pp. 93-96. In: Scarlato, O.A. (Ed.), *Morphological and ecological bases of the molluscan taxonomy*, Proceedings of the Zoological Institute, U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences, Leningrad, Vol. 148.

STAROBOGATOV, Ya.I. & BUDNIKOVA, L. L. 1985. Molluscs of the family Pisidiidae (= Sphaeriidae) from the Lake Lagunnoje, Kunashir Island, Kurile Islands. [In Russian, with English

abstract]. Pp. 95-114. In: Starobogatov, Y.I. (Ed.), *New data on the taxonomy and ecology of molluscs. Trudy Zoologicheskovo Instituta*, Akademiia Nauk, Leningrad, SSSR, Vol. 135, pp. 1-120.

SYSOEV, A.V. & KANTOR, Yu.I. 1986. New and rare abyssal species of the family Turridae (Gastropoda, Toxoglossa) in the northern part of the Pacific Ocean. *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*, 65(10): 1457-1469.

THOME, José Willibaldo. 1988. Recaracterizacão le *Veronicella sloanei* (Cuvier, 1817) (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Veronicellidae). *Iheringia*, 67 (8): 13-35.

THOMPSON, Fred G. 1987. Giant carnivorous land snails from Mexico and Central America. *Bulletin of the Florida State Museum, Biological Sciences*, 30(2): 29-52.

THOMPSON, Fred G. 1988. The hollow-ribbed land snails of the genus *Coelostemma* of the southwestern United States and Mexico. *Bulletin of the Florida State Museum, Biological Sciences*, 33(2): 87-112.

THOMPSON, Fred G. & ILIFFE, Thomas M. 1987. Two new operculate land snails from the Palau Archipelago. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 100(3): 447-451.

TORIGOE, Kenji. 1985. Two types of *Atrina* (*Servatrina*) *pectinata* (Linné, 1767). *Special Publication of the Mukaishima Marine Biological Station, 1985*, Contribution No. 237, pp. 67-72.

TREW, Alison. 1986. Architectonicacea. *Handlists of the Molluscan Collections in the Department of Zoology, National Museum of Wales*, series 1, The Melvill-Tomlin Collection, Part 34, pp. [i-ii], 1-5, i-iii, i-v.

TREW, Alison. 1986. Helicacea (Bradybaenidae). *Handlists of the Molluscan Collections in the Department of Zoology, National Museum of Wales*, series 1, The Melvill-Tomlin Collection, Part 33, pp [i-ii], 1-34, i-xxvi, ixi, i-ii.

TREW, Alison. 1986. Helicacea (Oreohelicidae) and Helicacea (Camaenidae). *Handlists of the Molluscan Collections in the Department of Zoology, National Museum of Wales*, series 1, The Melvill-Tomlin Collection, Parts 35 and 36, pp. i-ii, 1-3, i-ii, i-iii [pt. 35], i, 1-58, i-xlii, 1-14, i-ii [pt. 36].

TREW, Alison. 1987. Lamellariacea and Cypraeacea. *Handlists of the Molluscan Collections in the Department of Zoology, National Museum of Wales*, series 1, The Melvill-Tomlin Collection, Parts 42 and 43, 74 pp.

TURGEON, D. D., BOGAN, A. E., COAN, E. V., EMERSON, W. K., LYONS, W. G., PRATT, W. L., ROPER, C. F. E., SCHELTEMA, A., THOMPSON, F. G. & WILLIAMS, J. D. 1988. *Common and scientific names of aquatic invertebrates from the United States and Canada: mollusks*. American Fisheries Society Special Publication, 16: i-vii, 1-277. Hardbound, US$ 30; paperback, US$ 24.

VATER, Gisela. 1986. Einige Beobachtungen an *Arion distinctus* Mabille 1868. In: Pintér, László (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Malacological Congress*, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary, pp. 277-280.

VAUGHT, Kay Cunningham. 1989. *A classification of the living Mollusca*. American Malacologists, Inc., Melbourne, Florida 32901, U.S.A., pp. i-xii, 1-195.

VOKES, Harold E. 1988. A new subgenus of Crassatellidae (Mollusca: Bivalvia) from Natal *Annals of the Natal Museum*, 29 (2): 533-536.

WALKER, J.C. 1988. Classification of Australian buliniform planorbids (Mollusca: Pulmonata). *Records of the Australian Museum*, 40(1): 61-89.

WAREN, Anders. 1988. *Neopilina goesi*, a new Caribbean monoplacophoran mollusk dredged in 1869. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 101(3): 676-681.

WAWRA, Erhard. 1988. *Strubellia paradoxa* (Strubell 1892) (Gastropoda: Opisthobranchia) von den Salomon-Inseln. *Zoologischer Anzeiger*, 220(3-4): 163-172.

WILLAN, R. C. 1988. The taxonomy of two host-specific, cryptic dendronotoid nudibranch species (Mollusca: Gastropoda) from Australia including a new species. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 94(1): 39-63.

WILLAN, R.C. 1988. Description of a new aeolid nudibranch (Mollusca: Opisthobranchia) belonging to the genus *Phidiana*. *New Zealand Journal of Zoology*, 14(3): 409-417.

YAMAGUCHI, Takao, HABE, Tadashige & KIKUCHI, Taiji. 1987. Studies on Von Siebold's collections of mollusks still preserved in the Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie, Leiden, the Netherlands. [In Japanese]. Von Siebold and Natural History of Japan, Interim Report of Grant-In-Aid for Overseas Research in 1985 and 1986, pp. 43-78, frontis piece + 29 pls.

ZATRAVKIN, M.N. & LOBANOV, A.L. 1986. Morphometric characters of shells of *Nodularia* (Bivalvia Unionidae) from USSR and possibility of using them for species identification. [In Russian]. Pp. 39-45. In: Scarlato, O.A. (Ed.), *Morphological and ecological bases of the molluscan taxonomy*, Proceedings of the Zoological Institute, U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences, Leningrad, Vol. 148.

ZATRAVKIN, M. N. 1985. Mollusks of the family Planorbidae from the Soviet Far East. [In Russian, with English abstract]. Pp. 38-43. In: Starobogatov, Y.I. (Ed.), *New data on the taxonomy and ecology of molluscs. Trudy Zoologicheskovo Instituta*, Akademiia Nauk, Leningrad, SSSR, Vol. 135, pp. 1-120.

Malacological Review, 1989, 22: 95-172

CONTENTS OF CURRENT SERIAL PUBLICATIONS ON MOLLUSKS

The contents of current malacological serial publications, as shown by their tables of contents, are herewith reproduced as a service to our readers. These publications are listed below in alphabetical order. Also listed below are the locations of the editorial offices, followed by the page numbers of this issue of *Malacological Review* on which the contents of each journal are shown. Those publications that do not have their contents printed in this current issue of *Malacological Review* are marked by an asterisk in the right-hand column; contents of these publications will be included in future issues of *Malacological Review*.

Journal	Location of editorial office	Page
American Malacological Bulletin	Indiana, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.	96
Apex[1]	Brussels, Belgium	97-99
Archiv für Molluskenkunde	Frankfurt-am-Main, Germany (FR)	100
Argamon	Kibbutz Netzer Sereni, Israel	101
Basteria	Leiden, The Netherlands	102-103
Bollettino Malacologico	Milano, Italy	104-106
Bulletin of the Institute of Malacology, Tokyo	Tokyo, Japan	107
Bulletin of Malacology, Republic of China	Taipei, Republic of China	108
Comunicaciones de la Sociedad Malacológica del Uruguay	Montevideo, Uruguay	109
Folia Malacologica	Cracow, Poland	110
Haliotis	Rennes, France	111-112
Heldia	Wörth-Hörlkofen, Germany (FR)	113-115
Iberus	Barcelona, Spain	116-117
Journal of Conchology	London, U.K.	118
Journal of the Malacological Society of Australia	Perth, Western Australia, Australia	*
The Journal of Molluscan Studies	London, U.K.	119-121
Journal of Shellfish Research	West Boothbay Harbor, U.S.A.	122-126
The Korean Journal of Malacology	Seoul, Korea	127-128
Lavori della Società Malacologica Italiana	Milano, Italy	*
Levantina	Kibbutz Netzer Sereni, Israel	129-147
Malacologia	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.	148-149
Malacological Review	Ann Arbor, Michigan, U.S.A.	150-151
Malacology Data Net	Portland, Texas, U.S.A.	*
Malakologische Abhandlungen	Dresden, Germany (DR)	152-154
The Nautilus	Washington, D.C., U.S.A.	155-156
North Pacific Shells	Tokyo, Japan	157
Occasional Papers on Mollusks	Cambridge, Massachusetts, U.S.A.	*
Soosiana	Baja, Hungary	158-160
Transactions of the Chinese Society of Malacology	Shanghai, People's Republic of China	161-163
The Veliger	Davis, California, U.S.A.	164-166
Venus	Tokyo, Japan	167-169
Walkerana	Ann Arbor, Michigan, U.S.A.	170
The Western Society of Malacologists, Annual Report	Los Angeles, California, U.S.A.	171-172

[1]Formerly the *Informations de la Société Belge de Malacologie.*

AMERICAN MALACOLOGICAL BULLETIN

VOLUME 6 NUMBER 2 OCTOBER 1988

CONTENTS

A comparative study of late prehistoric and modern molluscan faunas of the Little Pigeon River System, Tennessee. PAUL W. PARMALEE 165

Evaluation of techniques for age determination of freshwater mussels (Unionidae). RICHARD J. NEVES and STEVEN N. MOYER.....179

Intracapsular development of *Thais haemastoma canaliculata* (Gray) (Prosobranchia: Muricidae) under laboratory conditions. RICHARD A. ROLLER and WILLIAM B. STICKLE.....189

Temporal and spatial variation of shell microstructure of *Polymesoda caroliniana* (Bivalvia: Heterodonta). ANTONIETO TAN TIU.....199

The use of arm sucker number in octopodid systematics (Cephalopoda: Octopoda). RONALD B. TOLL.....207

Research Note: Effects of fixation and preservation methods on the morphology of a loliginid squid (Cephalopoda: Myopsida). JOSÉ MILTON ANDRIGUETTO, JR. and MANUEL HAIMOVICI.....213

Index 219
Author Index.....220
Taxonomic Index.....223
Geographic Index.....254
Subject Index 285

APEX

Informations scientifiques de la Société Belge de Malacologie

Vol 1 (1) 1986

Preface		*
Foreword		**
A. V. GROSSU	*Acteocina pontica* n. sp. sur les cotes roumaines de la mer noire (Opisthobranchia, Scaphandriidae)	3
A. V. GROSSU	Le genre *Pseudamnicola* Paulaci, 1868 en roumanie et description de quelques nouvelles especes (Prosobranchia, Hydrobiidae)	7
A. V. GROSSU	Revision de la famille des Pyramidellidae sur les cotes roumaines de la mer noire et description d'une nouvelle espece (Order Entomotaeniata, Prosobranchia)	19
G. T. POPPE	A novel species and a novel subspecies of Volutidae from Northwestern Australia	27

* * * * * * * * *

Vol 1 (2) AVRIL 1986

B. TURSCH & L. GERMAIN	Studies on Olividae. II. Further protoconch morphometrical data for *Oliva* taxonomy	39
R. DUCHAMPS	Philippe Dautzenberg	47
LA REDACTION	Descriptions de nouveaux taxa parus dans *Informations de la Societe Belge de Malacologie*	67
Note de la redaction		69

* * * * * * * * *

Vol 1 (3) JUILLET 1986

B. TURSCH, L. GERMAIN & D. GREIFENEDER	Studies on Olividae. III. Description of a novel subspecies: *Oliva bulowi phuketensis*	71
R. HOUART	*Ponderia* gen. nov. and *Ponderia abies* sp. nov.	88
R. HOUART	*Chicoreus* (*Naquetia*) *triquiter vokesae* subs. nov.	95

APEX

Informations scientifiques de la Société Belge de Malacologie

Vol 1 (4) NOVEMBRE 1986

J. CHRISTIAENS — Notes sur quelques Patellidae (Gastropoda) de l'ocean indien — 97

C. DELONGUEVILLE & R. SCAILLET — *Pholadidea loscombiana* Goodall in Turton, 1819 - espece rare de mediterranee — 131

* * * * * * * * *

Vol 2 (1) JANVIER 1987

E. F. GARCIA & W. K. EMERSON — A new species of *Scaphella* (Gastropoda: Volutidae) from off Yucatan, Mexico — 1

R. HOUART — Rehabilitation de *Chicoreus* (*Phyllonotus*) *oculatus* (Reeve, 1845), (Gastropoda: Muricidae) — 7

J. SENDERS & P. MARTIN — Description d'une nouvelle sous-espece de Cypraeidae en provenance de l'Ile de Pâques — 13

* * * * * * * * *

Vol 2 (2) AVRIL 1987

R. HOUART — Revision of the subfamilly Trophoninae (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Muricidae) in southern Africa, with description of four new species — 25

* * * * * * * * *

Vol 2 (3-4) JUILLET/OCTOBRE 1987

B. TURSCH & L. GERMAIN — Studies on Olividae: V. Five additional protoconch caracters for *Oliva* taxonomy — 59

B. TURSCH & C. VAN OSSELAER — Studies on Olividae: VI. Sutures measurements as taxonomic characters in the genus *Oliva* — 69

J. L. VAN GOETHEM, R. MARQUET & J. J. DE WILDE — Quelques conclusions au sujet de l' "Atlas provisoire des Gasteropodes terrestres de la belgique" — 85

G. T. POPPE — A novel species of Volutidae from Northwestern Australia — 99

APEX

Informations scientifiques de la Société Belge de Malacologie

Vol 3 (1) Janvier 1988

Yu. I. KANTOR	On the anatomy of *Pseudomela tominae* (Gastropoda, Toxoglossa, Turridae) with notes on functional morphology and phylogeny of the subfamily	1
P. VIAL	La malacofaune marine des environs de martigues (F. Bouches - Du Rhone)	21

* * * * * * * * *

Vol 3 (2-3) Juillet 1988

A. V. SYSOEV & Yu. I. KANTOR	Three new species of deep-sea Molluscs of the genus *Aforia* (Gastropoda, Toxaglossa, Turridae)	39
B. TURSCH & D. HAUART	Studies on Olividae. VII. Note on *Oliva dolicha* Locard, 1896, *Oliva flammulata* Lamarck, 1810 and *Oliva flammulata verdensis* Petuch & Sargent, 1986	47
C. FRANK	Über eine Gastropoden - Ausbeute aus Tunesien (Mollusca: Prosobranchia et Pulmonata)	55
C. FRANK	Über drei verschiedene Formen von Gehäuseabnormalität bei Gastropoden (Pulmonata: Basommatophora et Stylommatophora)	63

Archiv für Molluskenkunde

der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft
Organ der Deutschen Malakozoologichen Gesellschaft

Begrürdet von Prof. Dr. W. Kobelt
Weitergeführt von Dr. W. Wenz, Dr. F. Haas und Dr. A. Zilch
Herausgegeben von Dr. R. Janssen

Band 118(1987) Nummer 4/6

Inhalt.

JANSSEN, R.: FRITZ NORDSIECK (1906-1984).....105
SCHÜTT, H.: Ergänzungen zur Kenntnis der Molluskenfauna oberpliozäner Süßwasserkonglomerate Syriens. (Mit 3 Tafeln).....129
WIESE, V.: Die Gattung *Albinaria* auf Kreta: I. Eine neue Unterart von *Albinaria sublamellosa*(O. Boettger) (Pulmonata: Clausiliidae).....145
VERDCOURT, B.: The rediscovery of *Punctum ugandanum* (E.A. Smith) (Pulmonata: Punctidae).....149
MORALES, P., IBAÑEZ, M. & ALONSO, M.R.: La familia Vitrinidae en Canarias. III. Tres nuevas especies de La Gomera (Gastropoda: Pulmonata).....153
MARTIN, R. & GOMEZ, B.J.: A new slug from the Iberian peninsula: *Arion anguloi* n. sp. (Pulmonata: Arionidae).....167
RÄHLE, W.: Eine neue *Turanena*-Art aus der südwestlichen Türkei (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora: Enidae).....175
BOETERS, H.D.: Westeuropäische Moitessieriidae, 2 und Westeuropäische Hydrobiidae, 7. Moitessieriidae und Hydrobiidae in Spanien und Portugal (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia). (Mit 4 Tafeln).....181

ARGAMON
ארגמון

ISRAEL JOURNAL OF MALACOLOGY

PUBLISHED BY THE ISRAEL MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY
AND THE MUNICIPAL MALACOLOGICAL MUSEUM, NAHARIYA

Correspondence address: I.M.S. c/o H.K. Mienis, Kibbutz Netzer Sereni, 70-395, Israel

Volume 7, No. 5 31 Oct. 1981

SPECIES COMPOSITION, GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION AND HABITAT CHARACTERISTICS OF ROCKY INTERTIDAL CERITHIIDAE (GASTROPODA; PROSOBRANCHIA) ALONG THE RED SEA SHORES OF SINAI[1]

Yoram Ayal[2] and Uriel N.Safriel
Department of Zoology, The Hebrew University of Jerusalem

Basteria ISSN·0005·6219

TIJDSCHRIFT VAN
DE NEDERLANDSE MALACOLOGISCHE VERENIGING

Vol. 52, No. 1-3, pp. 1-123 LEIDEN 11-VII-1988

INHOUD

A.J. DE WINTER: Achatina fulica in West Africa 2
J.C. DEN HARTOG: An unusual phenomenon observed in Epitonium clathratulum (Kanmacher, 1797) (Prosobranchia: Epitoniidae): live snails becoming separated from their shells 3
Boekbespreking (Trew) 8
A. VERDUIN: On the taxonomy of some Rissoacean species from Europe, Madeira and the Canary Islands (Gastropoda Prosobranchia) 9
Errata 36
H.P. WAGNER: A new scallop species (Mollusca; Bivalvia; Pectinidae) from the Philippines 37
Boekbespreking (Moscatelli) 40
H.P. WAGNER: The status of four scallop species (Mollusca; Bivalvia; Pectinidae), with description of a new genus 41
H.J. HOENSELAAR & R.G. MOOLENBEEK: The identity of Nassarius vaucheri (Pallary, 1906) (Gastropoda Prosobranchia) 45
Boekbespreking (Kaas & Van Belle) 48, 60
R. CATTANEO-VIETTI & M. SORDI: On a new species of the family Triophidae (Gastropoda: Nudibranchia) from the Mediterranean Sea 49
R.A. BANK: Die Molluskenfauna der griechischen Insel Lesbos (= Mytilini) 61
Th.C.M. KEMPERMAN & E. GITTENBERGER: On morphology, function and taxonomic importance of the shell ribs in Clausiliidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda Pulmonata), with special reference to those in Albinaria 77
J.J. VAN AARTSEN & H.P.M.G. MENKHORST: European marine Mollusca: notes on less well-known species. XII. Alvania gittenbergeri spec. nov. (Gastropoda: Rissoidae) from the Mediterranean 101
A.J. DE WINTER: Remarks on the non-marine molluscan fauna of the Azores. 1-2. 105
Errata 110
E. GITTENBERGER, E.C. FLACH & N. REITSMA: Drei neue Albinaria-Arten von Kreta, Nomos Lasithiou (Gastropoda Pulmonata: Clausiliidae) 111
E. DUMOULIN: Cochlicella barbara (Linnaeus, 1758) herontdekt in België en nieuw voor Nederland (Gastropoda Pulmonata: Helicidae) 117
J.G.M. RAVEN: Pyrenaearia daanidentata spec. nov. (Helicidae), a toothed species from the Cantabrian mountains, Spain 121

REDACTIE: Dr. A.C. van Bruggen en Dr. E. Gittenberger.
Redactie-adres: Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie, Raamsteeg 2, Postbus 9517, 2300 RA Leiden.
De redactie wordt bijgestaan door een redactieraad van prominente malacologen.

Basteria

ISSN-0005-6219

TIJDSCHRIFT VAN
DE NEDERLANDSE MALACOLOGISCHE VERENIGING

Vol. 52, No. 4-6, pp. 125-204 LEIDEN 21-XII-1988

INHOUD

Boekbespreking (De Jong & Coomans) 126

A.C. VAN BRUGGEN: A prediction come true: Gulella augur n. sp., a species of Primigulella from the Uzungwa Mountains in Tanzania (Gastropoda Pulmonata: Streptaxidae) 127

W.J. KUIJPER: Over het vroegere voorkomen van de rivierparelmossel Margaritifera auricularia in Nederland 133

Errata 138

P. KAAS: New species and a new genus of chitons (Mollusca: Polyplacophora) from Polynesian coral reefs 139

E. GITTENBERGER: New records of Hypnophila malagana from S. Spain (Gastropoda Pulmonata: Cochlicopidae) 146

R.A. BANK & H.P.M.G. MENKHORST: Eine neue Doraegopis-Art von Euboea, Griechenland (Gastropoda Pulmonata: Zonitidae) 147

R.A. BANK: Revision der nordostitalienischen Arten und Unterarten der Gattung Cochlostoma Jan, 1830 (Gastropoda Prosobranchia: Cyclophoridae) 151

J.J. VAN AARTSEN: Nomenclatural notes, 6. The generic name Eulimella (Gastropoda, Opisthobranchia, Pyramidellidae), authorship and type species 171

H.H. DIJKSTRA & A.W. JANSSEN: Capedopecten anellus gen. et spec. nov. (Mollusca, Bivalvia: Pectinidae) from the Antwerp Sands (Miocene, Hemmoorian) in Belgium 175

F.E. LOOSJES & A.C.W. LOOSJES-VAN BEMMEL: On a new Montenegrina species from Greece (Gastropoda Pulmonata: Clausiliidae) 189

A.J. LEVER: On a specimen of the pond snail Lymnaea stagnalis (L.) with antler-like tentacles 193

H.D. BOETERS & E. ROLAN: Unknown West European prosobranchs, 9. Some new Spanish freshwater prosobranchs 197

Inhoud van Vol. 52, 1988 203

REDACTIE: Dr. A.C. van Bruggen en Dr. E. Gittenberger.
Redactie-adres: Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie, Raamsteeg 2, Postbus 9517, 2300 RA Leiden.
De redactie wordt bijgestaan door een redactieraad van prominente malacologen.

Bollettino Malacologico

PUBBLICAZIONE MENSILE EDITA DALLA
SOCIETÀ ITALIANA DI MALACOLOGIA
c/o Acquario Civico, Viale Gadio 2 - 20121 Milano

Anno XXIII - N. 11-12 novembre-dicembre 1987

SOMMARIO

MANGANELLI G. & GIUSTI F. - A new Hygromiidae from the Italian Apennines and notes on the Genus *Cernuella* and related Taxa (Pulmonata: Helicoidea). Notulae Malacologicae XXXVIII ..... pag. 327

SMRIGLIO C., MARIOTTINI P., GRAVINA F. - Molluschi del Mar Tirreno Centrale: segnalazione di alcuni Turridi provenienti da una biocenosi a coralli bianchi. Contributo II ..... » 381

CAPROTTI E. - I Molluschi secondo Aristotele ..... » 391

GIANNUZZI SAVELLI R. & REINA M. - Una nuova specie di *Jujubinus* nel Pliocene di Altavilla ..... » 401

RUGGIERI G. - La protoconca del *Dentalium rectum* ..... » 413

PEZZOLI E. - Un eccezionale biotopo in Valle Imagna (Bergamo). Nuova segnalazione e tentativo di valutazione statistica effettuata sulla tanatocenosi di entità malacologiche crenobionti e stigobionti ..... » 417

REPETTO G. - Prima segnalazione di *Caecum trachea* (MONTAGU, 1803) e *Kellia suborbicularis* (MONTAGU, 1803) per il Pliocene Albese ..... » 421

BARASH AL. & BOGI C. - *Scaliola elata* SEMPER in ISSEL, 1869: una specie del Mar Rosso raccolta lungo le coste di Israele ..... » 425

PALMERI A. - Prima segnalazione di *Mitrella bruggeni* per le acque italiane ..... » 427

SPADINI V. - Ritrovamento di *Gibbula (Forskaelena) depressula* (SACCO, 1896) e considerazioni sul sottogenere *Forskaelena* IREDALE, 1918 nei terreni pliocenici del Senese ..... » 430

GHISOTTI F. - Recensioni bibliografiche ..... » 433

ERRATA CORRIGE ..... » 434

Il BOLLETTINO MALACOLOGICO è una pubblicazione mensile edita dalla S.I.M. (Società Italiana Malacologia) e viene inviata gratuitamente a tutti i Soci in regola con le quote sociali.

Titolo precedente: «CONCHIGLIE» fino al 1978 (Anno XIV - n. 11-12).

DIRETTORE SCIENTIFICO: Giulio Melone

REDAZIONE: Giorgio Barletta, Fernando Ghisotti

SOCIETÀ ITALIANA DI MALACOLOGIA

SEDE SOCIALE: **c/o Acquario Civico, Viale Gadio 2, 20121 Milano**

Direttore Responsabile: Fernando Ghisotti

AUTORIZZAZIONE TRIBUNALE DI MILANO N. 479 DEL 15 OTTOBRE 1983
SPEDIZIONE IN ABBONAMENTO POSTALE - GRUPPO IV/70

Bollettino Malacologico

PUBBLICAZIONE MENSILE EDITA DALLA
SOCIETÀ ITALIANA DI MALACOLOGIA
c/o Acquario Civico, Viale Gadio 2 - 20121 Milano

Anno XXIV (1988) Milano 31 Maggio 1988 N. 1-4

SOMMARIO

SMRIGLIO C., MARIOTTINI P., GRAVINA F. - Molluschi del Mar Tirreno Centrale: ritrovamento di *Adeuomphalus ammoniformis* G. SEGUENZA, 1876, *Fissurisepta granulosa* JEFFREYS, 1883 e *Propilidium ancyloide* (FORBES, 1840). Contr. III ..... pag. 1

PISCITELLI G. & SCALERA LIACI L. - Contenuti gastrici di *Sepia officinalis* L. introdotta a scopo di pesca nella Laguna di Lesina (FG) ..... » 7

WARÉN A. - The identity of *Turbo politus* LINNAEUS, 1758 (Prosobranchia, Eulimidae) ..... » 17

RINALDI E. - Primi rinvenimenti di *Akera bullata* O.F MÜLLER, 1776 sulla costa romagnola ..... » 25

AARTSEN van J.J. & BOGI C. - *Anekes gittenbergeri* and *Anekes nofronii*, two new gastropods from the Mediterranean ..... » 27

CECALUPO A. - Rinvenimento di specie rare al largo della Sardegna (Contributo IV) ..... » 33

PANTOLI D. & RUGGIERI G. - La *Cheilea* del Pliocene Italiano ..... » 40

CECALUPO A. & GIUSTI FR. - Si conferma la presenza di *Tectonatica affinis* (GMELIN in L., 1791) vivente nel Mediterraneo .. » 47

TABANELLI C. - Presenza e variabilità di *Alvania diadema* (DODERLEIN in DE STEFANI, 1874) (Gastropoda, Prosobranchia) nella serie marina plio-pleistocenica della Romagna ..... » 49

RAUT S.K. & PANIGRAHI A. - Influence of temperature on hatching of eggs of the pestiferous slug *Laevicaulis alte* (FÉRUSSAC) ..... » 61

CAPROTTI E. - *Cochlea sarmatica* n.sp. ?? (per una lettura critica dell'immaginario) ..... pag. 66

GHISOTTI F. - Recensioni bibliografiche ..... » 71

ALLEGATI: INDICE ANALITICO DELL'ANNATA 1987

Viale Gadio, 2 - 20121 Milano (MI)

Bollettino Malacologico

PUBBLICAZIONE MENSILE EDITA DALLA
SOCIETÀ ITALIANA DI MALACOLOGIA
c/o Acquario Civico, Viale Gadio 2 - 20121 Milano

Anno XXIV (1988) Milano 31 Ottobre 1988 N. 5-8

SOMMARIO

WARÉN A. & BOUCHET PH. - A new species of Vanikoridae from the Western Mediterranean, with remarks on the Northeast Atlantic species of the Family ..... pag. 73

PALAZZI S. - Note sugli Omalogyridae mediterranei e maderensi ..... » 101

OLIVEIRO M. - On the sistematic of «*Setia*» *gianninii* (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia) ..... » 112

DELL'ANGELO B. & PALAZZI S. - Descrizione di un nuovo peculiare chitone mediterraneo ..... » 115

MORONI M.A. & RUGGIERI G. - Su due piccoli Cerizi del Miocene superiore italiano ..... » 133

AARTSEN van J.J. - Nomenclatural Notes, 7. Forbes' Aegean Turridae ..... » 141

SMRIGLIO C., MARIOTTINI P., GRAVINA F. - Molluschi del Mar Tirreno Centrale: segnalazione di *Amygdalum luteum* (JEFFREYS, 1880). Contributo IV ..... » 145

SMRIGLIO C., MARIOTTINI P., GRAVINA F. - Molluschi del Mar Tirreno Centrale: segnalazione di *Pleurotomella packardi* VERRILL, 1872. Contributo V ..... » 148

GHISOTTI F. - Recensione bibliografica ..... » 150

ISSN 0394-7149

Direttore Responsabile: Fernando Ghisotti

AUTORIZZAZIONE TRIBUNALE DI MILANO N. 479 DEL 15 OTTOBRE 1983
SPEDIZIONE IN ABBONAMENTO POSTALE - GRUPPO IV/70

BULLETIN OF THE INSTITUTE OF MALACOLOGY TOKYO

INSTITUTE OF MALACOLOGY OF TOKYO
6-36, MIDORICHO 3 CHOME,
TANASHI CITY, TOKYO 188, JAPAN

VOLUME 2, NUMBER 6
May 10, 1988

CONTENTS

Tiba, Ranji Revision of the genus *Panomya* in the north-western Pacific with the description of a new species (Bivalvia Hiatellidae) (Plates 35-38) ··· 93

Kosuge, Sadao and Francisco Fernandes
Report on the family Coralliophilidae from West Africa with the description of a new species (Gastropoda) (Plate 39; text-fig.) ····· 96

Kosuge, Sadao Descriptions of two new species of the family Coralliophilidae from Hawaiian Sea (Gastropoda) (Plates 39-40; text-fig.) ····· 95

Kosuge, Sadao Report on the family Turridae collected along the north-western coast of Australia (Gastropoda) (2) (Plate 41, text-figs.) ····· 101

Announcement Donation of photos from Dr. F. M. Bayer ·····95, 100

INSTITUTE OF MALACOLOGY OF TOKYO
6-36, MIDORICHO 3 CHOME,
TANASHI CITY, TOKYO 188, JAPAN

VOLUME 2, NUMBER 7
October 1, 1988

CONTENTS

D'ATTILIO Anthony and Sadao KOSUGE Descriptions of new species of the genera *Coralliobia* and *Favartia* from the Philippine Islands (Gastropoda Coralliophilidae and Muricidae)(Plates 42, 43; text-figs. 1-7) ·····109

KOSUGE Sadao Descriptions of two new species of the family Coralliophilidae in the collection of the U. S. National Museum (Nat. Hist.), Smithsonian Institution with some note on *C. spinosa* Dall, 1889 (Gastropoda)(Plates 43-45; text-fig. 1) ·····113

KOSUGE Sadao and Victor DAN Studies on the collection of Mr. Victor Dan (8) On the occurrence of *Harpa crassa* from the Philippines (Gastropoda Harpidae) (Plate 46) ·····117

KOSUGE Sadao Report on the family Turridae collected along the north-western coast of Australia (Gastropoda)(3) (Plate 47; text-figs. 1-15) ·····118

INSTITUTE OF MALACOLOGY OF TOKYO
6-36, MIDORICHO 3 CHOME,
TANASHI CITY, TOKYO 188, JAPAN

VOLUME 2, NUMBER 8
January 15, 1989

CONTENTS

D'ATTILIO Anthony and Sadao KOSUGE Descriptions of three new species of the genus *Homalocantha* from the Philippine seas (Gastropoda: Muricidae) (Plates 48-49; text-figs. 1-6) ····· ·····125

KOSUGE Sadao Studies on the collection of Mr. Victor Dan (9)
Description of new species of the genus *Metula* from the Philippine sea (Gastropoda: Buccinidae) (Plate 50) ·····130

KOSUGE Sadao and Francisco FERNANDES Descriptions of two new species of the genera *Ocinebrina* and *Coralliophila* from Sao Tome Island, West Africa with some discussion on *Purpura gilon* (Gastropoda: Muricidae and Coralliophilidae) (Plates 50-52; text-figs. 1-3) ·····132

KOSUGE Sadao Some emendations and discussions on 「Illustrated Catalogue of the Genus *Latiaxis* and its related Groups」 (Part 1) (Plates 50-53) ·····137

Bulletin of Malacology Republic of China

1986 CONTENTS Vol. 12

1. *Conus hamanni* spec. nov. from the Red Sea (Gastropoda: Conidae) ..... M. Fainzilber and H. K. Mienis..... 1

2. New Subspecies *Phaedusa hayasii chihpenensis* from Taiwan (Pulmonata: Clausiliidae) ..... Kuan Min Chang..... 5

3. Note on *Pupinella* (*Pupinopsis*) Species from Taiwan (Mesogastropoda: Cyclophoridae)..... Kuan Min Chang..... 13

4. Note on *Hemiphaedusa ooi* Kuroda Albino Population from Pailu (Pulmonata: Clausiliidae)..... Kuan Min Chang..... 19

5. A Survey of Seashells (Gastropoda and Bivalvia) of Northeastern Coast Taiwan, R.O.C..... Tien-hsi Tan, Jenn-yu Pai and Kou-chin Hsha..... 27

6. The Ciliary Tufts on the Siphon of *Unio tumidus* (Bivalvia: Unionidae) ..... Wen-Lung Wu..... 49

7. The Application of dBase III on the Bulletin of Malacology, Republic of China..... Wen-Lung Wu and Tien-Shang Lin..... 69

* * * * *

Bulletin of Malacology Republic of China

1987 CONTENTS Vol. 13

1. Malacological Research on *Meretrix* Resources in Taiwan I. Preliminary Report on Isozyme Study ..... Wen-lung Wu, Hsiu-ping Liu..... 1
2. Anatomy of *Luchuena luchuana* from Ulai, Taiwan (Pulmonata: Enidae) ..... Kuan-min Chang..... 9
3. The Family Bursidae of Taiwan ..... Kin-yang Lai..... 15
4. The Burrowing Locomotion of *Anodonta cygnea* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Bivalvia: Unionidae)..... Wen-lung Wu..... 29
5. Anatomy of *Hemiphaedusa similaris* (H. Adams) and *H. pseudosheridani* (Zilch) from Southern Taiwan (Pulmonata: Clausiliidae) ..... Kuan-min Chang..... 43
6. Studies on the Radulae of Taiwan molluscs I. Functional Morphology of the Radulae in Four Gastropods..... Wen-lung Wu, and Han Lin..... 51
7. A New form of *Formosana formosensis* var. forma *tsengwenesis* from Tsengwen Dam (Pulmonata: Clausiliidae)..... Kuan-min Chang, Wen-lung Wu..... 61
8. An Investigation on Distribution of Nudibranch Molluscs Along the Coast Taiwan, R.O.C..... Tien-hsi Tan, Jenn-yü Pai and Kou-chin Hsha..... 71
9. A Survey on the Freshwater Snails in Kinmen ..... David Chao, Lian-chen Wang and Wen-lian Ong..... 91
10. The Recovery of Fouling Clam, *Limnoperna fortunei* from Taiwan ..... Tien-hsi Tan, Jenn-yü Pai and Kin-chin Hsha..... 97

COMUNICACIONES
DE LA
Sociedad Malacológica
DEL
Uruguay

MONTEVIDEO URUGUAY

Vol. VI - Nº 51 Diciembre de 1986

- S U M A R I O -

Págs.

MASELLO, Arianna y Omar DEFEO - Determinación de la longitud de primera madurez sexual en Mesodesma mactroides (Deshayes, 1854) 387-395

OLAZARRI, José - Nuevos moluscos del Pleistoceno Superior de Artigas, Uruguay 397-404

RIOS, Eliézer C. - Moluscos de las escolleras de la Barra de Rio Grande (Rio Grande do Sul, Brasil) 405-407

MARTINEZ, Sergio - Moluscos fósiles Holocenos de la margen occidental de la Laguna Merín (Formación Villa Soriano, Uruguay) 409-425

RIOS, Eliézer C. y J. PEREIRA - "Pez-Elefante", un pez malacófago 427-428

RIOS, Eliézer C., L. A. PEDROSO y L. J. BARCELLOS - Introducción al estudio de los Teredínidos de Río Grande del Sur 429-430

SICARDI, Omar E. - Obituarios 431

- Biblioteca: Publicaciones recibidas ... 432-435

(Publicado en agosto de 1988)

Correspondence must be addressed to:

Secretario de la
Sociedad Malacológica del Uruguay

Jorge Pita
Casilla de Correo Nº 1401
MONTEVIDEO URUGUAY

FOLIA
MALACOLOGICA

BULLETIN 1

CRACOW — 1987

BULLETIN 1

ANDRZEJ FALNIOWSKI

HYDROBIOIDEA OF POLAND (PROSOBRANCHIA: GASTROPODA)

KRAKÓW — 1988

BULLETIN 2

SPIS TREŚCI — CONTENTS

ANNA DYDUCH-FALNIOWSKA

Similarity, diversity and equitability of snail communities in lower mountain zone in the Tatra Mountains 7

STEFAN WITOLD ALEXANDROWICZ

Malacofauna of the Wawel Hill in Cracow 29

ANDRZEJ FALNIOWSKI

Rissoa (Rissostomia) membranacea (J. Adams, 1797) (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Rissoidae) in Puck Bay (Southern Baltic Sea) .. 53

ANDRZEJ FALNIOWSKI

Rissoa (Pusillina) inconspicua Alder, 1844 subsp. albella Loven, 1846 comb. nova (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia) from Polish Baltic 63

ADOLF RIEDEL

Eine neue Vitrea-Art aus Transkaukasien (Gastropoda, Zonitidae) 73

IZABELA REMBECKA

Analysis of some shell features of Valvata cristata O. F. Müller, 1774 (Prosobranchia, Valvatidae) from fish-pond in Ligota-Zabrzeg (Upper Silesia) 77

ANNA DYDUCH-FALNIOWSKA

The conchological variability of Sphaerium corneum (Linnaeus, 1758) in the Polish waters 83

MAŁGORZATA STRZELEC

The influence of industrial environment on the distribution of freshwater snails in Uppersilesian Industrial Region 97

SCIENTIFIC BULLETINS
OF STANISŁAW STASZIC ACADEMY
OF MINING AND METALLURGY

HALIOTIS

VII e CONGRES

de la

SOCIETE FRANCAISE DE MALACOLOGIE

RENNES *du 31 Août au 2 Septembre 1987)*

SOMMAIRE

VOL. 18 **1988**

Allocution du Président.

Liste des Participants 1 - 6

COMMUNICATIONS

THEME I : TAXONOMIE, REPARTITION, ECOLOGIE, STRUCTURES.

Président de Séance : Professeur TARDY.

SAURIAU P.G. et GRUET Y. - Essai de reconstitution d'un Paléoenvironnement marin récent dans le marais Poitevin (Charente-Maritime). 9-20

BAUDET J.,GRUET Y.et MAILLARD Y.- Distribution de certaines espèces de la malacofaune aquatique du marais Breton-Vendéen (Loire-Atlantique et Vendée). 21-31

ZAOUALI J. et BAETEN S.- Contribution à l'étude des Melanopsis (Gastropoda, Prosobranchia, Thiaridae) tunisiens. 33-41

REAL G. et REAL-TESTUD A.M. - La malacofaune terrestre de l'île de Corse : Historique et inventaire actualisé. 43-54

HOMMAY G. et BRIARD P. - Apport du piégeage dans le suivi des peuplements de Limaces en grande culture. 55-74

BOISMERY J. - Structure et développement de la glande de l'oviducte de la Seiche : Sepia officinalis L. 75-84

THEME II : REPRODUCTION ET GENETIQUE.

Président de Séance : Professeur LAMOTTE.

TOURARI A.L., CROCHARD C. et PIHAN J.C. - Action de la température sur le cycle de reproduction de Dreissena polymorpha (Pallas). 85-98

LAMBERT M.C. - Etude de l'impact de la température sur les capacités reproductrices de Lymnaea peregra (Müller) (Gastéropode Pulmoné Basommatophore). 99-106

TARDY J. et MOCQUARD J.P. - Effets du groupement et de la photopériode sur la croissance, la précocité et la fertilité du Mollusque Nudibranche Eubranchus doriae (Trinchese, 1879). 107-119

BAHAMONDES-ROJAS I. et TARDY J. - Induction de la métamorphose chez Eubranchus doriae (Trinchese, 1879) (Hollusque : Nudibranche) par diverses substances bioactives. 121-130

LAMOTTE M. - Facteurs influençant la diversité du polymorphisme de la coquille dans les populations naturelles de Cepaea nemoralis (Moll. Pulmonés). 131-151

HALIOTIS

SOCIÉTÉ FRANÇAISE DE MALACOLOGIE

THEME III : NUTRITION, CROISSANCE, PHYSIOLOGIE ET METABOLISME.

Président de Séance : Professeur DUPOUY.

DONVAL A., LE PENNEC M., HERRY A., DIOURIS M. et MORAGA D. - Structures particulières du tractus digestif d'un bivalve symbiotique, Thyasira flexuosa Montagu (Thyasiridae). 159-169

CHARRIER M. - Structure des glandes salivaires d'Helix aspersa Müller (Mollusque Gastéropode Pulmoné). 171-183

COSTIL K. et DAGUZAN J. - Influence de la température sur la croissance et le potentiel reproducteur de Planorbarius corneus L. (Gastéropode, Pulmoné Basommatophore, Planorbidae) , au cours de sa première année de vie, en conditions expérimentales. 185-193

DIOURIS M., MORAGA D., LE PENNEC M., HERRY A. et DONVAL A. - Chimioautotrophie et nutrition chez les Lucinacea, bivalves littoraux de milieux réducteurs. I : Activités enzymatiques des bactéries chimioautotrophes associées aux branchies. 195-205

LE PENNEC M., HERRY A., DIOURIS M., MORAGA D. et DONVAL A. - Chimioautotrophie et nutrition chez les Lucinacea, bivalves littoraux de milieux réducteurs. II : Caractéristiques morphologiques des bactéries symbiotiques et modifications structurales adaptatives des branchies de l'hôte. 207-217

KLEIN D. - Consommation en eau par voie digestive chez Helix aspersa Müller (Mollusque Gastéropode Stylommatophore) en fonction de la température et de l'humidité relative. 219-230

RODRIGUEZ GIL L., OGAWA J., ALDANA ARANDA D. et LE PENNEC M. - Induction de la métamorphose du Lambi, Strombus Gigas (Mollusque Gastéropode), par une algue rouge, Laurentia sp. 231-237

THEME IV : ECOTOXICOLOGIE ET PARASITOLOGIE

Président de Séance : Professeur PIHAN.

BENYAHIA M., CROCHARD C. et PIHAN J.C. - Toxicité, Bioaccumulation et relargage du plomb chez Dreissena polymorpha ; effet de l' EDTA et des Phosphates. 239-249

MAAROUF A.M., MOUABAD A. et PIHAN J.C. - Bioaccumulation et relargage du zinc chez la moule d'eau douce, Dreissena polymorpha Pallas. Effet de l'EDTA. 251-259

MOUABAD A., MAAROUF A. et PIHAN J.C. - Effets de la température et de l'exposition au zinc dissous sur l'activité respiratoire de la moule d'eau douce Dreissena polymorpha. 261-268

POULICEK M., THOME J.P. et LOUVET M. - Accumulation de polychlorobiphényles (PCB) dans la coquille des Bivalves Mytilidae. 269-281

PARACHE A. - Influence du réchauffement lié au fonctionnement d'une centrale électrique sur le cycle de reproduction de Mytilus galloprovincialis (Martigues-Ponteau, Méditerranée nord-occidentale). 283-295

MORAND S. - Eléments d'épidémiologie de Nemhelix bakeri Morand et Petter (Nematoda, Cosmocercidae), parasite de l'appareil génital de Helix aspersa Müller (Gastropoda, Helicidae). 297-304

RESUME DES POSTERS 307-313

Direction de la publication : J. DAGUZAN - Président de la S.F.M.
Gérants du volume : Claude POIZAT et Nardo VICENTE.

Imprimé à MARSEILLE - Faculté des Sciences
et Techniques St-Jérôme - 13013 MARSEILLE

Dépôt légal : 4ème trimestre 1988

Heldia

MÜNCHNER MALAKOLOGISCHE MITTEILUNGEN

HERAUSGEBER:

HANS D. BOETERS GERHARD FALKNER JÜRGEN WERNER

SEKRETARIAT: MARGRIT FALKNER

Band 1 München, Mai 1984. Heft 1

Inhalt.

Zum Geleit 1

BOETERS, H. D.: Zur Identität des Hydrobia-Typus (Prosobranchia: Hydrobiidae) 3

-- -- : Zur Identität des Bythiospeum-Typus (Prosobranchia: Hydrobiidae) 6

-- -- : Unbekannte westeuropäische Prosobranchia, 6 9

STUMMER, A.: Eine neue Unterart der Höhlenschnecke Zospeum alpestre (FREYER) aus der Kupitzklamm bei Eisenkappel, Kärnten (Prosobranchia: Ellobiidae) 13

FALKNER, G.: Stagnicola palustris (O. F. MÜLLER) vom Originalfundort (Basommatophora: Lymnaeidae) 15

MÜLLER, E.-D. & G. FALKNER: Potamopyrgus jenkinsi (E. A. SMITH) in Bayern (Prosobranchia: Hydrobiidae) 22

NORDSIECK, H.: Eine neue Triptychia aus dem bayerischen Oligozän (Gastropoda: Triptychiidae) 25

REISCHÜTZ, P. L.: Beiträge zur Molluskenfauna Niederösterreichs, VI. Die Molluskenfauna des Kamptales zwischen Schloß Rosenburg und der Ruine Steinegg (Waldviertel) 29

FRANK, C.: Ein weiterer Nachweis von Vaginulus (Sarasinula) plebeius FISCHER 1868 vom südamerikanischen Kontinent (Gastropoda: Veronicellidae) 33

WERNER, J.: Pathologische Veränderungen bei Helix pomatia L. (Pulmonata: Helicidae) 35

Kurze Mitteilungen.

REISCHÜTZ, P. L.: Zur Schadwirkung der "Kapuzinerschnecke" Arion lusitanicus MABILLE im Alpengebiet 39

FALKNER, M.: Arion lusitanicus als Beute für Amseln 39

Band 1 München, Januar 1985. Heft 2

Inhalt.

BANK, R. A.: Eine neue Enide von der griechischen Insel Mytilini (Gastropoda: Pupillacea) 41

FALKNER, G.: Lauria (L.) reischuetzi n. sp. aus Istrien (Gastropoda: Pupillacea) 45

-- -- : Stagnicola turricula (HELD) – eine selbständige Art neben Stagnicola palustris (O. F. MÜLLER) 47

NORDSIECK, H.: Zur systematischen Stellung von Rillya (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora) 51

STARMÜHLNER, F.: Erstfunde von drei Arten von Süßwasser-Gastropoden auf den Inseln Guadeloupe, Dominica und Martinique (Kleine Antillen) 55

WERNER, J.: Ein Verfahren zur Rehydratisierung eingetrockneter Gehäuseschnecken 59

RÖCKEL, D.: Eine neue Conus-Art von Palawan, Philippinen (Prosobranchia: Conidae) 61

BERNASCONI, R.: Anatomie von Hauffenia minuta ssp. spirata BERNASCONI 1975 und Beschreibung von Hauffenia minuta consolationis n. ssp. 63

FRANK, C.: Drei neue Fundorte von Potamopyrgus jenkinsi in Österreich (Prosobranchia: Hydrobiidae) . 67

Kurze Mitteilungen und Buchbesprechungen.

FAUER, W.: Medora almissana almissana (KÜSTER 1847) in Bayern (Gastropoda: Clausiliidae) 71

REISCHÜTZ, P. L.: Besprechung von P. SAVIN, Puževi i njihov uzgoj. [Schnecken und ihre Zucht.] . 72

Postfach 26 01 23, 8000 München 26, BRD

Redaktionsanschrift: Raiffeisenstraße 5, 8059 Wörth-Hörlkofen, BRD • Tel.: 0 81 22/71 32

Heldia

MÜNCHNER MALAKOLOGISCHE MITTEILUNGEN

Band 1 München, Oktober 1985. Heft 3

Inhalt.

Widmung. 73

STIPPROWEIT, A.: Untersuchungen zum Neurosekretionszyklus bei Eobania vermiculata (O. F. MÜLLER 1774). 75

NORDSIECK, H.: Zwei neue Gattungen alttertiärer Clausilien (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora). . . . 83

FALKNER, G.: Helix liminifera HELD 1836 im Rassenkreis der Petasina edentula (DRAPARNAUD) (Gastropoda: Hygromiidae). 89

LORENZ, F. jun.: Eine neue Cypraeovula aus Südafrika (Gastropoda: Cypraeidae, Cypraeovulinae). . 95

KIERDORF-TRAUT, G.: Die Landschneckenfauna eines Eichen-Hainbuchenwaldes bei Münster-Nienberge in Westfalen. 99

ZEISSLER, H.: Ruthenica filograna (ROSSMÄSSLER) in Westsachsen (Gastropoda: Clausiliidae). . . . 101

Kurze Mitteilungen.

BOETERS, H. & K. HEUSS: Emmericia patula (BRUMATI) rezent in Süddeutschland (Prosobranchia: Emmericiidae). 105

HEUSS, K. & G. HABERMEHL: Neufund von Potamopyrgus jenkinsi (E. A. SMITH) in Mittelfranken/Bayern (Prosobranchia: Hydrobiidae). 106

MÜLLER, D.: Potamopyrgus jenkinsi (E. A. SMITH) im Starnberger See. 107

FRANK, C.: Zur Expansion von Potamopyrgus jenkinsi (E. A. SMITH). 107

Band 1 München, September 1986. Heft 4

Inhalt.

NORDSIECK, H.: Das System der tertiären Helicoidea Mittel- und Westeuropas (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora). 109

FALKNER, G.: Protodrepanostoma nordsiecki n. sp. aus dem untermiozänen Landschneckenkalk von Tuchořice/Böhmen (Gastropoda: Hygromiidae). 121

BOETERS, H. D.: Unbekannte westeuropäische Prosobranchia, 7. 125

BERNASCONI, R.: Bythiospeum in Frankreich: Stand der Revisionsarbeiten (Gastropoda: Hydrobiidae). 129

NISTERS, H.: Zur Verbreitung von Cochlostoma henricae in Österreich – ein Neufund in Reutte in Tirol. 131

RÖCKEL, D. & A. J. DA MOTTA: Conus sculpturatus n. sp., eine neue Art des Conus alabaster-Komplexes von den Philippinen (Prosobranchia: Conidae). 133

ANT, H. & A. STIPPROWEIT: Landschnecken aus dem Hambacher Forst (Niederrhein) (Mollusca: Gastropoda). 136

HABERLEHNER, E.: Zweiter Wiederfund von Lithoglyphus naticoides (C. PFEIFFER 1828) in Österreich (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia). Mit einer vergleichenden Zusammenstellung der Molluskenarten aus den niederösterreichischen Donau-Augewässern bei Stopfenreuth, Altenwörth und Greifenstein. 139

Kurze Mitteilungen.

WIESE, V.: Die Landschnecken von Helgoland. 143

FALKNER, G.: Zur Untergattungsgliederung von Deroceras RAFINESQUE 1820 (Gastropoda: Agriolimacidae). 146

FRANK, C.: Ein Nachweis von Helicodiscus (Hebetodiscus) singleyanus inermis H. B. BAKER 1929 aus dem Donautal in Niederösterreich (Gastropoda: Endodontidae). 145

HOLDENRIEDER, O.: Ein Massenvorkommen von Potamopyrgus jenkinsi (E. A. SMITH) im Starnberger See. 147

FALKNER, G. & E.-D. MÜLLER: Potamopyrgus jenkinsi und Dreissena polymorpha im Weißensee bei Füssen (Ostallgäu). 147

Heldia	Band 1	Heft 4	S. 109-148, Tafel 15-19	München, September 1986	ISSN 0176-2621

Heldia

MÜNCHNER MALAKOLOGISCHE MITTEILUNGEN

HERAUSGEBER:

HANS D. BOETERS GERHARD FALKNER JÜRGEN WERNER

SEKRETARIAT: MARGRIT FALKNER

Heldia	Band 1	Sonderheft 1	S. 1-38, Tafeln 1-5	München, Mai 1987

Land- und Süßwassermollusken der Maltesischen Inseln.

Von

KARL-HEINZ BECKMANN,

Ascheberg-Herbern.

Band 1 München, Januar 1989. Heft 5/6

Inhalt.

VON DEN DRIESCH, A. & G. FALKNER: Molluskenfunde vom Tell Chuera (Nordostsyrien). 149

ANGULO, E. & J. MOYA: Ultrastructural aspects of the intestinal epithelium of Arion ater (L.) (Gastropoda: Pulmonata). 161

NORDSIECK, H.: Falkneria n. gen., eine neue Gattung der Helicodontinae (Gastropoda, Stylommatophora: Hygromiidae). 165

BOETERS, H.: Unbekannte westeuropäische Prosobranchia, 8. 169

NESEMANN, H.: Die Gemeine Flußmuschel Unio crassus PHILIPSSON 1788 in den Flüssen Unterfrankens. 171

HAUSDORF, B.: Über eine Anomalie der männlichen Endwege des Genitalsystems bei Cernuella virgata (DA COSTA) (Gastropoda: Hygromiidae). 175

BECKMANN, K.-H.: Molluskenfauna im südlichen Kernmünsterland der westfälischen Tieflandbucht. 177

ZEISSLER, H.: Vertigo alpestris ALDER in Westsachsen (Gastropoda: Vertiginidae). 181

SCHNELL, B. & W.: Die Gefleckte Heideschnecke Candidula intersecta (POIRET) bei Bergheim/Erft (Stylommatophora: Helicidae). Entdeckung und Umsiedlungsversuch. 184

Fortsetzung letzte Umschlagseite.

»Heldia« ist eine auf privater Basis herausgegebene Zeitschrift für das Gesamtgebiet der Malakologie.

Sie erscheint in unregelmäßiger Folge, mindestens aber zweimal jährlich. Jeweils vier bis sechs Hefte werden mit den im selben Zeitraum erschienenen Sonderheften zu einem Band mit Inhaltsverzeichnis und Register zusammengefaßt.

Die Herausgabe dieser Zeitschrift erfolgt ohne wirtschaftlichen Zweck zur Förderung der Wissenschaft. Autoren und Herausgeber erhalten kein Honorar. Über die Annahme von Manuskripten entscheiden die Herausgeber, eventuell nach Einholung von Gutachten. Für den Inhalt ihrer Beiträge sind allein die Autoren verantwortlich.

Bezugsbedingungen: Einzelpreis je Heft DM 20,– (zuzüglich Porto, Verpackung und bei Auslandsbestellung DM 10,– Bankkosten); der Abonnementpreis beträgt DM 35,– (Inland) bzw. DM 45,– (Ausland) und gilt für zwei reguläre Hefte oder ein Doppelheft (zuzüglich Porto und Verpackung); der Betrag wird mit dem Versand des jeweils ersten Heftes eingezogen bzw. in Rechnung gestellt. Sonderhefte sind im Abonnement nicht enthalten; Abonnenten erhalten die Sonderhefte auf Bestellung mit 15% Ermäßigung.

Einzelverkaufspreis dieses Sonderhefts DM 35,– (zuzüglich Porto und Verpackung).

Die verbesserte Ausstattung dieses Heftes wurde dankenswerterweise durch einen namhaften Druckkostenbeitrag des Autors ermöglicht.

IBERUS

REVISTA DE LA SOCIEDAD ESPAÑOLA DE MALACOLOGIA

IBERUS Indice

7 (1) 1987

PEÑA, J.; YAGUE, Mª J. e IBAÑEZ, M.: Ciclos reproductores y variaciones del coeficiente radular de *Patella rustica* y *P. vulgata* (Mollusca: Gastropoda).
Reproductive cycles and radular coefficient variations in Patella rustica *and* P. vulgata *(Mollusca: Gastropoda).* 1-10

MARTINEZ-LOPEZ, F.; PUJANTE MORA, A. y RODRIGUEZ BABIO, C.: Importancia de la morfología de la rádula para la clarificación sistemática de las especies ibéricas del género *Melanopsis* Férussac, 1807.
Importance of radular morphology for systematic clarification of Iberian species of the genus Melanopsis *Férussac, 1807.* 11-19

MARTINEZ-LOPEZ, F.; PUJANTE MORA, A. y RODRIGUEZ BABIO, C.: Observaciones sobre la presencia de espermatozoides atípicos en *Melanopsis dufouri* Férussac, 1823 y *M. graellsi* Villa et Villa, 1846.
Observations about the presence of atypical spermatozoa in Melanopsis dufouri *Férussac, 1823 and* M. graellsi *Villa et Villa, 1846.* 21-25

PEÑA, J.B.: Influencia de la tasa de alimentación sobre el crecimiento y la maduración de las gónadas de *Haliotis coccinea canariensis* (Mollusca: Gastropoda).
Influence of food rates on the growth and gonadal maturation of Haliotis coccinea canariensis *(Mollusca: Gastropoda).* 27-34

BORJA, A.: La respiración de tres pequeños moluscos intermareales: *Rissoa parva, Barleeia unifasciata* y *Bittium reticulatum.*
A breathing study of three little intertidal molluscs: Rissoa parva, Barleeia unifasciata *y* Bittium reticulatum. 35-40

ACOSTA, C.; HERRERO, C.; GUERRA, A.; FABREGAS, J y MONTES, J.: Estudio de la mortalidad, ciclo gametogénico y composición bioquímica en dos poblaciones de ostra plana *(Ostrea edulis* L.) cultivadas en dos rías gallegas.
Study on the mortality, gametogenic cycle and biochemical composition in two populations of Ostrea edulis *L. cultivated in two galician rias.* 41-54

ROLAN, E. y PEREZ GANDARAS, G.: Primera cita de depredación de un cefalópodo por un conus piscívoro *(Conus ermineus* Born, 1846).
First note on predation of a cephalopod by a piscivorous conus (Conus eremineus *Born, 1848).* 55-57

ROLAN, E.; VILAS, F. y NOMBELA, M.A.: Fauna malacológica de los estuarios-lagoones y sus variaciones por cambios de salinidad.
Malacological fauna in the estuarine-lagoons and its variations by salinity changes. 59-65

LABORDA NAVIA, A.J. y MAZE GONZALEZ, R.A.: Estudio autoecológico comparado de los moluscos de enclaves arenosos de las rías de Vivero y El Barquero (Lugo, NO. de España).
A compared autoecological study of the molluscs from sandy shores of Vivero and El Barquero estuaries (Lugo, NW Spain). 67-83

HERGUETA, E. y SALAS, C.: Estudio de los moluscos asociados a concreciones de *Mesophyllum lichenoides* (Ellis) Lemoine del Mar de Alborán.
Study of the molluscs from the concretions of Mesophyllum lichenoides *(Ellis Lemoine of the Alboran Sea.* 85-97

RODRIGUEZ BABIO, C. y BONNIN, J.: Distribución y redescripción de *Ervilia castanea* (Montagu, 1803) (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Eulamellibranchia: Mesodesmatidae) de las costas de Europa.
On the distribution and redescription of Ervilia castanea *(Montagu, 1803) (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Eulamellibranchia: Mesodesmatidae) from the European coast.* 99-106

RUBIO SALAZAR, F.: Presencia mediterránea de *Lissospira basistriata* (Jeffreys, 1877) (Gastropoda: Skeneidae).
Presence in the Mediterranean sea of Lissospira basistriata *(Jeffreys, 1877) (Gastropoda: Skeneidae).* 107-110

RUBIO SALAZAR, F.: Presencia de *Iphitus tuberatus* Jeffreys, 1883 (Gastropoda, Epitoniidae) en las costas españolas del Mar de Alborán.
Presence of Iphitus tuberatus *Jeffreys, 1883 (Gastropoda, Epitoniidae) in the Spanish coast of Alboran Sea.* 111-113

MARTINEZ-LOPEZ, F. y AMELA SIURANA, J.F.: Nuevos datos sobre la distribución de *Potamopyrgus jenkinsi* (Smith, 1889) (Prosobranchia: Hydrobiidae) en el río Palancia (Castellón Valencia).
New data about distribution of Potamopyrgus jenkinsi *(Smith, 1889) (Prosobranchia, Hydrobiidae) in the Palancia river (Castellon-Valencia).* 115-120

TRIGO TRIGO, J.E. y OTERO SCHMITT, J.J.: Contribución al conocimiento de los moluscos marinos de la ría de Pontevedra e isla de Ons.
Contribution to the knowledge of the marine mollusca of ria de Pontevedra and Ons island. 121-128

OTERO SCHMITT, J.J. y TRIGO TRIGO, J.E.: Adiciones a la fauna malacológica de la ría de Arousa (NO de España).
Additions to the malacological fauna of ria de Arousa (NW Spain). 129-135

MARIN, A. y ROS, J.: Catálogo preliminar de los gasterópodos marinos del Sudeste español.
A preliminary catalog of the marine gastropoda of SE Spain. 137-145

IBERUS

SOCIEDAD ESPAÑOLA DE MALACOLOGIA

SEDE SOCIAL: Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales
C/. José Gutiérrez Abascal, 2 - 28006 Madrid

Barcelona *Indice* 7 (2) 1987

ISSN 0212-3010

PEÑA, J.B.- El potencial reproductor de las hembras de *Haliotis discus* Reeve, 1846 (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia).
The reproductive potential of the females of Haliotis discus. *Reeve, 1846 (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia).* 151-174

ROLDAN CORNEJO, C.- Modificaciones ultraestructurales del epitelio del tubo digestivo anterior en ejemplares en ayunas de *Theba pisana* (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Pulmonata).
Ultrastructural modifications of the epithelium in the anterior digestive tract in starved specimens of Theba pisana *(Mollusca: Gastropoda: Pulmonata).* 153-164

ROLDAN CORNEJO, C.- Ultraestructura del epitelio intestinal de *Theba pisana* (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Pulmonata).
Fine structure of the intestinal epithelium of Theba pisana (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Pulmonata). 165-178

STRACK, H.L.- The Polyplacophora of Gran Canaria, including a worldwide survey of the brooding species.
Los Poliplacóforos de Gran Canaria, con un compendio mundial de las especies incubadoras. 179-187

CASTILLEJO, J.; RODRIGUEZ, M.ª T. y OUTEIRO, A.- *Babosas de Portugal. I. Deroceras (D.) maltzani.* (Smroth, 1885) (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Agriolimacidae).
Slugs of Portugal. I. Deroceras (D.) maltzani *(Simroth, 1885) (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Agriolimacidae).* 189-195

GARCIA-GOMEZ, J.C.- Adiciones a la fauna de Opistobranquios del Estrecho de Gibraltar (Sur de España). I
Additions to the Opistobranch's fauna of the Gibraltar strait. 197-209

BORJA, A.- Catálogo de los moluscos marinos de la costa vasca.
A check-list of the marine molluscs from the Basque Coast. 211-223

BECH, M. y FERNANDEZ, G.- Contribución al conocimiento de la fauna malacológica del valle del Brugent (prov. de Tarragona).
Contribution to the knowledge of malacological fauna from Erugent Valley (Tarragona, Spain). 225

NOTAS BREVES

BECH, M.- Consideraciones sobre la especie *Acicula (P.) callostoma* (Clessin, 1911) (Mollusca: Prosobranchia: Aciculidae) de la fauna catalana. 235-238

PRIETO, C.E.; MARTIN, R. y GOMEZ, B.G.- Sobre las localidades de *Acicula callostoma* (Clessin, 1911) Paises Catalanes. 239-240

ROLAN, E.- Primera cita de *Assiminea grayana* Fleming, 1828 (Mollusca: Gastropoda) para la fauna ibérica. 241-242

EDITOR DE PUBLICACIONES: Dra. Dña. ROSA DOMÈNECH ARNAL
Universidad de Barcelona.

COMITE DE REDACCION

Dra. D.ª M.ª TERESA APARICIO
C.S.I.C. Madrid

Dr. D. ANGEL GUERRA
C.S.I.C. Vigo

Dr. D. JESUS ORTEA
Universidad de Oviedo

Dr. D. MIQUEL DE RENZI
Universidad de Valencia

Dra. D.ª MERCEDES DURFORT
Universidad de Barcelona

Journal of Conchology

Vol. 33, Part 1, May 1988

Contents

Page

PAPERS

S. GOFAS and F. FERNANDES - The Marginellids of São Tomé West Africa 1
J. LIGHT - The Status of *Chlamys varia* (L., 1758) and *Chlamys nivea* (Macgillivray, 1825); an Appraisal using Biometrics and Geographical Distribution 31
A. NORRIS, C.R.C. PAUL and A. RIEDEL - The Genus *Vitrea* in Ibiza . 43

COMMUNICATIONS

D.R. SEAWARD - Locomotion in *Truncatella subcylindrica* 49
T. von PROSCHWITZ - *Arion lusitanicus* (?) on the Falkland Islands . . 49
J.E. CHATFIELD and C. STÉVANOVITCH - Further notes on *Vallonia enniensis* in France 50
R.C. PREECE - A second British Interglacial Record of *Margaritifera auricularia* 50
R.W. MARRIOTT and D.K. MARRIOTT - *Vertigo modesta*, a snail new to the British Isles 51
INTERNATIONAL TRUST FOR ZOOLOGICAL NOMENCLATURE . . 52
REVIEW 42

CONCHOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND

The Journal of Molluscan Studies

Volume 54, Part 1 - February 1988

CONTENTS

G. HASZPRUNAR. Anatomy and relationships of the bone-feeding limpets, *Cocculinella minutissima* (Smith) and *Osteopelta mirabilis* Marshall (Archaeogastropoda) 1

M.P. MORRONDO-PELAYO, M.Y. MANGA-GONZALEZ, M. CORDERO-DEL-CAMPILLO, P. DIEZ-BANOZ & N. DIEZ-BANOZ. Larval development of *Mullerius capillaris* (Nematoda, Protostrongylidae) in experimentally injected *Cernuella (Xeromagna) cespitum arigonis* (Mollusca, Helicidae) 21

M.A. MANGA-GONZALEZ, M.P. & M.P. MORRONDO-PELAYO. On the experimental susceptibility of some Hygromiinae (Mollusca, Stylommatophora) species, as intermediate hosts of *Neostrongylus linearis* (Nematoda, Protostrongylidae) 35

R. BARKAI & C.L. GRIFFITHS. An energy budget for the South African abalone *Haliotis midae* Linnaeus 43

F.E. WELLS & J.K. KEESING. The limpet *Patelloida nigrosulcata* on intertidal platforms in the Perth area, Western Australia 53

T.E. THOMPSON & A. JAKLIN. Eastern Mediterranean Opisthobranchia: Elysiidae (Sacoglossa=Ascoglossa) 59

C.A. RICHARDSON. Tidally produced growth bands in the subtidal bivalve *Spisula subtruncata* (da Costa) 71

P.J.B. SCOTT. Distribution, habitat and morphology of the Caribbean coral and rock-boring bivalve *Lithophaga bisulcata* (d'Orbigny) (Mytilidae: Lithophaginae) 83

P.J.B. SCOTT. Initial settlement behaviour and survivorship of *Lithophaga bisulcata* (d'Orbigny) (Mytilidae: Lithophaginae) 97

S. WARD & G.P. QUINN. Preliminary investigations of the ecology of the intertidal predatory gastropod *Lepsiella vinosa* (Lamarck) (Gastropoda: Muricidae) 109

E. FERNANDEZ, R. ANADON, C. FERNANDEZ. Life histories and growth of the gastropods *Bittium reticulatum* and *Barleeia unifasciata* inhabiting the seaweed *Gelidium latifolium* 119

RESEARCH NOTES

W.J. AIREY. The influence of an alternative food on tuber damage by slugs 131

W.J. AIREY. The response of the grey field slug *Deroceras reticulatum* (Müller), to potato root and tuber diffusates 133

B. MORTON. The anterior pallial tentacles of *Solen* aff. *exiquus* (Bivalvia: Solenacea) from Hong Kong 136

The Journal of Molluscan Studies

Volume 54, Part 2 - May 1988

CONTENTS

A. STAIKOU, M. LAZARIDOU-DIMITRIADOU & N. FARMAKIS. Aspects of the life cycle, population dynamics, growth and secondary production of the edible snail *Helix lucorum* Linnaeus, 1758 (Gastropoda, Pulmonata) in Greece 139

T.E. THOMPSON. Eastern Mediterranean Opisthobranchia: Oxynoidae, Polybranchiidae, Stiligeridae (Sacoglossa) 157

G. CHELAZZI, G. LEVOCI & D. PARPAGNOLI. Relative importance of airborne odours and trails in group homing of *Limacus flavus* (Linnaeus) (Gastropoda, Pulmonata) 173

R. STÖCKMANN-BOSBACH. Early stages of the encapsulated development of *Nucella lapillus* (Linnaeus) (Gastropoda, Muricidae) 181

P.K.S. LAM & P. CALOW. Differences in the shell shape of *Lymnaea peregra* (Müller) (Gastropoda, Pulmonata) from lotic and lentic habitats; environmental of genetic variance? 197

J. CABARET, S. MORAND, C. AUBERT & P. YVORE. Snail farming: a survey of breeding management, hygiene and parasitism of the garden snail *Helix aspersa* Müller 209

B.A. MARSHALL. Thysanodontinae: a new subfamily of the Trochidae (Gastropoda) 215

B. MORTON & P.J.B. SCOTT. Evidence for chemical boring in *Petricola lapicida* (Gmelin, 1791) (Bivalvia: Petricolidae) 231

RESEARCH NOTES

J.G. COLMAN & P.A. TYLER. Observations on the reproductive biology of the deep-sea trochid *Calliotropis ottoi* (Philippi) 239

J. ORTEA, A.A. LUQUE & J. TEMPLADO. *Elysia picta* Verrill, 1901 and *Geitodoris pusae* (Marcus 1955), two amphiatlantic opisthobranch gastropods 243

T.A. WAITE. Huddling and postural adjustments to desiccating conditions in *Deroceras reticulatum* (Müller) 249

Editors:

Dr J. D. Taylor, Department of Zoology, British Museum (Natural History), Cromwell Road, London SW7 5BD.

Dr P. F. Newell, Department of Biological Sciences, Queen Mary College, University of London, Mile End Road, London E1 4NS.

Editorial Board: J. A. Allen, D.Sc.; A. D. Berrie, Ph.D.; A. Graham, D.Sc., F.R.S.; T. E. Thompson, D.Sc.; E. R. Trueman, D.Sc.

The Journal of Molluscan Studies

Volume 54, Part 3 - August 1988

CONTENTS

M.A. SMALLRIDGE & G.C. KIRBY. Competitive interactions between the land snails *Theba pisana* (Müller) and *Cernuella virgata* (da Costa) from South Australia 251

E.J.A. HUBBARD. Larval growth and the induction of metamorphosis of a tropical sponge-eating nudibranch 259

W.F. PONDER. *Potamopyrgus antipodarum*-a molluscan coloniser of Europe and Australia 271

M.T. APARICIO & M.A. RAMOS. A acomparative study of the morphology of the pulmonate snail *Pseudotachea litturata* (Pfeiffer) and other species of *Pseudotachea, Iberus* and *Cepaea* 287

J.M. HEALY. Sperm morphology in *Serpulorbis* and *Dendropoma* and its relevance to the systematic position of the Vermetidae (Gastropoda) 295

J.M. HEALY. Ultrastructural observations on the spermatozoa of *Pleurotomaria africana* Tomlin (Gastropoda) 309

S.Y. LEE. The reproductive cycle and sexuality of the green mussel *Perna viridis* (Linnaeus) (Bivalvia: Mytiloidea) in Victoria Harbour, Hong Kong 317

N.B. BOURNE, G.W. JONES & I.D. BOWEN. Slug feeding behaviour in relation to control with molluscicidal baits 327

T.E. THOMPSON & G. BRODIE. Eastern Mediterranean Opisthobranchia: Runcinidae, with a review of runcinid classification and a description of a new species from Fiji 339

P.J. MILL & J. GRAHAME. Esterase variability in the gastropods *Littorina saxatilis* (Olivi) and *L. arcana* Ellis 347

RESEARCH NOTES

J. DAVENPORT. Tenacity of the Antarctic limpet *Nacella concinna* 355

P.K.S. LAM & P. CALOW. Some observations on the number and packaging of eggs of *Lymnaea peregra* (Müller) (Pulmonata) 357

W.F. PONDER. Bioluminescence in *Hinea braziliana* (Lamarck) (Gastropoda) 361

A. MEAD. Anatomy of the South African *Archachatina ustulata* (Lamarck) (Pulmonata: Achatinidae) 363

* * * * *

The Journal of Molluscan Studies

Volume 54, Part 4 - November 1988

CONTENTS

G. HASZPRUNAR. On the origin and evolution of major gastropod groups, with special reference to the Streptoneura 367

ANNUAL REPORT AND ACCOUNTS FOR 1987 443

JOURNAL OF SHELLFISH RESEARCH

VOLUME 5, NUMBER 1 **JUNE 1985**

The *Journal of Shellfish Research* (formerly *Proceedings of the National Shellfisheries Association*) is the official publication of the National Shellfisheries Association

Editor

Dr. Sandra E. Shumway

CONTENTS

Roy D. Ary, Jr., Clelmer K. Bartell, Randall M. Grisoli and Michael A. Poirrier
Morphological Changes in Regenerating Chelipeds of the Blue Crab *Callinectes sapidus* Rathbun as Indicators of the Progression of the Molt Cycle 1

Paul C. Hammerschmidt
Relative Blue Crab Abundance in Texas Coastal Waters 9

J. A. Boutillier
Important Variables in the Definition of Effective Fishing Effort in the Trap Fishery for the British Columbia Prawn *Pandalus platyceros* Brandt 13

N. A. Sloan and S. M. C. Robinson
The Effect of Trap Soak Time on Yields of the Deep-Water Golden King Crab *Lithodes Aequispina* Benedict in a Northern British Columbia Fjord 21

Matthew Landau and John R. Ryther
Culture of the Shrimp *Penaeus vannamei* Boone using Feed and Treated Wastewater 25

Abstracts of Technical Papers Presented at the 1984 Annual Meeting National Shellfisheries Association, Tampa, Florida — June 25—28, 1984 27

Abstracts of Technical Papers Presented at the 1984 Annual Meeting National Shellfisheries Association, West Coast Section, Bellingham, Washington — September 7—8, 1984 45

VOLUME 5, NUMBER 2 **DECEMBER 1985**

CONTENTS

Roger Mann
Seasonal Changes in the Depth-Distribution of Bivalve Larvae on the Southern New England Shelf 57

M. C. Gibbons and M. Castagna
Responses of the Hard Clam *Mercenaria mercenaria* (Linné) to Induction of Spawning by Serotonin 65

John N. Kraeuter and Michael Castagna
The Effects of Seed Size, Shell Bags, Crab Traps, and Netting on the Survival of the Northern Hard Clam *Mercenaria mercenaria* (Linné) 69

M. Grazia Corni, Marco Farneti, and Emilio Scarselli
Histomorphological Aspects of the Gonads of *Chamelea gallina* (Linné) (Bivalvia; Veneridae) in Autumn 73

Clyde L. MacKenzie, Jr., David J. Radosh and Robert N. Reid
Densities, Growth, and Mortalities of Juveniles of the Surf Clam *(Spisula solidissima)* (Dillwyn) in the New York Bight 81

Susan E. Ford
Effects of Salinity on Survival of the MSX Parasite *Haplosporidium nelsoni* (Haskin, Stauber, and Mackin) in Oysters 85

Roger I. E. Newell
Physiological Effects of the MSX Parasite *Haplosporidium nelsoni* (Haskin, Stauber and Mackin) on the American Oyster *Crassostrea virginica* (Gmelin) 91

Robert Bisker and Michael Castagna
The Effect of Various Levels of Air-Supersaturated Seawater on *Mercenaria mercenaria* (Linné), *Mulinia lateralis* (Say), and *Mya arenaria* Linné, with Reference to Gas-Bubble Disease 97

M. C. L. Dredge
Estimates of Natural Mortality and Yield-Per-Recruit for *Amusium japonicum balloti* Bernardi *(Pectinidae)* Based on Tag Recoveries 103

JOURNAL OF SHELLFISH RESEARCH

VOLUME 6, NUMBER 1 JUNE 1987

CONTENTS

Editorial Comment i
M. E. White, E. N. Powell, S. M. Ray, and E. A. Wilson
Host-to-Host Transmission of *Perkinsus marinus* in Oyster (*Crassostrea virginica*) Populations by the Ectoparasitic Snail *Boonea impressa* (Pyramellidae) 1
Diane J. Brousseau
A Comparative Study of the Reproductive Cycle of the Soft-shell Clam *Mya arenaria* in Long Island Sound 7
Diane J. Brousseau and Jenny A. Baglivo
A Comparative Study of Age and Growth in *Mya arenaria* (Soft-shell Clam) from Three Populations in Long Island Sound 17
J. Harold Beattie, James Perdue, William Hershberger and Kenneth Chew
Effects of Inbreeding on Growth of the Pacific Oyster (*Crassostrea gigas*) 25
B. Emmett, K. Thompson, and J. D. Popham
The Reproductive and Energy Storage Cycles of Two Populations of *Mytilus edulis* (Linne) from British Columbia . . . 29
Robert Bisker and Michael Castagna
Predation on Single Spat Oysters *Crassostrea virginica* (Gmelin) by Blue Crabs *Callinectes sapidus* Rathbun and Mud Crabs *Panopeus herbstii* Milne-Edwards 37
H. Dickson Hoese and Robert Ancelet
Anoxia Induced Mortality of Oysters *Crassostrea virginica* Associated with a Spoil Bank Bisecting a Bay 41

VOLUME 6, NUMBER 2 DECEMBER 1987

CONTENTS

***Obituary:* Victor L. Loosanoff (1899–1987),** James E. Hanks . . . . . fmi
D. S. Haven, J. M. Zeigler, J. T. DeAlteris, and J. P. Whitcomb
Comparative Attachment, Growth, and Mortalities of Oyster (*Crassostrea virginica*) Spat on Slate and Oyster Shell in the James River, Virginia 45
A. Robinson and H. Horton
Environmental Effects on the Growth of Sibling Pacific Oysters *Crassotrea gigas* (Thunberg) and Over-Wintered Spat . . . 49
J. P. Whitcomb and D. S. Haven
The Physiography and Extent of Public Oyster Grounds in Pocomoke Sound, Virginia 55
H. L. Phelps and E. W. Hetzel
Oyster Size, Age, and Copper and Zinc Accumulation 67
D. T. Walsh, C. A. Withstandley, R. A. Krause, and E. J. Petrovitz
Mass Culture of Selected Marine Microalgae for the Nursery Production of Bivalve Seed 71
R. Bisker and M. Castagna
Effect of Air-Supersaturated Seawater on *Argopecten irradians concentricus* (Say) and *Crassostrea virginica* (Gmelin) . . . 79
C. M. Hawkins, T. W. Rowell
The Importance of Cleansing in the Calculation of Condition Index in the Soft-Shell Clam, *Mya arenaria* (L.) 85
S. E. Shumway, R. Selvin, and D. F. Schick
Food Resources Related to Habitat in the Scallop *Placopecten magellanicus* (Gmelin, 1791): A Qualitative Study 89
T. W. Sephton
The Reproductive Strategy of the Atlantic Surf Clam, *Spisula solidissima*, in Prince Edward Island, Canada 97
R. D. Ary, Jr., C. K. Bartell and M. A. Poirrier
The Effects of Chelotomy on Molting in the Blue Crab, *Callinectes sapidus* 103
L. P. Gonzalez, J. C. Castilla, and C. Guisado
Effect of Larval Diet and Rearing Temperature on Metamorphosis and Juvenile Survival of the Edible Sea Urchin *Loxechinus albus*.(Molina, 1782) (Echinoidea, Echinidae) 109
L. Owens
A Checklist of Metazoan Parasites from *Natantia* (Excluding the Crustacean Parasites of Caridea) 117

JOURNAL OF SHELLFISH RESEARCH

VOLUME 7, NUMBER 1 JUNE 1988

Melbourne R. Carriker
Bivalve Larval Research, in Transition: A Commentary 1
Roger Mann
Field Studies of Bivalve Larvae and their Recruitment to the Benthos: A Commentary 7
Susan E. Ford and Sheila A. Kanaley
An Evaluation of Hemolymph Diagnosis for Detection of the Oyster Parasite, *Haplosporidium nelsoni* (MSX) 11
Eugene M. Burreson, M. Elizabeth Robinson and Antonio Villalba
A Comparison of Paraffin History and Hemolymph Analysis for the Diagnosis of *Haplosporidium nelsoni* (MSX) in *Crassostrea virginica* (Gmelin) 19
Bruce J. Barber, Susan E. Ford and Harold H. Haskin
Effects of the Parasite MSX (*Haplosporidium nelsoni*) on Oyster (*Crassostrea virginica*) Energy Metabolism. I. Condition Index and Relative Fecundity 25
George R. Abbe
Population Structure of the American Oyster, *Crassostrea virginica*, on an Oyster Bar in Central Chesapeake Bay: Changes Associated with Shell Planting and Increased Recruitment 33
Joseph T. DeAlteris
The Application of Hydroacoustics to the Mapping of Subtidal Oyster Reefs 41
Herbert Hidu, Samuel R. Chapman and William Mook
Overwintering American Oyster Seed by Cold Humid Air Storage 47
Fu-Lin E. Chu
Development and Evaluation of Techniques to Study Acquired Immunity to *Perkinsus marinus* in the Oyster, *Crassostrea virginica* (Gmelin) 51
George R. Abbe and James G. Sanders
Rapid Decline in Oyster Condition in the Patuxent River, Maryland 57
K. S. Naidu
Estimating Mortality Rates in the Iceland Scallop, *Chlamys islandica* (O. F. Muller) 61
L. M. Joll
Daily Growth Rings in Juvenile Saucer Scallops, *Amusium balloti* (Bernardi) 73
Sandra E. Shumway, Janeen Barter and James Stahlnecker
Seasonal Changes in Oxygen Consumption of the Giant Scallop, *Placopecten magellanicus* (Gmelin) 77
Peter G. Heffernan, Randal L. Walker and David M. Gillespie
Biological Feasibility of Growing the Northern Bay Scallop, *Argopecten irradians irradians* (Lamarck, 1819), in Coastal Waters of Georgia 83
Lisa Johnson and Steven Hayasaka
Bacterial Depuration by the Hard Clam, *Mercenaria mercenaria* 89
Steve Malinowski and Robert B. Whitlatch
A Theoretical Evaluation of Shellfish Resource Management 95
Abstracts of Technical Papers Presented at the 1986 Annual Meeting National Shellfisheries Association, Seattle, Washington—June 22–26, 1986 101
Abstracts of Technical Papers Presented at the 1987 Annual Meeting National Shellfisheries Association, Halifax, Nova Scotia—August 9–13, 1987 139
Abstracts of Technical Papers Presented at the 1988 Annual Meeting National Shellfisheries Association, New Orleans, Louisiana—June 26–30, 1988 183

JOURNAL OF SHELLFISH RESEARCH

VOLUME 7, NUMBER 2 OCTOBER 1988

Taylor—Introduction 1

McGraw, et al.
Entrainment of Dungeness crabs, *Cancer magister* Dana, by hopper dredge in Grays Harbor, Washington 219

Dredge
Recruitment overfishing in a tropical scallop fishery? 233

Dijkema
Shellfish cultivation and fishery before and after a major flood barrier construction project in the southwestern Netherlands 241

Robinson and Horzepa
New Jersey's coastal water quality management project—methodologies for the protection of estuarine water quality and shellfish resources 253

Canzonier
Public health component of bivalve shellfish production and marketing 261

Visel
Mitigation of dredging impacts to oyster populations 267

Hargis and Haven
Rehabilitation of the troubled oyster industry of the lower Chesapeake Bay 271

Berrigan
Management of oyster resources in Apalachicola Bay following Hurricane Elena 281

Kassner
The consequence of baymen: the hard clam (*Mercenaria mercenaria* Linné) management situation in Great South Bay, New York 289

Siddall
Shellfish Aquaculture as a cottage industry: a model for development in New York 295

Perret and Chatry
The Louisiana oyster fishery: industry and management confront a changing environment 303

van Ginkel
Limited entry: panacea or palliative? 309

Breton and Lopez Estrada
Oyster and shrimp producers in estuarine areas of the Gulf of Mexico: ecological constraints, economic incentives and conflictual management 319

McCay
Muddling through the clam flats: cooperative management of New Jersey's hard clam spawner sanctuaries 327

JOURNAL OF SHELLFISH RESEARCH

VOLUME 7, NUMBER 3 DECEMBER 1988

CONTENTS

Mark Malachowski
The Reproductive Cycle of the Rock Scallop *Hinnites giganteus* (Grey) in Humboldt Bay, California 341

C. A. Hodgson and N. Bourne
Effect of Temperature on Larval Development of the Spiny Scallop, *Chlamys hastata* Sowerby, with a Note on Metamorphosis 349

Steve M. Malinowski
Variable Growth Rates of Seed Clams *Mercenaria mercenaria* (Linne) in an Upflow Nursery System and the Economics of Culling Slow Growing Animals 359

Raymond E. Grizzle and Richard A. Lutz
Descriptions of Macroscopic Banding Patterns in Sectioned Polished Shells of *Mercenaria mercenaria* from Southern [illegible] 367

Richard S. Knaub and Arnold G. Eversole
Reproduction of Different Stocks of *Mercenaria mercenaria* 371

Hans Ulrik Riisgard
Feeding Rates in Hard Clam (*Mercenaria mercenaria*) Veliger Larvae as a Function of Algal (*Isochrysis galbana*) Concentration 377

Ravenna Ukeles and Gary H. Wikfors
Nutritional Value of Microalgae Cultured in the Absence of Vitamins for Growth of Juvenile Oysters, [illegible] 381

D. Timothy J. Littlewood
A Bibliography of Literature on the Mangrove Oyster *Crassostrea rhizophorae* (Guilding, 1828) 389

D. Timothy Littlewood and Carla M. Gordon
Sex Ratio, Condition and Glycogen Content of Raft Cultivated Mangrove Oysters *Crassostrea rhizophorae* 395

Reinaldo Morales-Alamo, Carrollyn Cox, Kevin McCarthy and Roger Mann
Seasonal Abundance of Oyster Spat and Four Animal Associates on an Oyster Reef in the James River, Virginia 401

Mark L. Botton and John W. Ropes
An Indirect Method for Estimating Longevity of the Horseshoe Crab (*Limulus polyphemus*) Based on Epifaunal Slipper Shells (*Crepidula fornicata*) 407

Kathleen M. Castro, Joseph deAlteris, Bernardo Zapata and Daniel Castillo
Resource Assessment of Portunid Crabs in Equador 413

Elizabeth A. Day and Peter Lawton
Mud Crab (Crustacea: Brachyura: Xanthidae) Substrate Preference and Activity 421

J. A. Boutillier and N. A. Sloan
Trap Mesh Selectivity in Relation to the Legal Size Regulation for Prawn (*Pandalus platyceros*) in British Columbia 427

Erik Baqueiro and M. Castagna
Mollusk Fishery and Culture in Mexico: Past, Present and Future 433

Joseph T. DeAlteris, Robert C. Bullock and William L. Romey
Alternative Treatments to Prevent the Biodeterioration of Offshore Wood Lobster Traps by the Wood-Boring Bivalve, *Xylophaga atlantica* 445

Jonathan P. Davis and Richard T. Sisson
Aspects of the Biology Relating to the Fisheries Management of New England Populations of the Whelks, *Busycotypus* [illegible] 453

Amy Lyn Edwards
Latitudinal Clines in Shell Morphologies of *Busycon carica* (Gmelin, 1791) 461

Amy Lyn Edwards and M. G. Harasewych
Biology of the Recent Species of the Subfamily Busyconinae 467

Randal L. Walker
Observations on Intertidal Whelk (*Busycon* and *Busycotypus*) Populations in Wassaw Sound, Georgia 473

Carolyn Brown, Walter Blogoslawski and Lisa Petti Tettelbach
Enumeration and Identification of Heterotrophic Bacteria on Oyster Grounds of Long Island Sound 479

Mercel lePennec, Marcel Diouris and Angele Herry
Endocytosis and Lysis of Bacteria in Gill Epithelium of *Bathymodiolus thermophilus*, *Thyasira flexuosa* and *Lucinella divaricata* (Bivalve, Molluscs) 483

Proceedings of the Louisiana Oyster Industry Symposium presented at the 1988 Annual Meeting National Shellfisheries Association, New Orleans, Louisiana June 26–30, 1988 491

Ronald J. Dugas
Administering the Louisiana Oyster Fishery 493

R. Hofstetter and S. M. Ray
Managing Public Oyster Reefs: Texas Experience 501

John T. Ogle and Kathy Beaugez
Oyster Hatcheries on the Gulf Coast: History, Current Technology and Future Trends 505

Thomas M. Soniat
Oil and Oyster Industry Conflicts in Coastal Louisiana 511

Walter R. Keithly, Jr. and Kenneth J. Roberts
The Louisiana Oyster Industry: Economic Status and Expansion Prospects 515

Marilyn B. Kilgen, M. T. Cole and C. R. Hackney
Shellfish Sanitation Studies in Louisiana 527

Ralph Pausina
An Oyster Farmer's Perspective of the Past, the Present and the Future of the Louisiana Oyster Industry 531

Abstracts of Technical Papers Presented at the 1989 Annual Meeting National Shellfisheries Association, Los Angeles, California, February 12–16, 1989 535

Membership Listing of the National Shellfisheries Association 575

THE KOREAN JOURNAL OF MALACOLOGY

Vol. 2(1) (Serial No. 2) December 1986

CONTENTS

J.H. Chun, J.T. Lee, S.C. Kim, C.U. Lee, J.Y. Kim, B.S. Kim and N.W. Paik :
Bioassay on PSP in Some Shellfishes from Pusan and Kyungnam Area 1

Oh-Kil Kwon, Jun-Sang Lee and Gap-Man Park :
A Study on the Egg Deposition and the Development of *Pettancylus nipponicus* (Basommatophora: Ferrissidae) 10

Seung-Kyun Im, In-Sil Joung, Pyung-Rim Chung and Keun-Tae Lee :
Residual Chlorinated Hydrocarbon Pesticides in *Semisulcospira* spp. (Gastropoda: Pleuroceridae) Collected at the Endemic and Non-endemic Areas of Paragonimiasis in Korea 13

Oh-Kil Kwon, Jun-Sang Lee and Gap-Man Park :
A Study of the Embryonic Development and the Egg Deposition of *Corbicula fluminea* (Palaeoheterodonta: Corbiculidae) 26

Chang Han Kim :
Electrophoretic Stndy of *Semisulcospira gottschei* in Korea 30

Program and Abstracts of Third Meeting, 1985 35

Program and Abstracts of Fourth Meeting, 1986 39

Announcements 44

Editorial Board

Choi, Shin Sok, Ph.D., Choe, Byung Lae, Ph.D.
Jeong, Kye Heon, Ph.D., Lee, Choon-Koo, Ph.D.

THE MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF KOREA

THE KOREAN JOURNAL OF MALACOLOGY

Vol. 3(1) (Serial No. 3) December 1987

CONTENTS

Sung-Bin Park and Dong-Hyon Cho :
Characterization of the Organic Matrix Protein in the Freshwater Pelecypod Shells 3

Sung-Soon Kim, Dong-Chan Kim, Pyung-Rim Chung and Yong-Jae Chung :
A Cytological Study on Two Species of Genus *Semisulcospira* (Gastropoda: Pleuroceridae) in Korea 24

Jae Jin Kim and Rim Soon Choe :
Morphological Differences of the Shells of *Parafossarulus manchouricus* (Prosobranchia: Bithyniidae) in Korea 35

J.B. Burch, P.R. Chung and Y. Jung :
Freshwater Snails of Korea 44

Program and Abstracts of Fifth Meeting, 1987 68

News 71

Announcements 72

The subscription price for the person who have not membership of the Society is ₩10,000 (US$12.00 or equivalent) annually.

Other correspondneces concering business matters and subscriptions should be addressed to Secretary-General of the Society, Dr. Pyung Rim Chung, Department of Parasitology, College of Medicine, Yonsei University, CPO Box 8044, Seoul, Korea.

THE MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF KOREA

LEVANTINA

PUBLISHED BY THE ISRAEL MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY
AND THE MUNICIPAL MALACOLOGICAL MUSEUM, NAHARIYA

Levantina No. 1: 1-8 March 1976

CONTENTS

Mienis, H.K.: List of recent *Cypraea* species not mentioned in "The Living Cowries" 2
Mienis, H.K.: Note on large *Cypraea testudinaria* 4
Mienis, H.K.: A preliminary checklist of Strombidae from the Sinai area of the Red Sea 5
Freshwater limpets from Israel 7
Mienis, H.K.: *Acicula parcelineata* from the Carmel 8
Landsnails from the Hermon 8

Levantina No. 2: 9-17 May 1976

CONTENTS

Bar, Z.: *Helix aspersa*, portrait of a colonizer 9
Mienis, H.K.: A note concerning the first record of *Thais carinifera* from the Mediterranean 16
Mienis, H.K.: Additional *Cypraea* species not mentioned in "The Living Cowries" 17
Requests for exchanges 17

Levantina No. 3: 18-23 July 1976

CONTENTS

Mienis, H.K.: *Lanistes boltenianus* (Röding) from the beach of Ashqelon 18
Mienis, H.K.: Preliminary notes on the freshwater limpets of Israel 19
Mienis, H.K.: *Lauria cylindracea* (Da Costa, 1778) in Israel 22
The Malacological Museum of the Nahariya Municipality 20
Requests for exchanges 22
Sixth European Malacological Congress in the Netherlands (Amsterdam 1977) 23

LEVANTINA

ISSN 0334 - 3715

PUBLISHED BY THE ISRAEL MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY
AND THE MUNICIPAL MALACOLOGICAL MUSEUM, NAHARIYA

Levantina No. 4: 24-43 September 1976

CONTENTS

Geisel, K.A.: Mediterranean cowries on Israel's coasts I
Cypraea spurca Linnaeus, 1758 24
Mienis, H.K.: A review of records of Mediterranean cowries
from the Red Sea and the Indian ocean 27
Mienis, H.K.: *Sphincterochila aharonii* (Kobelt, 1913) not from Kefar Daniyyel 28
Mienis, H.K.: Oviparity in *Lauria cylindracea* from Tel Dan 29
Mienis, H.K.: An other immigrant from the Red Sea: *Dasia semitecta* 30
Mienis, H.K.: Finally a name for the *Elia*-species from the North of Israel
with a note on its alleged occurence near Sabara 31
Tsuriel, P.S.: Medicine and Molluscs: A review, 1 32
Requests for exchanges 29
List of members of the Israel Malacological Society 39

Levantina No. 5: 44-56 November 1976

CONTENTS

Tsuriel, P.S.: Medicine and Molluscs: A review, 2 44
Bar, Z.: Bird predation on land snails in Israel (A summary of available information) 46
Mienis, H.K.: *Cristataria genezerethana* with two apertures 52
Mienis, H.K.: *Chrysallida maiae* (Hornung & Mermod): another
Erythraean gastropod found in the Eastern Mediterranean 53
Mienis, H.K.: A further note on *Anachis* (*Zafra*) *savignyi*
(Moazzo) from the Mediterranean 54
Mienis, H.K.: *Sphincterochila aharonii* (Kobelt, 1913) from
Nahariya? 55
News from the Israel Malacological Society 56
Request for exchange 53

Levantina No. 6: 57-66 January 1977

Levantina No. 7: 67-74 March 1977

CONTENTS of No. 6

Tsuriel, P.S.: Medicine and Molluscs: A review, 3 57
Mienis, H.K.: On the alledged occurence of *Tylodina perversa*
(Gmelin, 1791) along the Mediterranean coast of Israel 60
Mienis, H.K.: Malacological papers published in the Publications of the
Marine Biological Station of Ghardaqa, Egypt 61
Pintér, L.: Die Vitreini (Gastropoda: Zonitidae) in der Molluskensammlung
der Hebräischen Universität in Jerusalem 63
Mienis, H.K.: Further records of *Zonitoides arboreus* (Say) from Israel 65
Mienis, H.K.: A preliminary note on the presence of large freshwater mussels
in the streams of the Coastal plain of Israel 66

CONTENTS of No. 7

Geisel, K.A.: Mediterranean cowries on Israel's coasts II 67
Mienis, H.K.: An early record of *Thais carinifera* from the
Mediterranean coast of Israel 70
Mienis, H.K.: A key to the *Nerita* species from the Sinai area
of the Red Sea with various other notes 71
News from the Israel Malacological Society 74

LEVANTINA

ISSN 0334 - 3715

PUBLISHED BY THE ISRAEL MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY
AND THE MUNICIPAL MALACOLOGICAL MUSEUM, NAHARIYA

Levantina No. 8: 75-84 May 1977

CONTENTS

Yaron, I.: A preliminary list of the shell-bearing pelagic gastropods of the Gulf of Eilat 75
Mienis, H.K.: Additional notes on shell-bearing pelagic gastropods of the Gulf of Eilat 77
Tsuriel, P.S.: Medicine and Molluscs: A review, 4 78
Mienis, H.K.: The freshwater molluscs of the Yarqon, a polluted stream (Abstract) 81
IVth Congress of the Italian Malacological Society 83
News from the Israel Malacological Society 84
Dates of publication of Argamon, Israel Journal of Malacology 84
Rectification 84

Levantina No. 9: 85-94 July 1977

CONTENTS

Bertsch, H.: Mollusks in the ancient civilizations and religions of the near East, 1 85
Mienis, H.K.: *Bulinus truncatus* in a temporary pool near Ramlah: an example of aerial distribution 90
Mienis, H.K.: *Lyria taiwanica* Lan, 1975 contra *Lyria kawamurai* Habe, 1975 with a checklist of the recent species of the genus *Lyria* 91
Important notice for members abroad 93
Exchange of shells 93
Change of address 93
News from the Society 94

Levantina No. 10: 95-105 September 1977

CONTENTS

Bertsch, H.: Mollusks in the ancient civilizations and religions of the near East, 2 95
Tsuriel, P.S.: Medicine and Molluscs: a review, 5 99
Mienis, H.K.: Minima and maxima among Cypraeidae from the Sinai area, Red Sea 101
Mienis, H.K.: Recent publications concerning our region, 1 103
Molluscs in the Press 105
News from the Society 105

LEVANTINA

PUBLISHED BY THE ISRAEL MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY
AND THE MUNICIPAL MALACOLOGICAL MUSEUM, NAHARIYA

Levantina No. 11: 106-115 November 1977

CONTENTS

Geisel, K.A.: Mediterranean cowries on Israel's coasts III
Cypraea lurida Linnaeus, 1758....106
Sheinberg, B.: A note concerning the animal of *Cypraea macandrewi* Sowerby....109
Schilder, F.A.: The size of *Erosaria tardus* (Lamarck)....110
Tsuriel, P.S.: Medicine and molluscs: A review, 6....111
Requests....112
Mienis, H.K.: Recent publications concerning our region, 2....113
News from the Israel Malacological Society....114
Fieldtrip to Tel Dan, Banias and southern Hermon....114
A local study group of the I.M.S. in the North....114
Other local study groups....115
The fate of "Argamanit"....115
In memoriam Dr. Hermann Zinner....115

Levantina No. 12: 116-128 January 1978

CONTENTS

Yaron, I.: A few comments to "Additions to the knowledge of Indo-Pacific Mollusca in the Mediterranean" by Barash and Danin....116
Tsuriel, P.S.: Medicine and Molluscs: a review, 7....119
Requests for exchange....120
Mienis, H.K.: *Eopolita protensa jebusitica* feeding on *Jaminia lorealis*....121
Mienis, H.K.: Bird predation on land snails in Israel, 2....122
Mienis, H.K.: Additional notes on the distribution in Israel of *Daudebardia saulcyi*....123
Mienis, H.K.: *Theba pisana* (Müller, 1774) in Jerusalem....125
News from the Israel Malacological Society....126
Exchanging shells with a smile....126
News in Hebrew....127

Levantina No. 13: 129-145 March 1978

CONTENTS

Mienis, H.K.: On a small collection of marine molluscs from Aqaba, Jordan....129
Bar, Z.: *Trochoidea picardi* in Western Galilee....132
Fieldtrip to Tel Dan, Banias and the Hermon....133
Barash, Al., and Z. Danin: On the occurence of Donacidae (Bivalvia) in the Red Sea....135
Yaron, I.: The family Donacidae in the Mediterranean water of Israel....139
Mienis, H.K.: The ground beetle *Carabus impressus* feeding on the land snail *Cernuella (Microxeromagna) arrouxi*....142
News from the Israel Malacological Society....144
Fieldtrip for collectors of fossils....144
Local Study Groups....145

LEVANTINA

ISSN 0334 - 3715

PUBLISHED BY THE ISRAEL MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY
AND THE MUNICIPAL MALACOLOGICAL MUSEUM, NAHARIYA

Levantina No. 14: 146-162 May 1978

CONTENTS

Barash, A., & Z. Danin. On the approach to identification of species 146
Mienis, H.K. *Carabus impressus* also feeding on *Monacha haifaensis* 148
Yaron, I. Observation of ovoviviparity in *Pusia tricolor littoralis* 149
Requests for exchange 149, 155
Tsuriel, P.S. First record of a *Conus* sting from Elat 150
Membership fees 150
Forcart, L. A new locality of *Trochoidea* (*Xerocrassa*) *sinaica* (Martens), Helicellinae 150
Bar, Z. Nest-building by the solitary bee *Osmia pinguis* in aestivating *Trochoidea seetzenii* in Israel 151
Mienis, H.K. An additional record of *Ena benjamitica* from Israel 152
Mienis, H.K. Note on two small collections of landsnails from Har Rahama, Central Negev 153
..... 154

Levantina No. 15: 163-177 July 1978

CONTENTS

Orr J.: Cowries from Jordan's harbour 163
Critchfield R.: Snails Carry Bilharzia across the Nile, Disease reaches Plague Proportion. 165
Bar Z.: Additional Records of Land Snail Predation by Carabid Beetles in Israel. 167
Mienis H.K.: *Carabus impressus* also feeding on *Xeropista vestalis* 167
Joppensis 168
Stoneham Mrs. H.: A Conus Striatus Sting in Fiji 170
Mienis H.K.: Who found Spriula of Argonauta on the Mediterranean Coast of Israel or in the Red Sea? 173
Mienis H.K.: Landsnail collected during a Fieldtrip of the S.P.N.I. in the Carmel Area. 175
News from the Israel Malacological Society 177
A Symposium on the Biology and Evolution of Molluscs.

Levantina No. 16: 178-189 September 1978

Levantina No. 17: 190-199 November 1978

CONTENTS

Burgess, C.M.: The "carneola" complex 178
Mienis, H.K.: Freshwater molluscs from the Nature Reserve of Enot Gibton 181
Fainzilber, M.: A case of a *Conus mediterraneus* sting 182
Fainzilber, M.: An observation on *Truncolariopsis trunculus* feeding on *Conus mediterraneus* 182
Mienis, H.K.: Note on a small collection of landsnails from Jordan 183
Avnimelech, M.: The use of molluscs and their shells by the prehistoric man in Israel (in Hebrew) 184
Bar, Z.: Replacement of *Xeropicta vestalis joppensis* by *Theba pisana* in the Coastal Plain of Israel 190
Recent literature concerning our region 192
Fainzilber, M.: Ignorance of the Israeli public to the dangers of *Conus* stings 193
Mienis, H.K.: Landsnails in litter 194
Smallest clam in the world described from Caribbean 196
News from the Israel Malacological Society 197

LEVANTINA

ISSN 0334 - 3715

PUBLISHED BY THE ISRAEL MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY
AND THE MUNICIPAL MALACOLOGICAL MUSEUM, NAHARIYA

Levantina	ISSN 0334-3715	No. 18: 200-208	January 1979
Levantina	ISSN 0334-3715	No. 19: 209-223	March 1979

CONTENTS

Mienis, H.K.: *Divaricella angulifera* (von Martens, 1880), another Red Sea species from the Mediterranean coast of Israel 200
Fainzilber, M.: Feeding of *Conus mediterraneus* Hwass 201
Fainzilber, M.: Adaptation of *Littorina punctata* Linné to dry conditions 202
Mienis, H.K.: Another case of predation on landsnails by the Little Owl 203
Tsuriel, P.S.: A case of *Conus ermineus* sting in West Africa 204
Langway, L., E. Sciolino & M. Beck: Troubled escargot 205
Mienis, H.K.: *Zootecus insularis* (Ehrenberg) from Currelly's site, Sinai 207
Jones, R.H. & H.G. Lee: The large and the small of the Cowries 209
Tsuriel, P.S.: Oyster poisoning in Australia 215
Requests, etc 217
Membership list of the I.M.S. per 1 January 1979 218

Levantina No. 20 ISSN 0334-3715 May 1979

CONTENTS

Sheinberg, B.: Cowries of the Gulf of Eilat 224
Fainzilber, M.: Further observations on *Conus mediterraneus* Hwass 226
Mienis, H.K.: *Jaminia ovularis* in the foothills of Har Yehuda 227
Book review 228
Recent publications concerning our region, 3 229
News from the Society 230
Articles and News in Hebrew 231

Levantina No. 21 ISSN 0334-3715 July 1979

CONTENTS

Yaron, I.: Zonation of Cerithiid species in the Gulf of Aqaba (Red Sea) 231
Mienis, H.K.: A note on *Conus terebra thomasi* Sowerby, 1881 236
Tsuriel, P.S.: Shellfish "cures" arthritis 237
Mienis, H.K.: Exotic landsnails on the Mediterranean beaches of Israel 238

LEVANTINA

ISSN 0334 - 3715

PUBLISHED BY THE ISRAEL MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY
AND THE MUNICIPAL MALACOLOGICAL MUSEUM, NAHARIYA

Levantina No. 22 ISSN 0334-3715 September 1979

CONTENTS

Janowsky, R.: *Conus milneedwardsi* Jousseaume, 1894 242
Janowsky, R.: Record price for a seashell 244
Mienis, H.K.: *Conus milneedwardsi* is also living in the Red Sea 245
Tsuriel, P.S.: Shellfish poisoning in New Guinea and West Germany 246
Requests for exchange 247
Yaron, I.: Red Sea mollusca collected by Laborde in 1828 248
Mienis, H.K.: Notes concerning the nomenclature of Red Sea molluscs, 1-2 254
News from the Israel Malacological Society 256

Levantina No. 23 ISSN 0334-3715 November 1979

CONTENTS

Mienis, H.K.: *Theba pisana* forma *catocyphia* near Ma'agan Mikha'el 257
Mienis, H.K.: Recent publications concerning our region, 4 258
Mienis, H.K.: A case of albinism in *Melanopsis cerithiopsis* from En Homa 259
Mienis, H.K.: Additional specimens of *Ocenebra fairiana* Hoart, 1979 260
Mienis, H.K.: A further note on the presence of *Pupoides coenopictus* in the Dead Sea basin 262
Mienis, H.K.: Notes concerning the nomenclature of Red Sea molluscs, 3 264
Requests for exchange 265
Leehman, E.G.: "Rare Shells" revisited 266
News from the Israel Malacological Society 269

Levantina Nos. 24-25 January-March 1980

CONTENTS

Yaron, I.: New record and range extension for *Tricolia variabilis* 270
Weitaluf, G.: Shallow water shelling in the Red Sea 272
Dugan, E.E.: To label or not to label 276
Snail-eater dies 279
Mienis, H.K.: Notes concerning the nomenclature of Red Sea molluscs 4. *Diala* (*Diala*) *varia* A. Adams, 1861 280
Mienis, H.K.: *Argonauta argo* Linnaeus, 1758 in the Gulf of Aqaba 282
Tsuriel, P.S.: Additional data on "Shellfish cures Arthritis" 283
Weitlauf, G.: Red Sea shelling 285
Requests for exchange 287
Yaron, I.: Additional notes on some *Minolia* species from the Northern Red Sea 288
News from the Israel Malacological Society 290

LEVANTINA

PUBLISHED BY THE ISRAEL MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY
AND THE MUNICIPAL MALACOLOGICAL MUSEUM, NAHARIYA

Levantina No. 26-27 ISSN 0334-3715 May-July 1980

We deeply mourn the sudden loss of our dear friend
KURT GEISEL
and extend our condolences to the bereaved family

the Board of the
Israel Malacological Society

CONTENTS of No. 26

Yaron, I.: Red Sea specimens in the della Chiesa di Cervignasco catalog by Tapparone Canefri....292
Mienis, H.K.: Additional remarks on the Erythraean molluscs mentioned in the catalogue of the collection of della Chiesa di Cervignasco....296
Mienis, H.K.: Note on *Nassarius gibbosulus* from the excavations in the Necropolis of Salamis, Cyprus....298
Mienis, H.K.: A malformed specimen of *Nassarius circumcinctus* from the stomach of a Loggerhead turtle....299
Mienis, H.K.: *Soletellina ruppelliana*, another Erythraean species from the Mediterranean coast of Israel....301
Mienis, H.K.: Exotic landsnails on the Mediterranean beaches of Israel, 2....302
Lee, H.G.: Tree snails cleaning cirtus trees....303
For members who will be visiting Europe in 1980....304

CONTENTS OF No. 27

Heslinga, J.: A breakthrough in mariculture promises to bring back trochids....306
Mienis, H.K.: The precious wentletrap, *Epitonium scalare*, in the Red Sea....309
Mienis, H.K.: *Monacha haifaensis* feeding on the flowers of the long-lipped Serapias....310
Mienis, H.K.: *Trochoidea mavromoustakisi* (F. Haas, 1933) in Jerusalem?....311
African supersnails basque in Spanish lettuce....312
Mienis, H.K.: A record of the Indo-Pacific species *Trapezium oblongum* from the Mediterranean coast of Israel....313
The first annual shell collectors convention....314
Register of maximum sizes of Mediterranean shells....314
Requests for exchange....315
New publications....315
Shells for sale....316
News from the Israel Malacological Society....317
In memoriam Kurt Geisel by Shraga Tsuriel....318
Publications of Kurt Geisel....318
In memoriam Kurt Geisel by Dov Peled (in Hebrew)....319

Levantina No. 28 September 1980

CONTENTS

Spanier, E., & N. Karmon: Notes concerning the predatory behavior of the purple snail *Murex trunculus*....321
Mienis, H.K.: Recent publications concerning our region....323
Mienis, H.K.: *Planaxis lineolatus* Gould, another Indo-Pacific species from the Mediterranean coast of Israel....324
Barash, Al., & Z. Danin: Notes on Aplysiidae from the Red Sea (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Opisthobranchia)....325
Mienis, H.K.: New records of predation on snails by the Hooded Crow in Israel....331
Request....332
Mienis, H.K.: Molluscs from a Chalcolithic site near Ben Shemen....333
Tsuriel, P.S.: Death after a "Kaikoso" meal....334

LEVANTINA

ISSN 0334 - 3715

PUBLISHED BY THE ISRAEL MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY
AND THE MUNICIPAL MALACOLOGICAL MUSEUM, NAHARIYA

Levantina No. 29 November 1980

CONTENTS

Bar, Z.: Anguimorph lizards predating on mollusks 335
Mienis, H.K.: Two additional cases of predation on land snails by the Song Thrush in Israel 341
Mienis, H.K.: Molluscs from the stomach contents of the bottom-dwelling shark *Squalus blainvillei* 344
Tsuriel, P.S.: A case of a Sea Wasp sting in Australian waters 345
Tsuriel, P.S.: Murex and Murex 346
Recent publications concerning our region, 6 347
Book Review. Godan: Schadschnecken 349
In memoriam Morris K. Jacobson 350

Levantina No. 30 January 1981

CONTENTS

Yaron, I.: On the systematic position of *Agagus agagus* Jousseaume, 1894 351
Information wanted 353
The malacofauna of Greece 354
Mienis, H.K.: A preliminary review of the freshwater molluscs of Cyprus 355
Further news concerning "Shellfish cures arthritis" 357
Snail dyes in Oaxaca, Mexico 358
Mienis, H.K.: Notes concerning the nomenclature of Red Sea molluscs 5. *Planaxis* (*Angiola*) *punctostriatus* Smith, 1872 361
Recent publications concerning our region, 7 362

Levantina No. 31 March 1981

CONTENTS

Yaron, I.: Brocchi's catalog of Red Sea mollusca collected by Forni 365
Exchanges wanted, shells for sale, new publication 372
Mienis, H.K.: Note on the molluscs figured in "A guide to the Coral world of Eilat" 373
Mienis, H.K.: Molluscs from the stomach of *Acanthopagrus bifasciatus*, a carnivorous fish from the Red Sea 375
Wanted for study 376
Mienis, H.K.: *Euchondrus saulcyi* in Shomeron 377

LEVANTINA

PUBLISHED BY THE ISRAEL MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY
AND THE MUNICIPAL MALACOLOGICAL MUSEUM, NAHARIYA

Levantina No. 32 May 1981

CONTENTS

Mienis, H.K.: A further note concerning *Agagus agagus* Jousseaume 379
Recent publications concerning our region, 8 ..... 380, 383, 386
Mienis, H.K.: Molluscs from the stomach contents of the Red Squirrelfish, *Adioryx ruber*, caught along the Mediterranean coast of Israel 381
Mienis, H.K.: Remark concerning the authorship of *Unio romanus* (Mollusca, Bivalvia) 384
Mienis, H.K.: A further note concerning *Iphigena ventricosa* from Kabara (Gastropoda, Clausiliidae) 385
Mienis, H.K.: New of little known molluscs from the Eastern Mediterranean, 1-3 387
A working group on Greek molluscs 389
Society news 392

Levantina No. 33 July 1981

This issue of Levantina is dedicated to the memory of
Kurt Alexander Geisel
(25 May 1918 - 10 July 1980)
as a tribute for all the work he has done for
the Israel Malacological Society

CONTENTS

Yaron, I.: An annotated list of Red Sea Ovulidae and Eratoidae 393
Burstein, A.: A fossil *Cypraea* species from Mount Carmel 404
Heinemann, H. & H.: *Cypraea stolida* var. *diauges* Melvill, 1888, from the Red Sea 405
Fainzilber, M.: A note concerning the status of *Cypraea mozambicana* 407
Mienis, H.K.: Preliminary list of taxa belonging to the Cypraeidae, Ovulidae and Triviidae, represented by type material in the mollusc collection of the Hebrew University 409

Levantina No. 34 September 1981

CONTENTS

Mienis, H.K.: *Nassaria acuminata* from the Gulf of Aden and Southern Red Sea 413
Mienis, H.K.: Once again Kabara and European landsnails 414
Gat, G. & H.K. Mienis: Additional records of *Hyselodoris infucata* from Ashqelon 415
Mienis, H.K. & G. Gat: First records of *Flabellina affinis* from Israel (Gastropoda, Nudibranchia) 416
Mienis, H.K.: Notes on the molluscs from Cyprus 4. Additional localiaties of *Pseudamnicola malickyi* Schütt 417
Important donation to the mollusc collection of the Zoological Museum of the Hebrew University, Jerusalem 418
Recent publications concerning our region, 9 419

LEVANTINA

ISSN 0334 - 3715

PUBLISHED BY THE ISRAEL MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY
AND THE MUNICIPAL MALACOLOGICAL MUSEUM, NAHARIYA

Levantina No. 35 November 1981

CONTENTS

Mienis, H.K.: A preliminary checklist of Conidae from the Sinai area of the Red Sea 421
Recent publications concerning our region, 10 426
Journals wanted for the library of the Israel Malacological Society 428

Levantina No. 36 January 1982

CONTENTS

Mienis, H.K.: *Lyria vicdani* Kosuge contra *Lyria reinai* Angioy & Biraghi 429
Tsuriel, P.S.: Death after a "Kaikoso" meal - follow up 430
Mienis, H.K.: *Strombus dentatus* in the Gulf of Aqaba 431
Mienis, H.K. & G. Gat: On the correct name and date of publication of Valenciennes' Doris, with a note on its occurence along the coast of Israel 433
Recent publications concerning our region, 11 435

Levantina No. 37 March 1982

CONTENTS

Spanier, E., N. Karmon & E. Linder: Bibliography concerning various aspects of the purple dye 437
Exchanges wanted 448
Wanted for study 448

LEVANTINA

ISSN 0334-3715

PUBLISHED BY THE ISRAEL MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY
AND THE MUNICIPAL MALACOLOGICAL MUSEUM, NAHARIYA

Levantina No. 38 May 1982

CONTENTS

Yaron, I.: A new record of *Strombus* cf. *aurisdianae* from the Gulf of Aqaba....449
Material wanted for study....451
Mienis, H.K.: Additional records of molluscs from the stomach of the Red Squirrelfish, *Adioryx ruber*, caught along the Mediterranean coast of Israel....452
Robinson, J.: Shelling in Cyprus....453
Exchange wanted....455
International Malacological Congresses....456

Levantina No. 39 July 1982

CONTENTS

Mienis, H.K.: A checklist of the land molluscs of Israel and the administered areas....457
An important reprint....466

Levantina No. 40 September 1982

CONTENTS

Forcart, L., and H.K. Mienis: The importance of Georg Haas (1905-1981) for the malacology in Israel....467
Fainzilber, M.: Observations on *Aiptasia diaphana* coexisting with *Trunculariopsis trunculus* and *Thais haemastoma*....471
Opening of a private malacological research centre in Italy....472
Pricelists received....472
Mienis, H.K., & G. Gat: First record of *Chromodoris purpurea* from the coast of Israel (Gastropoda, Nudibranchia)....473
Mienis, H.K.: Records of *Gari granulifera* from the Gulf of Aqaba....474

LEVANTINA

ISSN 0334 - 3715

PUBLISHED BY THE ISRAEL MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY
AND THE MUNICIPAL MALACOLOGICAL MUSEUM, NAHARIYA

Levantina No. 41 November 1982

CONTENTS

Heinemann, H. & H.: Remarks on Cypraeidae from the Red Sea....475
Mienis, H.K.: A pustulate *Cypraea pulchra* Gray, 1824....485
Mienis, H.K.: A preliminary checklist of Conidae from the Sinai area of the Red Sea, 2....486

Levantina No. 42 February 1983

CONTENTS

Yaron, I.: The Haliotidae of the Red Sea....486
A New *Homalocantha* from Eilat....494
Exchanges wanted....494
Roussy, H.P.: Don't confuse *Cypraea exusta* and *C. talpa*....495
News from other Shell Clubs....496
News from the IMS....497

Levantina No. 43 April 1983

CONTENTS

News from the IMS....499
News from Saudi Arabia....500
Marinoni, M.: A checklist of *Conus* from Yanbu....500
Tsuriel, Dr. P.S.: A case of Schistosomiasis in Israel....501
Mienis, H.K.: A note on *Venus sulcata* Brocchi....502
Mienis, H.K.: A peculiar sample of *Theba pisana* from Gesher Haziv....502
Blocher, M.: *Cypraea gracilis* in the Mediterranean Sea....503
Ozinsky, S.: "Mad, Mad, Mad..."....505
New Publications concerning our area....506
Gat, G. & Mienis, H.K.: Additional records of *Hypselodoris gracilis* Rapp from Israel....507

Levantina No. 44 June 1983

CONTENTS

Fainzilber, M.: Notes on spawning and egg capsules of *Murex (Trunculariopsis) trunculus* Linne....511
Mienis, H.K.: A record of *Strombus* cf *bulla* from the Gulf of Elat....513
Mienis & Fainzilber: Strangers on Red Sea beaches....515
A new *Strombus* recently described from the South Red Sea....516
Mienis, H.K.: Mollusc samples of Historic importance from the collection of the Hebrew University....517
Gal, B.: "The snail and the bee" - A Bedouin folk story....519
Mienis, H.K.: An additional note to the Bedouin folk story....519
Ozinsky, S. & M. Fainzilber: A malacological meal - fried limpets....520
Mienis, H.K.: Changes in the systematic position and nomenclature of some Opisthobranchs from the Mediterranean coast of Israel....521
News from the IMS....523
Homalocantha from the Red Sea - PHOTOGRAPHIC IDENTIFICATION PAGE....525
EXCHANGES - 514, 518 DEALERS ADVERTISEMENTS - 526

LEVANTINA

ISSN 0334 - 3715

PUBLISHED BY THE ISRAEL MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY
AND THE MUNICIPAL MALACOLOGICAL MUSEUM, NAHARIYA

Levantina No. 45 August 1983

CONTENTS

Mienis, H.K.: A West-Atlantic nudibranch: *Chromodoris clenchi*, off Ashqelon, Israel....527
Mienis, H.K.: Results of some collecting trips for landsnails in the central coastal area of Israel....529
Mienis, H.K.: Recent publications concerning our region, 11....532

Levantina No. 46 October 1983

CONTENTS

Mienis, H.K. & B. Singer: *Cypraea gracilis*: an interesting addition to the mollusc fauna of the Mediterranean coast of Israel....535
Mienis, H.K.: *Naquetia annandalei* (Preston, 1910) (Muricidae)....538
Tsuriel, P.S.: Death from a Sea Wasp sting - additional cases....539
Tsuriel, P.S.: An interesting observation concerning land snails....540
Mienis, H.K.: Landsnail tips: results of a collecting trip to Migdal Afeq....541
Mienis, H.K.: Records of Nudibranchia from the Mediterranean coast of Israel....542

Levantina No. 47 December 1983

CONTENTS

Mienis, H.K.: A preliminary checklist of the freshwater molluscs of Israel and the administered areas....543
Mienis, H.K.: *Proterato recondita* in the Gulf of Aqaba (Gastropoda: Eratoidae)....551
Announcements....552
News from the Israel Malacological Society....553
12th Annual convention of the Conchologists of America....554

LEVANTINA

ISSN 0334 - 3715

PUBLISHED BY THE ISRAEL MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY
AND THE MUNICIPAL MALACOLOGICAL MUSEUM, NAHARIYA

Levantina No. 48 February 1984

CONTENTS

Fainzilber, M.: Red Sea news 555
Material wanted 556
Tsuriel, P.S.: Aggregation of *Helix aspersa* after poisoning with Metaldehyde 557
Mienis, H.K.: Other aggregations of landsnails after Metaldehyde poisoning 557
Exchange wanted 558
Shells for sale 558
Information needed about *Janthina* 558
Mienis, H.K.: Further news concerning Strombidae from the Red Sea, with a checklist of species recorded from the Sinai area 559
Important notice concerning "Argamon" 562
Notice concerning bookreviews 562

Levantina No. 49 April 1984

CONTENTS

Rehder, H.A.: *Cypraea thomasi* Crosse: a valid species 563
Fainzilber, M.: An unusual habitat of *Conus ventricosus* Gmelin in Portugal 566
Mienis, H.K.: *Xenophora granulosa* or *Xenophora regularis*? 567
Fainzilber, M: A Red Sea *Haliotis* from Akhziv 569
Mienis, H.K.: A second case of a land snail in a larder of the Great Grey Shrike 571
Mienis, H.K.: A record of *Conus lithoglyphus* Hwass, 1792 from the Gulf of Aqaba 572
Bookreview: Saudi Arabian Seashells by Doreen Sharabati, 1981 573
Miscellaneous information 570, 575, 576

Levantina No. 50 June 1984

CONTENTS

Singer, B.S.: Beach combing at Palmahim 577
Mienis, H.K.: Further records of *Bellamya unicolor*: a freshwater snail from the Nile, from the Mediterranean coast of Israel 578
Mienis, H.K.: *Kleinella fulva* from the gut contents of *Sciaena cirrosa* 579
Mienis, H.K.: A second record of *Conus bayani* from the Red Sea 580
Mienis, H.K.: *Chromodoris vicina* Eliot, 1904 from the Red Sea 581
Mienis, H.K.: Notes concerning the nomenclature of Red Sea molluscs 6. *Gari granulifera* Lamy, 1938 582
Mienis, H.K.: An early record of *Diala varia* from the Mediterranean coast of Israel 583
Mienis, H.K.: A blister pearl in *Scutus antipodes* Montfort, 1810 (Gastropoda: Fissurellidae) 584

LEVANTINA

ISSN 0334 - 3715

PUBLISHED BY THE ISRAEL MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY
AND THE MUNICIPAL MALACOLOGICAL MUSEUM, NAHARIYA

Levantina No. 51 August 1984

CONTENTS

Barash, Al., & Z. Zenziper: On the food of some Opisthobranchs found in the Mediterranean waters of Israel 585

Levantina No. 52 October 1984

CONTENTS

Egyptian conservation law a major step towards protection in Sinai 599
Mienis, H.K.: A postscript to the Egyptian's Conservation Law 604
Study material wanted 605
Exchanges wanted 606
Information wanted 606
Name change of a malacological journal 606

Levantina No. 53 December 1984

CONTENTS

Heiman, E.: Shell collecting in Spain and Portugal 607
Singer, B., M. Fainzilber, & G. Gat: Sinai revisited 609
Gat, G. & M. Fainzilber: A "flock" of Spanish dancers 614
Lavenir, J.E.: *Cypraea spurca* from Cyprus 614
Miscellaneous information 613

LEVANTINA

ISSN 0334 - 3715

A JOURNAL OF MALACOLOGY

PUBLISHED BY THE ISRAEL MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY

Correspondence address: I.M.S. c/o H.K. Mienis, Kibbutz Netzer Sereni, 70-395, Israel

nos. 54-59 1985

CONTENTS

No. 54 Mienis, H.K.: Southern extension of the distribution of Cernuella arrouxi in Israel..... 615
Mienis, H.K.: The genus Broderipia in the Gulf of Aqaba.... 617
Mienis, H.K.: Lapwings feeding on Physella acuta near Ramla Israel..... 618
Mienis, H.K.: Metaxia bacilla and Kleinella amoena: two other Indo-Pacific species from the Mediterranean coast of Israel..... 619

No. 55 Mienis, H.K.: Dr. Isaac ("Jitzchak") Yaron (1934-1985)..... 621
Tsuriel, P.S.: In memory of my dear friend Jitzchak Yaron.. 622
Mienis, H.K.: Note concerning the mollusc collection of Jitzchak Yaron..... 623
Mienis, H.K.: The ground beetle Scarites eurytes feeding on Monacha obstructa..... 625
Mienis, H.K.: An old record of Cerithium scabridum from the Gulf of Naples?..... 626

No. 56 Fainzilber, M.: Tonna perdix feeding on a sea cucumber..... 627
Mienis, H.K.: An old record of an American freshwater snail Physella ancillaria from Jerusalem, Israel..... 628
Mienis, H.K.: Predation on landsnails by Spur-winged plovers in Israel..... 629
Mienis, H.K.: Notes concerning the nomenclature of Red Sea molluscs 7. Thais carinifera (Lamarck, 1822)..... 631

No. 57 Fisher, T.W. and Orth, R.E.: Differential susceptibility of Brown Garden Snails: Helix aspersa, to metaldehyde... 633
Mienis, H.K.: More attention for economic and applied malacology..... 636
Singer, B.S.: Notes from the I.M.S. study group meetings, 1 Introduction..... 637
Mienis, H.K.: First record of the Indo-Pacific species Clypeomorus bifasciata from the Mediterranean coast of Israel..... 638

No. 58 Mienis, H.K.: In memory of Abraham Ophir..... 639
Mienis, H.K.: First record of the Erythraean species Vexillum depexum from the Mediterranean coast of Israel... 640
Singer, B.S.: Notes on Cypraea in the shallow waters of the Gulf of Elat..... 641
Mienis, H.K.: A surprise from the southern Golan: Cernuella arrouxi..... 644
Mienis, H.K.: The ground beetle Broscus laevigatus feeding on snails in Israel..... 645

No. 59 Singer, B.S.: Eastern coast of Sinai - Autumn 1985..... 647
Mienis, H.K.: Is Alvania dorbignyi (Audouin, 1826) a Lessepsian migrant?..... 652

LEVANTINA

ISSN 0334 - 3715

A JOURNAL OF MALACOLOGY

PUBLISHED BY THE ISRAEL MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY

Correspondence address: I.M.S. c/o H.K. Mienis, Kibbutz Netzer Sereni, 70-395, Israel

nos. 60 – 65 1986

CONTENTS

No. 60 Mienis, H.K.: A record of Natica gualteriana, an Indo-Pacific species, from the Mediterranean coast of Israel..... 655
Mienis, H.K.: Gyraulus crista from the Pleistocene of Gesher Benot Ya'aqov..... 656
Mienis, H.K.: The molluscs of the excavation of the early Arabic site of Sde Boqer: some further remarks..... 657
Mienis, H.K.: Cernuella baldacchini from the Pleistocene of Comino..... 662

No. 61 McClintic, D.: Snail farming: fast take off for slow movers?. 663
Mienis, H.K.: Radix rubiginosa (Michelin, 1831) from an aquarium in Israel..... 666
Mienis, H.K.: Aequipecten commutatus: a first record from the Mediterranean coast of Israel..... 667
Mienis, H.K.: A landplanarian feeding on Eopolita protensa jebusitica..... 668

No. 62 Mienis, H.K.: On the alleged occurrence of Trochoidea pyramidata on the islet of Filfola, Maltese islands..... 669
Knight, R.: Tree snailers! It's time to unite..... 672
Mienis, H.K.: Notes on molluscs from Cyprus, 5 A brief note concerning the family Pyramidulidae..... 673

No. 63 Mienis, H.K.: A revised checklist of the brackish- and freshwater molluscs from Israel and the administered areas.. 675

No. 64 Mienis, H.K. and Gat, G.: A note concerning Flabellina rubrolineata (O'Donoghue, 1929)..... 683
Fainzilber, M.: An alleged Conus striatus sting in Israel.... 685
Mienis, H.K.: Green Sandpipers feeding on freshwater snails near Ramla, Israel..... 687

No. 65 Singer, B.S.: Sinai revisited - Succoth 1986..... 689
Mienis, H.K.: A record of Euconulus fulvus from Turkey..... 692

LEVANTINA

A JOURNAL OF MALACOLOGY

PUBLISHED BY THE ISRAEL MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY

Correspondence address: I.M.S. c/o H.K. Mienis, Kibbutz Netzer Sereni, 70-395, Israel

nos. 66–71 1987

CONTENTS

No. 66 Mienis, H.K.: A second collection of shells from Neolithic Abou Gosh..... 695

No. 67 Fainzilber, M.: Additional records of Conus lithoglyphus from the Red Sea..... 703

Mienis, H.K.: A dent-like deformation in Levantina spiriplana caesareana..... 704

Mienis, H.K.: A second record of Puncturella christiaensi from the Red Sea..... 705

Mienis, H.K.: Predation on snails by the Green Toad: Bufo viridis, in Kibbutz Netzer Sereni, Israel..... 707

Mienis, H.K. and Gat, G.: A record of the Indo-Pacific species Chelidonura fulvipunctata from the Mediterranean coast of Israel (Opisthobranchia, Aglajidae). 709

Mienis, H.K.: Further records of an Indo-Pacific Clathrofenella from the Mediterranean coast of Israel..... 712

No. 68 Spanier, E.: Mollusca as food for the Slipper Lobster Sylarides latus in the coastal waters of Israel..... 713

Mienis, H.K.: On the occurrence of Janthina exigua in the Red Sea..... 717

No. 69 Mienis, H.K.: A note concerning Physa from Malta..... 719

Mienis, H.K.: On the presence of Pyramidula rupestris in the Levant..... 723

No. 70 Mienis, H.K.: Owls feeding on snails..... 725

Mienis, H.K.: Additional records of predation on landsnails by thrushes..... 728

No. 71 Mienis, H.K.: On the identity and synonymy of Rugosella, Porrectus and Impervia, three (sub)generic names introduced by Coen in 1945..... 729

Mienis, H.K. and Gat, G.: Chromodoris pallens off Ashqelon, Israel..... 732

Fainzilber, M.: Conus hamanni Fainzilber & Mienis, 1986: a new Cone from the Red Sea..... 733

VOL. 29, NO. 1 **MALACOLOGIA** 1988

CONTENTS

R.T.HANLON
Introduction to the international symposium on life history, systematics and zoogeography of cephalopods....1
C.F.E. ROPER
In the spirit of S. Stillman Berry....3
M.J. SWEENEY, C.F.E. ROPER & F.G. HOCHBERG
A catalog of the type specimens of recent Cephalopoda described by S. Stillman Berry....7
R.T. HANLON, Rapporteur
Octopus life histories....21
R.F. AMBROSE
Population dynamics of *Octopus bimaculatus*: influence of life history patterns, synchronous reproduction and recruitment....23
J.W. FORSYTHE & R.T. HANLON
Behavior, body patterning and reproductive biology of *Octopus bimaculoides* from California....41
E.B. HARTWICK, S.M.C. ROBINSON, R.F.AMBROSE, D. TROTTER & M. WALSH
Inshore-offshore comparison of *Octopus dofleini* with special reference to abundance, growth and physical condition during winter....57
J.A. MATHER
Daytime activity of juvenile *Octopus vulgaris* in Bermuda....69
P.R. BOYLE, K. MANGOLD & M. NGOILE
Biological variation in *Eledone cirrhosa* (Cephalopoda: Octopoda): simultaneous comparisons of North Sea and Mediterranean population....77
S. KUEHL
A contribution to the reproductive biology and geographical distribution of Antarctic Octopodidae (Cephalopoda)....89
R.K. O'DOR, Rapporteur
Squid life histories....101
N. BALCH, A. SIROIS & G.V. HURLEY
Growth increments in statoliths from paralarvae of the ommastrephid squid *Illex* (Cephalopoda: Teuthoidea)....103
R.K. O'DOR
The energetic limits on squid distribution....113
J. SHEARS
The use of a sand-coat in relation to feeding and diel activity in the sepiolid squid *Euprymna scolopes*....121
M. VECCHIONE
In-situ observations on a large squid-spawning bed in the eastern Gulf of Mexico....135
R.E. YOUNG, Rapporteur
General life histories of cephalopods....143
R. BOUCHER-RODONI & K. MANGOLD
Comparative aspects of ammonia excretion in cephalopods....145
C.F.E. ROPER & F.G. HOCHBERG
Behavior and systematics of cephalopods from Lizard Island, Australia, based on color and body patterns....153
R.B. TOLL & C.H. STRAIN
Freshwater and terrestrial food organisms as an alternative diet for laboratory culture of cephalopods....195
R.E. YOUNG & R.F. HARMAN
"Larva", "paralarva" and "subadult" in cephalopod terminology....201
N.A. VOSS, Rapporteur
Systematics and zoogeography of cephalopods....209
C.J. AUGUSTYN & W.S. GRANT
Biochemical and morphological systematics of *Loligo vulgaris vulgaris* Lamarck and *Loligo vulgaris reynaudii* d'Orbigny *nov. comb.* (Cephalopoda: Myopsida)....215
E.G. DAWE & S.J. STEPHEN
The cephalopod assemblage of the Gulf Stream system east of 60°W....235
R.T. HANLON
Behavioral and body patterning characters useful in taxonomy and field identification of cephalopods....247
P.G. RODHOUSE
Distribution of the neoteuthid squid *Alluroteuthis antarcticus* Odhner in the Atlantic sector of the Southern Ocean....267
T.N. STRANKS
Redescription of *Octopus pallidus* (Cephalopoda: Octopodidae) from south-eastern Australia....275
J.R. VOIGHT
Trans-Panamanian geminate octopods (Mollusca: Octopoda)....289
G.L. VOSS
The biogeography of the deep-sea Octopoda....295

MALACOLOGIA

VOL. 29, NO. 2 1988

CONTENTS

M. MULVEY, M.C. NEWMAN & D.S. WOODRUFF
Genetic differentiation among west indian populations of the schistosome-transmitting snail *Biomphalaria glabrata*.....309
R. VITTURI, E. CATALANO, M. MACALUSO & B. ZAVA
The karyology of *Littorina neritoides* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Mollusca, Prosobranchia).....319
M.A. REX, M.C. WATTS, R.J. ETTER & S. O'NEILL
Character variation in a complex of rissoid gastropods from the upper continental slope of the western North Atlantic.....325
P.W. BERGSTROM & J.G. WHELEN, III
Effects of food and shell morph on temperature preferences of *Cepaea nemoralis*.....341
D.S. WOODRUFF, K.C. STAUB, E.S. UPATHAM, V. VIYANANT, & Y. HONG-CHANG
Genetic variation in *Oncomelania hupensis*: *Schistosoma japonicum* transmitting snails in China and the Philippines are distinct species.....347
S.C. FULLER & R.A. LUTZ
Early shell mineralogy, microsturcture, and surface sculpture in five mytilid species.....363
S.P. KOOL
Aspects of the anatomy of *Plicopurpura patula* (Prosobranchia: Muricoidea: Thaidinae), new combination, with emphasis on the reproductive system.....373
F.J. GARCIA, J.C. GARCIA-GOMEZ & J.L. CERVERA
Estudio anatomico del sistema nervioso de *Platydoris argo* (Linneo, 1767) (Gastropoda, Opisthobranchia, Doridacea).....383
N. LAUTIÉ, A. CARRU & M. TRUCHET
Bioaccumulation naturelle de manganese et de fer dans les tissus mous D'*Anodonta cygnea* (Mollusque, Lamellibranche, Metabranchié.....405

INDEX TO VOL. 29, No. 2.....419

MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW

VOLUME 21, NUMBER 1-2 1988

CONTENTS

Research Articles

The naticid gastropods in the Boreal waters of the Western Pacific and Arctic oceans. A. N. GOLIKOV and B. I. SIRENKO 1

New species of *Physa* (Gastropoda: Hygrophila) from the western United States. D. W. TAYLOR 43

Notes on morphology of *Amnicola limosa* (Say, 1817) (Gastropoda Hydrobiidae) with comments on status of the subfamily Amnicolinae. R. HERSHLER and F. G. THOMPSON 81

Holsingeria unthanksensis, a new genus and species of aquatic cave-snail from eastern North America. R. HERSHLER 93

Egg-nesting in the garden slug *Laevicaulus alte* (Férussac) (Gastropoda: Soleolifera). S. K. RAUT and A. PANIGRAHI 101

The population dynamics and reproductive cycle of *Brachidontes variabilis* (Bivalvia: Mytilidae) in a Hong Kong mangrove. B. MORTON 109

Fish hosts for glochidia of the endangered freshwater mussel *Lampsilis higginsi* Lea (Bivalvia: Unionidae). D. L. WALLER and L. E. HOLLAND-BARTELS 119

A comparative laboratory study of *Bulinus* (*Physopsis*) *globosus* uninfected and infected with *Schistosoma haematobium*. M. A. A. GRACIO 123

Brief Communications

Electrophoretic and morphological characteristics of two species of *Oreohelix*, the mountain snail. B. B. REES 129

New occurrence of *Sepioteuthis sepioidea* (Cephalopoda, Loliginidae) in Brazilian coastal waters. A. BEGOSSI and L.F.L. DUARTE 133

Publications 135

Contents of Current Malacological Publications 161

Author Index for Malacological Periodicals 191

Announcements 204

PROSOBRANCH PHYLOGENY

W. F. Ponder, Editor
Malacological Review, Supplement 4, 1988
Proceedings of a Symposium held at the 9th International Malacological Congress, Edinburgh, Scotland, 31 August–6 September, 1986

CONTENTS

Preface 1
Introduction. V. FRETTER & A. GRAHAM 4

1. *Evolution and relationships of major groups*

A preliminary phylogenetic analysis of the streptoneurous gastropods. G. HASZPRUNAR 7
Archaeogastropod evolution, phylogeny and systematics; a re-evaluation. C. S. HICKMAN 17
The Patellogastropoda. D. R. LINDBERG 35
Comparative anatomy of cocculiniform gastropods and its bearing on archaeogastropod systematics. G. HASZPRUNAR 64
New archaeogastropod limpet families in the hydrothermal vent community. J. H. McLEAN 85
Cerithioidean phylogeny. R. S. HOUBRICK 88
The Truncatelloidean (=Rissoacean) radiation – a preliminary phylogeny. W. F. PONDER 129
Relationships of neogastropods. J. D. TAYLOR & N. J. MORRIS 167

2. *Relationships within single families or small groups of families*

On the systematic position of the genera *Litiopa* Rang, 1829 and *Alaba* H. and A. Adams, 1853. A. A. LUQUE, J. TEMPLADO & L. P. BURNAY 180
Organization and systematic position of the Valvatidae. E. RATH 194
Phylogenetic relationships in the gastropod family Architectonicidae, with notes on the familyMathildidae (Allogastropoda). R. BIELER 205

3. *Evolution of characters, systems or processes*

Torsion in gastropods: A phylogenetic model. K. EDLINGER 241
Sperm morphology and its systematic importance in the Gastropoda. J. M. HEALY 251
Early ontogenetic shell and shell structure as aids to unravel gastropod phylogeny and evolution. K. BANDEL 267

The organization of limpet pedal musculature and its evolutionary implications for the Gastropoda. J. VOLTZOW 273
Reproductive patterns of some South American Prosobranchia as a contribution to classification. P. E. PENCHASZADEH 284

4. *Appendix and Index*

Classification of the Caenogastropoda and Heterostropha – a list of the family-group names and higher taxa. W. F. PONDER & A. WARÉN 288
Index to pages 7–287 330

Price: US$ 48.00 (postpaid)

Malacological Review
P. O. Box 3037
Ann Arbor, MI 48106, U.S.A.

MALAKOLOGISCHE ABHANDLUNGEN

STAATLICHES MUSEUM FÜR TIERKUNDE IN DRESDEN

Band 12 Heft 2 (1987)

Inhalt:

WIKTOR, A.: Spermatophores in Milacidae and their Significance for Classification (Gastropoda, Pulmonata) ..... 85—100

FRANK, Chr.: Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Molluskenfauna der östlichen Mittelmeerländer. Teil III (1): Zusammenfassung der Sammelergebnisse der Jahre 1982–1985 vom kontinentalen Griechenland, dem Peloponnes, den Nördlichen Sporaden sowie einigen Inseln des Ionischen und Ägäischen Meeres ..... 101—123

DROZDOWSKI, A.: Vergleichend-biometrische Studien an zwei Populationen von Helicopsis striata (Müll.) aus Cierpice und Bielinek (VR Polen) (Gastropoda, Pulmonata, Helicidae) ..... 125—131

KÖRNIG, G.: Die Schneckenfauna in den Kiefern-Mischwäldern der Niederlausitz (Gastropoda) 133—138

SEEMANN, R.: Bibliographie der malakologischen Literatur Mecklenburgs ..... 139—144

HALDEMANN, R.: Die Schneckenfauna der Rüdersdorfer Kalkberge (Gastropoda) ..... 145—151

ZEISSLER, H.: Mollusken im Naturschutzgebiet „Rohrbacher Teiche" (Kreis Grimma) ..... 153—159

ZEISSLER, H.: Mollusken im Naturschutzgebiet „Eschefelder Teiche" (Kreis Geithain) ..... 161—171

ZEISSLER, H.: Subfossile Konchylien aus dem Balaton ..... 173—177

ISSN 0070–7260 · Malakol. Abh. Mus. Tierkd. Dresden 12 (1987) 2, S. 85–178, I–VI

DRESDEN

MALAKOLOGISCHE ABHANDLUNGEN

Band **13** Heft 1 (1988)

Inhalt:

FRANK, Chr.: Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Molluskenfauna der östlichen Mittelmeerländer. Teil III (2): Zusammenfassung der Sammelergebnisse der Jahre 1982–1985 vom kontinentalen Griechenland, dem Peloponnes, den Nördlichen Sporaden sowie einigen Inseln des Ionischen und Ägäischen Meeres ..... 1—22

JACKIEWICZ, M.: The penis as a valuable diagnostic feature in lower taxonomic units of the family Lymnaeidae (Gastropoda, Pulmonata) ..... 23—26

FALNIOWSKI, A.: Female reproductive organs of Hydrobia ulvae (Pennant, 1777) and H. ventrosa (Montagu, 1803) from Puck Bay (Southern Baltic Sea) (Gastropoda, Prosobranchia, Hydrobioidea) ..... 27—31

REISCHÜTZ, P. L.: Die Gattung Metafruticicola Ihering in der nördlichen Ägäis (Gastropoda, Pulmonata, Helicidae) ..... 33—37

DROZDOWSKI, A.: Untersuchungen über Veränderungen der Malakofauna des Eibenreservats Wierzchlas (Pomorze, VR Polen) ..... 39—48

ZEISSLER, H.: Mollusken im Landschaftsschutzgebiet „Kämmereiforst" (Kreis Ellenburg) ..... 49—58

ZEISSLER, H.: Mollusken im Deutschen Holz bei Eschefeld (Kreis Gelthain) ..... 59—62

KÖRNIG, G.: Die Landschneckenfauna Mecklenburgs (Gastropoda). Teil I: Zielstellung, Landschaft und Klima, Vegetation, Verzeichnis der Landschneckenarten mit ihren Fundorten ..... 63—81

ZEISSLER, H.: Paul Ehrmann (21. 12. 1868–6. 10. 1937) zur fünfzigsten Wiederkehr seines Todestages ..... 83—84

Rezension 82

ISSN 0070–7260 · Malakol. Abh. Mus. Tierkd. Dresden 13 (1988) 1, S. 1–84

DRESDEN

MALAKOLOGISCHE ABHANDLUNGEN

STAATLICHES MUSEUM FÜR TIERKUNDE IN DRESDEN

Band 13 Heft 2 (1988)

Inhalt:

RIEDEL, A.: Die Gattung Carpathica A. J. Wagner in Griechenland (Gastropoda, Stylommatophora, Daudebardiidae) ..... 85—92

RIEDEL, A.: Zur Kenntnis der Gattung Balcanodiscus, II (Gastropoda, Stylommatophora, Zonitidae) ..... 93—104

REISCHÜTZ, P. L.: Drei bemerkenswerte Vertreter der Hydrobioidea aus Nordgriechenland (Gastropoda, Prosobranchia) ..... 105—107

LOŽEK, V.: Nacheiszeitliche Molluskenfaunenfolge in der Aue des Tales Tiché údolí bei Prag (ČSSR) ..... 109—117

HINZ, W., KUIPER, J. G. J. & W. BIEDERMANN: Zur Fauna der Pisidien und anderer Süßwassermollusken in der Provinz Granada, Südspanien ..... 119—136

VARDINOYANNIS, K. & M. MYLONAS: The Terrestrial Gastropods of Rodopos Peninsula (Crete) (Gastropoda) ..... 137—142

PROSCHWITZ, T. v.: Die Landschneckenfauna einiger Kulturbiotope der Stadt Göteborg (SW-Schweden), mit einigen Bemerkungen zur Entwicklung des anthropochoren Faunenelementes: 1. Freilandbiotope (Gastropoda) ..... 143—157

ZEISSLER, H.: Landschnecken im Waldkomplex „Grünitz" an der Straße zwischen Schkeuditz und Dölzig (Kreis Leipzig-Land) (Gastropoda) ..... 159—174

MATZKE, M.: Mollusken in den Teichen des Rüsdorfer Waldes bei Hohenstein-Ernstthal am nördlichen Fuße des Westerzgebirges ..... 175—176

ISSN 0070–7260 · Malakol. Abh. Mus. Tierkd. Dresden 13 (1988) 2, S. 85–176, I–IV

DRESDEN

THE NAUTILUS

Volume 102, Number 3
August 29, 1988
ISSN 0028-1344

CONTENTS

Timothy M. Askew	A new species of pleurotomariid gastropod from the western Atlantic	89
M. G. Harasewych **Shirley A. Pomponi** **Timothy M. Askew**	Spongivory in pleurotomariid gastropods	92
James H. McLean **Ricardo Silva Absalão** **Renato Luiz dos Santos Cruz**	A new species of *Macrarene* (Turbinidae: Liotiinae) from Brazil	99
Geerat J. Vermeij **Timothy M. Collins**	*Nerita fortidentata*, a new gastropod from the Neogene of Panamá, with comments on the fossil record of *Nerita* in tropical America	102
Anthony D'Attilio **Barbara W. Myers**	A new species of *Favartia* from the eastern Pacific (Gastropoda: Muricidae)	106
William K. Emerson **Walter E. Sage III**	*Conus baccatus* G. B. Sowerby III, 1877: A Panamic faunal constituent	110
Kenneth J. Boss	References to Molluscan Taxa Introduced by Linnaeus in the *Systema Naturae* (1758, 1767)	115
Mark E. Gordon	Frederick Benjamin Isely: Biographical Sketch and malacological contributions	123
William F. Adams **Andrew G. Gerberich**	Rediscovery of *Planorbella magnifica* (Pilsbry) in southeastern North Carolina	125
Donald M. McKinstry	Bite by *Octopus joubini*: a case report	127
Oscar J. Polaco **Wolfgang Mendl**	Occurrence of mites in Mexican land snails	129
Richard E. Petit	*Axelella*, new name for *Olssonella* Petit, 1970, a preoccupied taxon (Mollusca: Cancellariacea)	130

THE NAUTILUS

Volume 102, Number 4
December 21, 1988
ISSN 0028-1344

CONTENTS

Nidia S. Romer **Donald R. Moore**	A new species of *Alvania* (Rissoidae) from the West Indian region	131
Charles N. D'Asaro	Micromorphology of neogastropod egg capsules	134
Philippe Bouchet	Two new species of *Metula* (Gastropoda: Buccinidae) with a description of the radula of the genus	149
Kurt Auffenberg **Harry G. Lee**	A new species of intertidal *Terebra* from Brazil	154
Douglas G. Smith	Notes on the biology and morphology of *Margarititfera hembeli* (Conrad, 1838) (Unionacea: Margaritiferidae)	159
Alan R. Kabat **Richard E. Petit**	The two printings of J. F. Gmelin's *Systema Naturae*, 13th Edition (1788–96)	164

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
Dr. M. G. Harasewych
Division of Mollusks
National Museum of
Natural History
Smithsonian Institution
Washington, DC 20560

NORTH PACIFIC SHELLS

Occasional Publication of

The Institute of Malacology, Tokyo
6-36, Midoricho 3 chome
Tanashi City, Tokyo 188, Japan

Authors: Ranji Tiba and Sadao Kosuge

1. Genus *Volutopsius* Moerch	November, 1979
2. Genus *Arctomelon* Dall	June, 1980
3. Genus *Volutomitra* H. and A. Adams	June, 1980
4. Genus *Pyrolofusus* Moerch	July, 1980
5. Genus *Volutoharpa* Fischer	July, 1980
6. Genus *Japelion* Dall	July, 1980
7. Genus *Plicifusus* Dall	September, 1980
8. Genus *Colus* Roeding	June, 1981
9. Genus *Fusivolutopsius* Habe and Sato	June, 1981
10. Genus *Beringus* Dall	November, 1981
11. Genus *Ancistrolepis* Dall	November, 1981
12. Genus *Clinopegma* Grant and Gale	March, 1982
13. Genus *Parancistrolopis* Azuma	March, 1982
14. Genus *Buccinum* Linnaeus	July, 1984
15. Genus *Trophon* Montfort (s. l.)	March, 1985
16. Genus *Nipponotrophon* Kuroda and Habe	March, 1985
17. Genus *Neptunea* Roeding	August, 1988

14 1986

SOOSIANA

A TUDOMÁNYOS ISMERETTERJESZTŐ TÁRSULAT
BÁCS-KISKUN MEGYEI SZERVEZETE
BIOLÓGIAI SZAKOSZTÁLYÁNAK
IDŐSZAKOS MALAKOLÓGIAI KÖZLEMÉNYEI

TARTALOM - INHALT

ANTONOVITS, D.: Adatok a Magyarországon gyüjtött madarak puhatestü táplálékáról - Beitrage zur Molluskennahrung ungarischer Vögel..... 51

BÁBA, K.: Clausilia cruciata STUDER 1820 a Bükkben - Clausilia cruciata STUDER 1820 im Bükk-Gebirge (Ungarn)..... 5

BÁBA, K.: Állatföldrajzi besorolások. A fauna értékelése - Zoogeographische einstufungen, bewertung der Fauna..... 35

BOGNÁR, P.: Adatok a Kiskunsági Nemzeti Park malakofaunájához - Daten zur Molluskenfauna des Nationalparkes Kiskunság..... 31

DOMOKOS, T.: Logaritmikus spirál szerint növekvő csigahéjak geometriai, aritmetikai leirásának lehetősége - The possibility of geometrical and arithmetical description of shells growing according to the logarithmical spiral..... 1

Füköh, L.: Comparing the holocene and the recent mollusk faunas of Hungary - Magyarország holocén és recens mollusca-faunájának összehasonlitása..... 61

KISS, É.: Malakológiai évfordulók, 1986 - Malakologische Jubilaen, 1986..... 15

KISS, J.B., RÉKÁSI,J., RICHNOVSZKY, A.: Die untersuchung des Mageninhalts der im Donau--Delta gesammelten Vögel - A Duna-Deltában gyüjtött madarak gyomortartalom-vizsgálata..... 45

KROLOPP, E.:Marstoniopsis scholtzi(A.SCHMIDT 1856) a magyarországi holocén üledékből - Marstoniopsis scholtzi (A.SCHMIDT 1856) aus den ungarischen Holozänablagerungen..... 7

VAN URK, R. M.: Eine systematisch-nomenklatorische Frage am Beispiel der Gattung Ensis SCHUMACHER (Mollusca,Bivalvia)- Egy rendszertani és nomenkláturai kérdés az Ensis SCHUMACHER genus(Mollusca,Bivalvia) példája alapján..... 25

KÖNYVISMERTETÉS - BUCHBESPRECHUNG..... 55

INDEX..... 70

Felelős szerkesztő:
Dr.Richnovszky Andor

15 1987

SOOSIANA

A TUDOMÁNYOS ISMERETTERJESZTŐ TÁRSULAT BÁCS-KISKUN MEGYEI SZERVEZETE BIOLÓGIAI SZAKOSZTÁLYÁNAK IDŐSZAKOS MALAKOLÓGIAI KÖZLEMÉNYEI

TARTALOM - INHALT

Bericht von dem 11. ungarischen Malakologentreffen - Beszámoló a 11. Magyar Malakológus Találkozóról /Domokos Tamás/..... 1

FRANK,C.: Aquatische und terrestrische Mollusken des österreichischen Donautales und der angrenzenden Biotope.Teil XIII. Supplement zu Teil I-XII. - A Duna-völgy és a hozzá kapcsolódó biotópok vizi és szárazföldi puhatestüi.XIII.rész. Kiegészités az I-XII.részekhez..... 5

KISS,É.: Malakológiai évfordulók, 1987 - Malakologische Jubiläen, 1987..... 57

KUIPER,J., RICHNOVSZKY,A.: Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Kleinmuschel-Fauna des Morgó- und Sződ-Rákos Baches - Adatok a Morgó-és Sződ-Rákos-patakok törpekagylóinak ismeretéhez..... 49

NÉMETH,L., BÁBA,K.,SZÖRÉNYI,L.: Uj Clausiliida faj Magyarországon:Cochlodina fimbriata/ROSSMÄSSLER,1835/ - Eine neue Clausilie in Ungarn: Cochlodina fimbriata /ROSSMÄSSLER,1835/..... 35

RICHNOVSZKY,A.,PONYI,J.,JÁRAI,J.: Zur vorkommen von Unio pictorum /L./ im Balaton - Az Unio pictorum /L./ balatoni előfordulásáról..... 43

Tudományos Ismeretterjesztő Társulat
Bács-kiskun Megyei Szervezete
Felelős kiadó: Konfár Sándor

16 1988

SOOSIANA

A TUDOMÁNYOS ISMERETTERJESZTŐ TÁRSULAT
BÁCS-KISKUN MEGYEI SZERVEZETE
BIOLÓGIAI SZAKOSZTÁLYÁNAK
IDŐSZAKOS MALAKOLÓGIAI KÖZLEMÉNYEI

TARTALOM - INHALT

Bericht von dem 12.ungarischen Malakologentreffen-Beszámoló a 12.Magyar Malakológus Találkozóról.... 1

BÁBA,K.: Ökologische Datenbogen im Dienste der malakologischen Erkenntnis in Ungarn - Ökológiai adatlapok a magyar malakológiai kutatás szolgálatában.....57

FRANK,C.: Die Mollusken/Gastropoda et Bivalvia/des österreichischen Donautales/Supplement III des Catalogus Faunae Austriae/ - Az osztrák Duna-völgy puhatestüi /Gastropoda et Bivalvia/.....69

KISS,Á.,PEKLI,J.: Unterschiede in den Massangaben zwischen den Amur-Muschelpopulationen/Anodonta woodiana woodiana LEA,1834/ in Szarvas und in Gyula - Eltérések a gyulai és a szarvasi amuri-kagyló populáció /Anodonta woodiana woodiana LEA,1834/ méretadatai között.....15

LISICKY,M.J.: Weichtiere der Krupinská planina und Javorie Gebirge/CSSR/- A Krupina fennsik és a Jávoros hegység puhatestüi /CSSR/.....43

MAJOROS,G.: A Stylommatophorák ivarszervének mükö-déséről - On function of the stylommatophorean genital organs.....19

MIENIS,H.K.: A first record of Oxychilus cyprius from Jordan and Israel - Az Oxychilus cyprius első előfordulása Jordániában és Izraelben..... 3

MIENIS,H.K.:A new record of Melanoides tuberculata from Malta - A Melanoides tuberculata uj előfordulása Máltan..... 6

VARGA,A.: Die überprüfung des rezentes malakologischen Materials von A.GEBHARDT - GEBHARDT ANTAL recens malakológiai anyagának reviziója..... 9

ZEISSLER,H.: Eine Waldschneckenfauna im Exil - Egy számüzött erdei csigafauna.....39

贝类学论文集

第二辑

TRANSACTIONS OF THE CHINESE SOCIETY OF MALACOLOGY

No. 2

1986

中国贝类学会 编辑

Edited by the Chinese Society of Malacology

CONTENTS

Preface

Articles

Studies on Chinese species of Xenophoridae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) ..... Qi Zhongyan and Ma Xiutong 8

Study on species of Ovulidae off the China coasts I. Subfamily Volvinae and one new species ..... Ma Xiutong 17

Two new species of Fissurellidae (Mollusca: Archaegastropoda) ..... Lü Duanhua 21

Studies on species of Glycymeridae off the China coasts ..... Li Fenglan 29

The new records and list of Bivalves from the Jiaozhou Bay ..... Xu Fengshan 41

Freshwater Mollusks of the specific area of the Shen Zhen, Guangdong Province, China ..... Liu Yueying, Zhang Wenzhen and Wang Yaoxian 44

Preliminary investigation on the species and distribution of the first intermediate hosts of Lung flukes in Hubei ..... Zhang Senkang, Xue Jiang, Yang Shaojin, Xiang Xuansen and Huang Weixun 50

Comparative study of three species of the Genus *Corbicula* (Family Corbiculidae, Mollusca) ..... Zeng Heqi, Wu Gang and Li Qingyi, Xia Siguang, Zhou Yibing 54

A preliminary study on population dynamics and annual production of *Bellamya aeruginosa* (Reeve) in lake Dong Hu, Wuhan ..... Chen Qiyu 57

Study on the caryotypes of six species of the *Pinctada* (Pteriidae, Bivalvia) ..... Jiang Weiguo and Wei Yiyao 64

Study on the morphological variation of *Margarya melanioides* and *M. monodi* from Dian-Chi, Yunnan ..... Zhang Li 70

Freshwater Mollusca of the Nansi Lake, Shandong Province, China ..... Liu Yueying, Wang Yaoxian, Zhang Wenzhen, Ma Junling, Wang Jianpeng, Wang Zhixiang and Xu Jitian 76

Investigation on Tricula Snails in Yunnan Province ..... Guo Yuanhua, Gu Jinrong and Chen Pulin 79

A study on the meat condition of mussels (*Mytilus edulis*) in Jiaozhou Bay, Shandong Province, China ..... Zhang Fusui, Li Shuying, Liu Xiangsheng, He Yichao and Ma Jianghu 87

Variation in range of effective temperature for embryonic development of mussels (*Mytilus edulis* Linnaeus) ..... He Yichao and Zhang Fusui 93

Growing and breeding habits of *Potamocorbula laevis* ..... Wei Liping and Guan Futian 101

TRANSACTIONS OF THE CHINESE SOCIETY OF MALACOLOGY No. 2 (1986)

科学出版社

A preliminary report on the biology of *Pinna pectinata* Linnaeus ..... Guo Shimao, Chen Chengchong and He Lixuan 111
Propagative period of Oysters, *Crassostrea rivularis* (Gould), in the Sheng-zheng Bay ..... Qiu Liqiang and Li Yongfang 117
Comparison of two crops of Scallop (*Chlamys farreri*) larvae in growth and development ..... Zhang Fusui, He Yichao, Ma Jianghu and Liu Xiangsheng 121
Trials of nicotinanilide against *Oncomelania hupensis* and its toxicity ..... Tang Guozhu, Zhu Huiguo, Huang Shuisheng, Chen Liuyan, Xu Xingjian and Lu Yunfang 127
Studies on the mollusca of late tertiary-quaternary from Can no. 1 drill well, Yunnan ..... Huang Baoyu, Wang Huiji and Zhang Li 134
Some Gastropods from Pliocene Ciying formation in Ciying township of Qujing county, Yunnan Province ..... Pan Yuntang 140
Holocene Oyster beds from the Luoyuan Bay, Fujian Province and its paleogeographical significance ..... Lan Xiu 148

Abstract

Description of a new species of *Psamobiidae* from China ..... Zhuang Qiqiang and Cai Yingya 149
Two forms of *Ostrea plicatula* Gmelin ..... Zhou Deyen, Huen Juenchao and Ni Haier 150
Bivalves in Fuzhou and its surrounding water ..... Huang Yiming and Lin Xiuying 151
Studies on Bivalves of Shanxi Province ..... Zhao Geng and Ma Enbo 152
The population distribution and utilization of mollusca in Honghu Lake, Hubei Province ..... Lu Daijun and Li Hengde 152
A preliminary study on the *Onchidium* sp. in Shanghai area ..... Zhang Yuanrong, Zhou Zhaoman, Lu Weiping, He Ling and Chen Kaiping 153
Morphological comparison on species of Pinnidae from Fujian coast ..... Liang Xianyuan, Liu Yuan, Lin Huiqiong and Wu Pingru 154
On the development of the egg and early embryo of *Oncomelania* snail ..... Xia Quanbin, Zhang Suwang, Cheng Xianqiu, Xie Shuibing and Li Suqin 154
Preliminary studies on ecology of molluscs in Xiamen habour ..... Jiang Jinxiang and Li Rongguan 155
Feeding habits of one year's Abalone, *Haliotis discus hannai* Ino, in autum and winter ..... Nie Zongqien, Fang Jianguang and Shen Jiefen 156
A preliminary study on the bionomics of two species of Tricula, the first intermediate host of lung flukes in western part of Hubei, China ..... Zhang Senkang, Yang Shaojin, Xiang Xuansen and Tang Dehua 157
Ecological observation on *Radix* and *Galba* in Nanchang area ..... Wang Xiyun 158
Observation on the activities of *Biomphalaria straminea* in aquarium ..... Bao Zhengying 159
Preliminary observation on the ecology of *Amussium japonica* ..... Yie Wangji and Liang Guangyue 159

TRANSACTIONS OF THE CHINESE SOCIETY OF MALACOLOGY

No. 2 (1986)

Quantitave Changes on the larvae of *Anadara subcrenata* and its spat collection in Liaodong Bay, Liaoning Province····· Wang Zichen and Sun Bolun 160

Studies on the development and growth of planctonic larvae, spats and juveniles of *Sinonovacula constricta* (Lamarck) ·····Qi Qiuzhen and Yang Mingyue 161

A Study on the rearing of artificial Spat of *Sinonovacula constricta* (Lamarck) ····· Chen Wenlong He Jinjin 161

Effect of temperature and salinity on the larvae of *Sinonovacula constricta* (Lamarck) ····· Lin Bishui and Wu Tiangming 162

Artificial rearing of spats and receiving of natural spats of *Corbicula fluminea* ····· You Yubo, Lin Faxiang and Liu Tudi 163

On the accelerating maturation and the inducting ovulation of *Pinctada martensi* ····· He Xiuying 164

Amino acids of *Corbicula fluminea* ····· You Yubo, Lin Faxiang and Liu Tudi 165

Studies on the food of the larvae of *Sinonovacula constricta* (Lamarck) ····· He Jinjin, Wei Xinmin and Xu Zhangchen 166

A preliminary study on the cultural pearls of *Haliotis diversicolor* Reeve ····· Huang Yuesheng and Huang Qiuming 167

A preliminary study on calcium metabolism of *Pinctada martensi* (Dunker) ··· Tong Baofu, Lou Kanghou and Pang Jingliang 168

A sinistral example of *Radix lagotis* (Schrank) ····· Liu Yueying, Wang Yaoxian and Zhang Wenzhen 168

Nonmarine mollusca from Guanzhuang formation in Pingyi county Shangdong Province ····· Li Yuntong 170

Nonmarine gastropods of the late Cenozoic from Xili basin, Gansu ····· Zhu Xianggen 170

Freshwater Lamellibranchia from Dianchi, Yunnan ····· Huang Baoyu and Zhang Li 171

Late Jurassic Bivalvia from Gansu Province ····· Ding Baoliang 172

Tittle

中国贝类学会 编辑

科学出版社

THE
VELIGER

A Quarterly published by
CALIFORNIA MALACOZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY, INC.
Berkeley, California
R. Stohler, Founding Editor

Volume 30 April 1, 1988 Number 4

CONTENTS

The possible rôle of gut bacteria in nutrition and growth of the sea hare *Aplysia*
TIMOTHY Z. VITALIS, MARGOT J. SPENCE, AND THOMAS H. CARefoot 333

Penetration of the radial hemal and perihemal systems of *Linckia laevigata* (Asteroidea) by the proboscis of *Thyca crystallina*, an ectoparasitic gastropod.
D. A. EGLOFF, D. T. SMOUSE, JR., AND J. E. PEMBROKE 342

Gastric contents of *Fissurella maxima* (Mollusca: Archeogastropoda) at Los Vilos, Chile.
CECILIA OSORIO, M. ELIANA RAMIREZ, AND JENNIE SALGADO 347

Variable population structure and tenacity in the intertidal chiton *Katharina tunicata* (Mollusca: Polyplacophora) in northern California.
TIMOTHY D. STEBBINS 351

Observations on the larval and post-metamorphic life of *Concholepas concholepas* (Bruguière, 1789) in laboratory culture.
LOUIS H. DISALVO 358

Spawning and larval development of the crested [illegible] (Gould, 1849).
ALAN R. HOLYOAK [illegible]

Individual movement patterns of the minute land snail *Punctum pygmaeum* (Draparnaud) (Pulmonata: Endodontidae).
ANETTE BAUR AND BRUNO BAUR 372

The gastropods in the streams and rivers of five Fiji Islands: Vanua Levu, Ovalau, Gau, Kadavu, and Taveuni.
A. HAYNES 377

New [illegible] for two shrimps and two crabs on the coast of Baja California, with some remarks on distribution.
ERNESTO CAMPOS-GONZÁLEZ [illegible]

Systematics of the Scurriini (new tribe) of the northeastern Pacific Ocean (Patellogastropoda: Lottiidae).
DAVID R. LINDBERG 387

Anatomy and zoogeography of *Glossodoris sedna* and *Chromodoris grahami* (Opisthobranchia: Nudibranchia) in the tropical western Atlantic and Caribbean.
HANS BERTSCH 395

A new fossil *Cypraea* (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia) from southern Africa with notes on the Alexandria Formation.
WILLIAM R. LIGTVED AND F. G. LE ROUX [illegible]

Two new species of Liotiinae (Gastropoda: Turbinidae) from the Philippine Islands.
JAMES H. MCLEAN [illegible]

Six new species of Terebridae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) from Panama and the Indo-West Pacific.
EMILA BRATCHER 412

Assignment to genus *Naesiotus* (Albers, 1850) of several species formerly assigned to *Rabdotus* (Albers, 1850) (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Bulimulidae).
JAMES E. HOFFMAN 417

NOTES, INFORMATION & NEWS

Mexichromis tura: range extension of a rarely observed nudibranch.
ALEX KERSTITCH AND HANS BERTSCH 421

New record of the coral clam *Coralliophaga coralliophaga* (Gmelin, 1791) (Bivalvia: Trapezidae) in the Mediterranean Sea.
CARMEN SALAS, AGUSTÍN BARRAJON, AND FRANCISCO CARPENA 421

Harpidae Bronn, 1849 (Gastropoda): conserved by ICZN.
WILLIAM K. EMERSON AND ROGER N. HUGHES 422

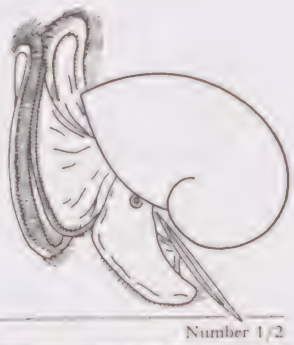
A note on [illegible]
RÜDIGER BIELER 423

Note on *Leaflets in Malacology*
RICHARD E. PETIT 424

BOOKS, PERIODICALS & PAMPHLETS 427

THE
VELIGER

A Quarterly published by
CALIFORNIA MALACOZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY, INC.
Berkeley, California
R. Stohler, Founding Editor



Volume 31 July 1, 1988 Number 1/2

CONTENTS

Recent eastern Pacific species of the bivalve genus *Semele*.
EUGENE V. COAN 1

A new genus and species of prosobranch gastropod (?Fasciolariidae) from the Mariana Islands.
WILLIAM K. EMERSON AND ROBERT B. MOFFITT 43

A review of the genus *Berthella* (Opisthobranchia: Notaspidea) from the Pacific coast of North America.
TERRENCE M. GOSLINER AND HANS BERTSCH 46

Two new species of *Plocamopherus* from the western warm water Atlantic.
JEFFREY C. HAMANN AND WESLEY M. FARMER 68

A new species of gymnosome, *Pneumodermopsis spoeli* (Gastropoda: Opisthobranchia), from the Great Barrier Reef, Australia.
L. J. NEWMAN AND J. G. GREENWOOD 75

Four new *Sonorella* (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Helminthoglyptidae) from northwestern Sonora, Mexico.
EDNA NARANJO-GARCIA 80

A new *Helminthoglypta* (*Rothelix*) (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Helminthoglyptidae) from Warner Springs, San Diego County, California.
RICHARD L. REEDER AND WALTER B. MILLER 87

Studies on distribution, degree of aerial exposure, and competitive interactions in four species of tropical intertidal gastropods.
MAY W. YIPP AND THOMAS H. CAREFOOT 91

Patch formation by the ectoparasitic snail *Boonea impressa* on its oyster host, *Crassostrea virginica*.
E. A. WILSON, M. E. WHITE, E. N. POWELL, AND S. M. RAY 101

Spawning, egg mass formation, and larval development of the trochid gastropod *Margarites helicinus* (Fabricius).
ALAN R. HOLYOAK 111

Spawning and ontogeny of *Bulla gouldiana* (Gastropoda: Opisthobranchia: Cephalaspidea).
BLANCA CLAUDIA FARFAN AND L. FERNANDO BÜCKLE RAMIREZ 114

The influence of salinity on the distribution of two Oregon chiton species (*Katharina tunicata* Wood and *Mopalia hindsii* Reeve).
DAVID C. ROSTAL AND LEONARD SIMPSON 120

A new species of *Mexichromis* (Nudibranchia: Chromodorididae) from the eastern Pacific.
TERRENCE M. GOSLINER AND HANS BERTSCH 127

NOTES, INFORMATION & NEWS

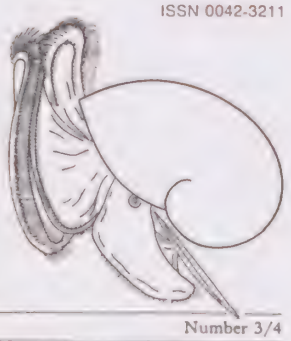
A record of an echinoderm host of *Melanella columbiana* (Gastropoda: Eulimidae).
BRUCE J. LEIGHTON 135

Professor Ralph I. Smith: a tribute to his manuals of marine invertebrates and to his academic progeny.
JAMES T. CARLTON, DAPHNE GAIL FAUTIN, MICHAEL G. KELLOGG, BARBARA E. WEITBRECHT, AND ARMAND M. KURIS 135

Important notice: a change in the timing of volumes. 139

ISSN 0042-3211

THE VELIGER



A Quarterly published by
CALIFORNIA MALACOZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY, INC.
Berkeley, California
R. Stohler, Founding Editor

Volume 31 October 3, 1988 Number 3/4

CONTENTS

The genus *Chiton* in the New World (Polyplacophora: Chitonidae).
ROBERT C. BULLOCK 141

Feeding biology of *Ocenebra lurida* (Prosobranchia: Muricacea): diet, predator-prey size relations, and attack behavior.
A. RICHARD PALMER 192

Growth of three species of abalones (*Haliotis*) in southern California.
THEODORE C. TUTSCHULTE AND JOSEPH H. CONNELL 204

Random mating and planktotrophic larval development in the brooding hermaphroditic clam *Lasaea australis* (Lamarck, 1818).
DIARMAID Ó FOIGHIL 214

Possible ontogenetic change in the radula of *Conus patricius* of the eastern Pacific.
JAMES NYBAKKEN 222

The radula and penial style of *Alderia modesta* (Lovén, 1844) (Opisthobranchia: Ascoglossa) from populations in North America and Europe.
J. SHERMAN BLEAKNEY 226

Shell microstructure and color changes in stressed *Corbicula fluminea* (Bivalvia: Corbiculidae).
ROBERT S. PREZANT, ANTONIETO TAN TIU, AND KASHANE CHALERMWAT 236

Studies on Olividae. VIII. Protoconch measurements as supraspecific characters in the family Olividae.
B. TURSCH 244

A new subgenus of *Helminthoglypta* (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Helminthoglyptidae) with the description of a new species from San Bernardino County, California.
RICHARD L. REEDER AND BARRY ROTH 252

A new species of *Helminthoglypta* (*Coyote*) (Gastropoda: Pulmonata) from the Tehachapi Mountains, California.
BARRY ROTH AND F. G. HOCHBERG, JR. 258

A new species of tergipedid nudibranch from Morro Bay, California.
DAVID W. BEHRENS AND TERRENCE M. GOSLINER 262

New Hawaiian species of Epitoniidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda).
HELEN DUSHANE 267

NOTES, INFORMATION & NEWS

Northern range extension for *Vitrinella floridana* Pilsbry & McGinty (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Vitrinellidae) from south Florida to the James River, Virginia.
KEVIN J. MCCARTHY AND CARROLLYN COX 272

Soviet contributions to malacology in 1982.
KENNETH J. BOSS AND M. G. HARASEWYCH 272

The Veliger (ISSN 0042-3211) is published quarterly on the first day of July, October, January and April. Rates for Volume 31 are $28.00 for affiliate members (*including* domestic mailing charges) and $56.00 for libraries and nonmembers (*including* domestic mailing charges). An additional $4.00 is required for all subscriptions sent to foreign addresses, including Canada and Mexico. Further membership and subscription information appears on the inside cover. The Veliger is published by the California Malacozoological Society, Inc., % Department of Zoology, University of California, Berkeley, CA 94720. Second Class postage paid at Berkeley, CA and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to C.M.S., Inc., P.O. Box 9977, Berkeley, CA 94709.

VENUS

THE JAPANESE JOURNAL OF MALACOLOGY

第46巻 第3号 東京 Tokyo **Vol. 46 No. 3**

昭和62年10月 October 1987

Original Articles

OKAMOTO, Masatoyo and HABE, Tabashige: Description of *Nipponopholas satoi* n. gen. & n. sp. (Bivalvia: Pholadidae) 133

NINOMIYA, Taizo: Three New Species of the Genus *Amalda* from Japan, Caribbean Sea and Southwestern Australia (Gastropoda: Olividae) 137

BABA, Kikutaro: A New Species of *Coryphella* from Toyama Bay, Japan (Nudibranchia: Flabellinidae s. l.) 147

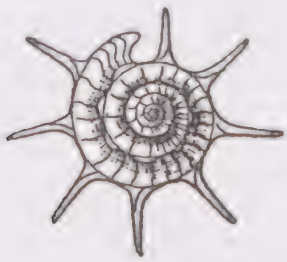
BABA, Kikutaro: Anatomical Review of *Coryphella* from Akkeshi Bay, Hokkaido, Northern Japan (Nudibranchia: Flabellinidae s. l.) 151

HABE, Tadashige: A New Species of the Genus *Lima* from the Philippines 157

AZUMA, Masao and AZUMA, Yoshio: Land Molluscan Fauna of Miyako Islands, the Southwestern Okinawa, Japan, with Descriptions of New Taxa—I. 159

OKUTANI, Takashi and SAITO, Hiroshi: An Occurrence of *Amicula gurjanovae* Yakovleva, 1952 (Polyplacophora: Mopaliidae) from Hokkaido with an Extended Description 166

YOSHIOKA, Eiji: Environmental Cue to Initiate Gametogenesis in the Chiton *Acanthopleura japonica* 173



日本貝類学会

Published by

THE MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF JAPAN

昭和62年10月 October 1987

東京 Tokyo

貝 雑
VENUS
(Jap. Jour. Malac.)

ISSN : 0042—3580

貝類学雑誌

VENUS

THE JAPANESE JOURNAL OF MALACOLOGY

第46巻 第4号 Vol. 46 No. 4

昭和62年12月 December 1987

CONTENTS

HABE, Tadashgie and ANDO, Yasuji: Description of New Genus *Japanonoba* and New Species *Japanonoba itoi* 179

ASAKURA, Akira and NISHIHAMA, Shiro: Studies on the Biology and Ecology of the Intertidal Animals of Chichijima Island in the Ogasawara (Bonin) Islands—II. Description, Distribution, Size Structure in the Population, and Allometric Growth of the Limpet, *Notoacmea schrenckii boninensis* n. subsp. 182

ASAKURA, Akira and NISHIHAMA, Shiro: Studies on the Biology and Ecology of the Intertidal Animals of Chichijima Island in the Ogasawara (Bonin) Islands—III. Description, Form and Habitat of the Trochid Snail, *Monodonta perplexa boninensis* n. subsp. in Comparison with those in *Monodonta perplexa perplexa* (Pilsbry) 194

HOUART, Roland: Description of Four New Species of Muricidae (Mollusca : Gastropoda) from New Caledonia 202

AZUMA, Masao, TATEWAKI, Reiko and OKAMURA, Ichiro: Description of a New Subspecies of the Genus *Euhadra* Pilsbry, 1890 (Pulmonata : Bradybaenidae) from Shimane Prefecture, Japan 211

INOUE, Ryoko and OKUTANI, Takashi: *Pleurobranchella nicobarica* Thiele, 1925, New to Japanese Notaspidea Fauna 219

KONDO, Takaki: Breeding Seasons of Seven Species of Unionid Mussels (Bivalvia : Unionidae) in a Small Pond 227

OKOSHI, Kenji, SUGAWARA, Yoshio and NOMURA, Tadashi: Light and Scanning Electron Microscopic Observations on Shell Chamber Formation in the Japanese Oyster *Crassostrea gigas* 237

貝類学雑誌
VENUS
THE JAPANESE JOURNAL OF MALACOLOGY

第47巻 第1号 Vol. 47 No. 1
昭和63年4月 April 1988

CONTENTS

Original Articles

OKUTANI, Takashi and OHTA, Suguru: A New Gastropod Mollusk Associated with Hydrothermal Vents in the Mariana Back-Arc Basin, Western Pacific 1

BOUCHET, Philippe: A New Cassid (Mollusca: Gastropoda) from the Coral Sea 11

BOUCHET, Philippe and POPPE, Guido: Deep Water Volutes from the New Caledonian Region, with a Discussion on Biogeography..... 15

MINATO, Hiroshi and YANO, Shigehumi: Addition to the Subgenus *Sigmacharax* (Alycaeidae) from Chugoku District, Japan..... 33

AMANO, Kazutaka and OHNO, Yuriko: *Pecten* (*Pecten*) *byoritsuensis* Nomura from the Pleistocene Omma Formation in Ishikawa Prefecture, Central Japan 37

YOSHIOKA, Eiji: Spawning of the Chiton *Acanthopleura japonica* in the Laboratory 51

KOMATSU, Shigemi: Karyotype of *Omphalius rusticus* (Gmelin) (Gastropoda: Trochidae) 57

AGUILAR ROSAS, Luis E., BERTSCH, Hans and PACHECO RUIZ, Isai: Distribution and Abundance of the Mussel *Mytilus californianus* along the Pacific Coast of Baja California, Mexico 62

第47巻 第2号 Vol. 47 No. 2
昭和63年7月 July 1988

HAYAMI, Itaru: Taxonomic Characters of Propeamussiids from Japan 71

BABA, Kikutaro: Anatomical Review of *Diaphorodoris* (=*Lamellidoridella*) from Japan (Nudibranchia: Onchidoridida)..... 83

YAMAMOTO, Aizou and UOZUMI, Kenji: New Species of Genus *Diplommatina* (*Sinuca*) from Japan 88

HABE, Tadashige and OKUTANI, Takashi: A New Subspecies of Living *Nautilus* (Cephalopoda: Nautiloidea) form the Sulu Sea 91

TOMIYAMA, Kiyonori: Studies on Intraspecific Variation in a Land Snail, *Satsuma tanegashimae* (Pilsbry) (Stylommatophora: Camaenidae)——II. Variation of Genital System Structure..... 95

HAYASHI, Ikuo: Habitat Preference, Diurnal Activity Pattern and Predators of the Artificially Bred Juvenile Abalone *Haliotis discus discus* 104

MAEDA, Toyohide: The Structure of Osphrodium of Three Subfamilies in the Naticidae with Reference to their Morphology and Ecology... 121

SAMATA, Tetsuro: Studies on the Organic Matrix in Molluscan Shells—I. Amino Acid Composition of the Organic Matrix in the Nacreous and the Prismatic Layers..... 127

WALKERANA

Vol. 3 May 13, 1988 No. 9

LAND SNAILS

OF

THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
BIOLOGICAL STATION AREA

J. B. Burch and Younghun Jung

P. O. Box 2701
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106U.S.A.

THE WESTERN SOCIETY OF MALACOLOGISTS

ANNUAL REPORT Vol. 20, 1987 (1988)

Table of Contents

5 Papers from a Symposium: Northern Gulf of California: Its Molluscan Distributions, Physical Oceanography and Geologic History of the Past 10-12 Million Years. Organizer: JUDITH TERRY SMITH

5 Sources of Oceanographic, Geologic, and Molluscan Data for the Northern Gulf of California and the Salton Trough of Southern California. JUDITH TERRY SMITH

11 Influence of Upwelling in the Gulf of California as Noted by Scuba Diving. DAVID K. MULLINER

11 Molluscan Habitats of the San Felipe Area, Baja California, Mexico. JOYCE GEMMELL, BARBARA W. MYERS and CAROLE M. HERTZ

11 The Miocene and Pliocene Imperial Formation of Southern California and its Molluscan Fauna: An Overview. CHARLES L. POWELL, II

19 Taphonomy and Paleoecology of Tidal Flat Molluscs, Bahia Cholla, Sonora, Mexico. KARL W. FLESSA and FRANZ T. FURSICH

19 The Speckled Scallop *Argopecten circularis* in Agua Hedionda Lagoon, Carlsbad, San Diego County, California. PETER L. HAAKER

19 The Nudibranch Family Onchidoridídae: A Cladistic Analysis. SANDRA MILLEN

19 Anatomical Comparison of Northeastern Pacific *Mysella* (Bivalvia, Montacutidae). PAUL H. SCOTT

20 Papers from a Symposium: Molluscan Aquaculture Symposium. Organizer: DAVID L. LEIGHTON

20 Introductory Remarks: DAVID L. LEIGHTON

20 Studies Leading to Commercialization of Rock Scallop Culture. DAVID L. LEIGHTON

21 Induced Triploidy: A Genetically Mediated Improvement in the Physiological Energetics of Cultured Shellfish. STANDISH K. ALLEN

21 Mariculture of Giant Clams. WILLIAM FITT

21 Biochemical and Genetic Engineering in Mollusc Culture. AILEEN N.C. MORSE

21 Abalone Mariculture in California and Related San Diego-Based Research. DAVID L. LEIGHTON

25 A Review of Tahitian Opisthobranchs: Faunal Diversity and Observations on Color. HANS BERTSCH

25 *Octopus digueti* in Bahia Cholla, Sonora, Mexico. JANET R. VOIGHT

26 The Eastern Pacific Species of *Semele*. EUGENE COAN

26 Marine Bivalve Molluscs of the World: A Computer Database. KARL W. FLESSA, and DAVID JABLONSKI

26 An Examination of Shell Repair in the Northern Gulf of California. NANCY SCHMIDT

26 Physiology of Dormancy in Land Snails. M. CHRISTOPHER BARNHART

27 Abalone Enhancement Research by the California Department of Fish and Game. KRISTINE HENDERSON

27 Additions to the Gastropteridae (Gastropoda: Opisthobranchia) from the Tropical Indo-Pacific and Caribbean. TERRENCE M. GOSLINER

28 Biogeographic Affinities of Pleistocene and Recent Galapagos Marine Molluscs. MATTHEW J. JAMES and WILLIAM D. PITT

28 Atlantid Heteropods of Hawaiian Waters. ROGER R. SEAPY

29 Scanning Electron Microscopic Studies of *Cypraea* Radulae, a Progress Report. HUGH BRADNER

29 Unusual *Cypraea* Radulae, and Radulae of Uncommon Cowries. HUGH BRADNER

30 Molluscan Fauna of Cocos Island, Costa Rica, Based on Visits from 1983-1987: Preliminary Report. MICHEL MONTOYA

30 Field Aspects of the Sepiolid Squid *Rossia pacifica* Berry, 1911. ROLAND C. ANDERSON

32 Systematic Significance of Shell Ultrastructure in the North American Genera of Pupillidae. C. CLIFTON CONEY

33 How Do Cowries Enlarge Their Shells? BERTRAM C. DRAPER

33 A Cost-Benefit Analysis of Membership in Aggregations of *Placida dendritica* (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Opisthobranchia: Sacoglossa). CYNTHIA D. TROWBRIDGE

33 Sacoglossan Attack is Mediated by Condition of the Algae: Preliminary Research. CYNTHIA D. TROWBRIDGE

33 California Late Cretaceous Donaciform Bivalves. L.R. SAUL

Reports of Society Business

34 Photograph of Members, Annual Meeting

35 Reports of the Executive Board and Annual Business Meetings

37 Treasurer's Report

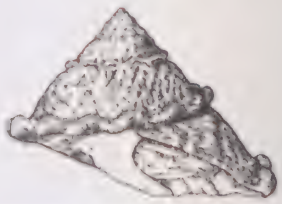
38 Announcements of Future Meetings

38 Officers and Executive Board

39 Membership List

Editorial Board, Volume 20
Dr. Hans Bertsch, Editor
Dr. George L. Kennedy
Dr. Judith Terry Smith

THE WESTERN SOCIETY OF MALACOLOGISTS



ANNUAL REPORT
VOLUME 21

Annual Meeting
Rohnert Park, California
17-21 July 1988

Editorial Board, Volume 21
Dr. Hans Bertsch, Editor
Dr. George L. Kennedy
Dr. Matthew J. James

Table of Contents

Papers from a Symposium: Biogeography and Evolution of the Molluscan Fauna of the Galápagos Islands. Organizer: MATTHEW J. JAMES

5 El Niño 1982-1983 and New Records of Indo-West Pacific Fishes at the Galápagos. JACK S. GROVE

5 Geological Setting and Cenozoic Molluscan Paleontology of the Galápagos Islands. MATTHEW J. JAMES

6 Notes on the Marine Molluscan Fossil Deposits of the Galápagos Islands. WILLIAM D. PITT and LOIS J. PITT

6 Taphonomy of Two Pleistocene Terrace Deposits on the Galápagos Islands. SALLY E. WALKER

6 El Niño and Galápagos Coral Reef Development: A Study from the Urvina Bay Uplift, Isabela Island, Galápagos. MITCHELL COLGAN

7 Recent Molluscan Fauna in the Galápagos: Taxonomic Composition of the Fauna. Y. FINET

8 Update on Molluscs with Indo-Pacific Faunal Affinities in the Tropical Eastern Pacific—VIII. DONALD R. SHASKY

8 An Update on the Molluscs of the Galápagos Islands as Listed in the Preliminary Faunal List of the Marine Molluscs of the Galápagos Islands by Yves Finet. DONALD R. SHASKY

10 Living Bivalvia of the Galápagos Islands. FRANK R. BERNARD

11 Some Bivalve Records from the Galápagos Islands. EUGENE V. COAN

12 Distribution of Land Shells and Plants on Santa Cruz and Santa Maria Islands, Galápagos. SHI-KUEI WU and SYUZO ITOW

14 Charles Darwin's Contribution to the Molluscan Fauna of the Galápagos Islands. Historical Perspective on Endemicity and Biogeography. MATTHEW J. JAMES

15 Concluding Remarks. MATTHEW J. JAMES

Papers from a Symposium: Molluscan Herbivore-Plant Interactions. Organizer: CYNTHIA D. TROWBRIDGE

15 Minimized Effects of Densely Concentrated Gastropod Molluscs on Diatom Communities in Shallow Bay Environments. CHRISTOPHER L. KITTING

16 Radular Type, Mode of Feeding, and Potential Structural Defenses of Algae. DIANNA K. PADILLA

16 The Effect of Herbivores on the Rate of Succession. TERENCE M. FARRELL

16 The Effects of Limpet Grazing on Algal Populations: The Role of Desiccation. ANNETTE M. OLSON

17 Diet Specificity and Flexibility of the Sacoglossan Opisthobranch *Placida dendritica*. CYNTHIA D. TROWBRIDGE

17 Slit Limpets from Hydrothermal Vents. JAMES H. MCLEAN

17 Preliminary Report on the Vitrinellidae from San Felipe, Baja California, Mexico, from the Gemmell Collection (1965-1976). BARBARA W. MYERS, CAROLE M. HERTZ, and JOYCE GEMMELL

18 Cephalopods in Movies. ROLAND ANDERSON

18 Middle Eocene Rocky Nearshore Molluscs, Tejon Formation, Tehachapi Mountains, California. RICHARD L. SQUIRES

18 The Invasion of Europe by *Potamopyrgus jenkinsi*—Sex Ratio as a Strategy? HUBERT E. ARTER

19 Spatial and Temporal Patterns of Abundance of the Oligophagous Sacoglossan Herbivore *Placida dendritica*. CYNTHIA D. TROWBRIDGE

19 Commensal Leptonacean Bivalves of Hong Kong. PAUL H. SCOTT and BRIAN MORTON

19 Life History of the Intertidal Californian Nudibranch *Hopkinsia rosacea* MacFarland, 1905. HANS BERTSCH

20 The Shape of *Tessarolax*, an Unusual Late Cretaceous Gastropod. LOUELLA R. SAUL

20 A New Vermetid from West Mexico. SANDRA M. GARDNER

21 Patterns of Molluscan Distribution in Early Permian Marine Paleocommunities, McCloud Limestone, Northern California. REX ALAN HANGER

21 The Application of Scenarios to the Study of Molluscan Phylogeny. MICHAEL T. GHISELIN

21 The Family Omalogyridae in the Tropical Eastern Pacific. DONALD R. SHASKY

21 Molluscan Paleoecology of Two Marine Paleocommunities, Early Cretaceous Walnut Formation, Central Texas. REX ALAN HANGER

22 Seasonal Variation in Reproduction of *Transennella confusa*. MICHAEL P. RUSSELL and J.P. HUELSENBECK

22 The Allometry of Brooding in Bivalves and the Importance of Size at First Reproduction. MICHAEL P. RUSSELL

22 A Pleistocene Shallow Water Molluscan Faunule from Kaena Point, Oahu, Hawaii. MATTHEW J. JAMES

Reports of Society Business

23 Minutes of Executive Board Meeting

24 Photograph of Members, Annual Meeting

25 Summary of Minutes of Annual Business Meeting

26 Officers and Executive Board

26 Treasurer's Report

AUTHOR INDEX FOR MALACOLOGICAL PERIODICALS*

AARTSEN, J.J. van, Adm. Helfrichlaan 33, 6952 GB Dieren, The Netherlands [102, 103, 105, 106]
ABBE, George R., Academy of Natural Sciences, Benedict Estuarine Research Laboratory, Benedict, Maryland 20612, U.S.A. [124]
ABSALÃO, Ricardo Silva, Department de Zoologia, Instituto de Biologia, C.C.S., Universidade Federal do Rio de Janeiro, Ilha do Fundão, Rio de Janeiro, 21940, Brasil [155]
ACOSTA, C., Centro Experimental de Vilaxoán, Consellería de Pesca, Xunta de Galicia, Apdo. 208. Villagarcía de Arosa, Spain [116]
ADAMS, William F., Environmental Resources Branch, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, P.O. Box 1890, Wilmington, NC 28402, U.S.A. [155]
AGUILAR ROSAS, Luis E., Instituto de Investigaciones Oceanologicas, Universidad Autonoma de Baja California, Apartado Postal 453, Ensenada, Baja California, Mexico [169]
AIREY, William J., 59 Valley Park Drive, Clanfield, Hants, PO8 0PL, U.K. [119]
ALDANA ARANDA, Dalila, CINVESTAV IPN Mérida, A.P. 73 Cordemex, C.P. 97610, Mérida, Mexico [112]
ALEXANDROWICZ, Stefan Witold, S. Staszic Academy of Mining and Metallurgy, Institute of Geology and Mineral Deposits, Al. Mickiewicza 30, 30-059 Kraków, Poland [110]
ALLEN, Standish K., University of Maryland, Baltimore, Maryland 21202, U.S.A. [171]
ALONSO, Maria Rosario, Departamento de Zoología, Facultad de Biología, Universidad de La Laguna, Tenerife, Islas Canarias, Spain [100]
AMANO, Kazutaka, Department of Geoscience, Joetsu University of Education, Yamayashiki-cho, Joetsu City, Niigata Pref., 943, Japan [169]
AMBROSE, Richard F., Marine Science Institute, University of California, Santa Barbara, California 93106, U.S.A. [148]
AMELA SIURANA, J.F., Dpto. Zoología, Fac. C. Biológicas, Univ. Valencia; Dr. Moliner, 50 Burjasot 46100 Valencia, Spain [116]
ANADON, R., Dpto. de Biologia de Organismos y Sistemas, Universidad de Oviedo, 33005 Oviedo, Spain [119]
ANCELET, Robert, Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries, 400 Royal, New Orleans, Louisiana 70130, U.S.A. [123]
ANDERSON, Roland C., Seattle Aquarium, Pier 59, Seattle, Washington 98101, U.S.A. [171, 172]
ANDO, Yasuji, 4-15-9, Taiji, Akashi 673, Japan [168]
ANDRIGUETTO, José Milton, Jr., Zoology Department, Universidade Federal Do Paraná, Cx.P. 3034, CEP 80.001, Curitiba, Pr., Brazil [96]
ANGULO, Eduardo, Laboratorio de Zoología, Dpto. de Biología, Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad del País Vasco, Aptdo. 644, 48080 Bilbao, Spain [115]
ANT, Herbert, Westfälische Wilhelmsuniverität, Lehrgebiet Biologie, Abteilung Ökologie, Fliednerstraße 21, 4400 Münster/Westf., F.R. Germany [114]
ANTONOVITS, Dániel, Budaörs, Szivárvány u. 8., H-2040, Hungary [158]
APARICIO, M.T., Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales, (C.S.I.C.), Jose Gutierrez Abascal 2, 28006 Madrid, Spain [121]
ARTER, Hubert E., Department of Zoology, University of California, Berkeley, California 94720, U.S.A. [172]
ARY, Roy D., Jr., Department of Biological Sciences, University of New Orleans, New Orleans, Louisiana 70148, U.S.A. [1222, 123]
ASAKURA, Akira, Amakusa Marine Biological Laboratory, Kyushu University, Tomioka, Reihoku, Amakusa-gun, Kumamoto-ken, 863-25, Japan [168]
ASKEW, Timothy M., Harbor Branch Oceanographic Institution, Inc., 5600 Old Dixie Highway, Fort Pierce, FL 34946, U.S.A. [155]
AUBERT, C., Institut Technique de l'Aviculture et des petits élevages (ITAVI), 31 Rue du Maréchal Joffre, B.P. 647, 35008 Rennes Cedex, France [120]
AUFFENBERG, Kurt, Malacology Division, Florida Museum of Natural History, University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida 32611, U.S.A. [156]
AUGUSTYN, C.J., Sea Fisheries Research Institute, Private Bag X2, Rogge Bay 8012, Cape Town, Republic of South Africa [148]
AVNIMELECH, M., [no address given] [133]
AYAL, Yoram, Nature Reserves Authority, 78 Yirmeyahu St., Jerusalem 94467, Israel [101]
AZUMA, Masao, 13-7, Hobai-1, Takarazuka City, 665, Japan [167, 168]
AZUMA, Yoshio, 13-7, Hobai-1, Takarazuka City, 665, Japan [167]

---

* Page numbers on which authors' names appear in tables of contents in this issue of *Malacological Review* are given in brackets after each author's address.

BABA, Károly, Szeged, Vár utca 6, H-6720, Hungary [158, 159, 160]
BABA, Kikutarô, Shigigaoka 35, Minami-11-jyo, Sango-cho, Ikoma-gun, Nara-ken, 636, Japan [167, 169]
BAETEN, Stéphane, Institut National Agronomique, 43 av. Ch. Nicolle, Tunis, 1002, Tunisia [111]
BAGLIVO, Jenny A., Department of Mathematics and Computer Science, Fairfield University, Fairfield, Connecticut 06430, U.S.A. [123]
BAHAMONDES-ROJAS, Ingrid, Laboratoire de Biologie et Biochimie Marines, Université de Poitiers I.U.T. rue de Roux 17026, La Rochelle, France [111]
BALCH, Norval, Aquatron Laboratory, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia, B3H 4J1 Canada [148]
BANDEL, Klaus, Universität Hamburg, Geologisch-Paläontologisches Institut und Museum, Bundesstrasse 55, 2000 Hamburg 13, F.R. Germany [151]
BANK, R.A., Crijnssenstraat 61 hs, NL 1058 XV, Amsterdam, The Netherlands [102, 103, 113]
BAO, Zhengying, Guangxi Institute of Parasitic Diseases Control, China [162]
BAQUEIRO, Erik, Apartado postal 587, Campeche, Camp., Mexico [126]
BAR, Ze'ev, M.L. Kinglaan 356, 1111 LR Diemen, Holland [129, 130, 132, 133, 137]
BARASH, Al, Via delle Viole 7, 57100 Livorno, Italy [104, 132, 133, 136, 144]
BARBER, Bruce J., Department of Oyster Culture, New Jersey Agricultural Experiment Station, Cook College, Rutgers University, Shellfish Research Laboratory, P.O. Box 687, Port Norris, New Jersey 08349, U.S.A. [124]
BARCELLOS, L.J., Investigador del Museo Oceanográfico de la FURG, Fundação Universidade de Rio Grande, RS, Uruguay [109]
BARKAI, R., Zoology Department and Marine Biology Research Institute, University of Capetown, Rondebosch 7700, South Africa [119]
BARNHART, M. Christopher, 4662 Mt. La Plata Drive, San Diego, California 92117, U.S.A. [171]
BARRAJON, Agustín, C/Nuzas, Bl. 7-5°-A, 29010-Málaga, Spain [164]
BARTELL, Clelmer K., Department of Biological Sciences, University of New Orleans, New Orleans, Louisiana 70148, U.S.A. [122, 123]
BARTER, Janeen, State of Maine Department of Marine Resources, West Boothbay Harbor, Maine 04575, U.S.A. [124]
BAUDET, Joseph, Laboratoire de Biologie marine, Faculté des Sciences et Techniques 2, rue de la Houssinière, 44 072 Nantes Cedex 03, France [111]
BAUR, Anette and Bruno, Department of Zoology, Uppsala University, Box 561, S-751 22 Uppsala, Sweden [164]
BEATTIE, J. Harold, College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington 98195, U.S.A. [123]
BEAUGEZ, Kathy, Gulf Coast Research Laboratory, P.O. Box 7000, Ocean Springs, Mississippi 39564, U.S.A. [126]
BECH, Miquel, C/. Córcega, 404, 08027 Barcelona, Spain [117]
BECK. M., [no address given] [134]
BECKMANN, Karl-Heinz, Schüttwall 34, 4715 Ascheberg-Herbern, F.R. Germany [115]
BEGOSSI, A., Departamento de Zoologia, IB, UNICAMP, C.P. 6109, Campinas, 13081, SP, Brazil [150]
BEHRENS, David W., Pacific Gas and Electric Company, Biological Research Laboratory, P.O. Box 117, Avila Beach, California 93424, U.S.A. [166]
BENYAHIA, M., Laboratoire d'Ecologie, 1 Rue des Récollets, 57000 Metz, France [112]
BERGSTROM, Peter W., Department of Biology, Washington & Lee University, Lexington, Virginia 24450, U.S.A. [149]
BERNARD, F.R., Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Pacific Biological Station, Nanaimo, British Columbia, V9R 5K6, Canada [172]
BERNASCONI, Reno, Hofwilstraße 9, CH-3053 Münchenbuchsee, Switzerland [113, 114]
BERRIGAN, Mark E., Florida Department of Natural Resources, Division of Marine Resources, Tallahassee, Florida 32399, U.S.A. [125]
BERTSCH, Hans, Research Associate, Malacology, Los Angeles County Museum of Natural History, 900 Exposition Boulevard, Los Angeles, California 90007, U.S.A. [131, 164, 165, 171, 172]
BIEDERMANN, W., Universität - Gesamthochschule - Duisburg, Fachbereich 6, Zoologie, Lotharstraße 65, D - 4100 Duisburg 1 (BRD), F.R. Germany [154]
BIELER, Rüdiger, Smithsonian Marine Station at Link Port, 5612 Old Dixie Highway, Fort Pierce, Florida 34946, U.S.A. [151, 164]
BISKER, Robert, Virginia Institute of Marine Science, School of Marine Science, College of William and Mary, Eastern Shore Laboratory, Wachapreague, Virginia 23480, U.S.A. [122, 123]
BLEAKNEY, J. Sherman, Biology Department, Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia, B0P 1X0, Canada [166]
BLOCHER, Manfred, Duisberg, F.R. Germany [141]

BLOGOSLAWSKI, Walter, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Center, Milford Laboratory, Milford, Connecticut 06460, U.S.A. [126]
BOETERS, Hans D., Karneidstraße 8, D-8000 München 90, F.R. Germany [100, 103, 113, 114, 115]
BOGI, Cesare, Via delle Viole 7, 57100 Livorno, Italy [104, 105]
BOGNAR, Ferenc, Budapest, Szentmihályi ut 20-22.III.84, H-1144, Hungary [158]
BOISMERY, Jean, Laboratoire de Zoologie, Université de Caen, 14032 Caen Cedex, France [111]
BONNIN, Juan, Dpto. Zoología, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Univ. Valencia; Dr. Moliner, 50 Burjasot 46100 (Valencia), Spain [116]
BORJA, Angel, Servicio de Investigación Oceanográfica del Gobierno Vasco, Departamento de Agricultura y Pesca, Avda. Satrustegui 8, 20008 San Sebastián, Spain [116, 117]
BOSS, Kenneth J., Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA 02138, U.S.A. [155, 166]
BOTTON, Mark L., Division of Science and Mathematics, Fordham University, College at Lincoln Center, New York, New York 10023, U.S.A. [126]
BOUCHER-RODONI, Renata, Laboratoire Arago, 66650 Banyuls-sur-Mer, France [148]
BOUCHET, Philippe, Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, 55, rue de Buffon, 75005 Paris Cedex 05, France [106, 156, 169]
BOURNE, N., Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Fisheries Research Branch, Pacific Biological Station, Nanaimo, British Columbia, V9R 5K6, Canada [126]
BOURNE, N.B., Dept. of Zoology, University College Cardiff, Cardiff CF1 1XL, Wales, U.K. [121]
BOUTILLIER, J.A., Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Fisheries Research Branch, Pacific Biological Station, Nanaimo, British Columbia, V9R 5K6, Canada [122, 126]
BOWEN, I.D., Dept. of Zoology, University College Cardiff, Cardiff CF1 1XL, Wales, U.K. [121]
BOYLE, P.R., Department of Zoology, University of Aberdeen, Scotland [148]
BRADNER, Hugh, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, La Jolla, California 92093, U.S.A. [171]
BRATCHER, Twila, Los Angeles County Museum of Natural History, Malacology Section, Exposition Park, Los Angeles, California 90007, U.S.A. [164]
BRETON, Yvan, Dept. Anthropologie, Université Laval, Québec, Canada [125]
BRIARD, Pascal, Station de Zoologie, INRA, 28 rue de Herrlisheim, B.P. 507, 68021 Colmar cédex, France [111]
BRODIE, G., Institute of Natural Resources, University of the South Pacific, Suva, Fiji [121]
BROUSSEAU, Diane J., Department of Biology, Fairfield University, Fairfield, Connecticut 06430, U.S.A. [123]
BROWN, Carolyn, U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA, National Marine Fisheries Service, 1335 East-West Highway, Silver Spring, Maryland 20910, U.S.A. [126]
BULLOCK, Robert C., Department of Zoology, University of Rhode Island, Kingston, Rhode Island 02881, U.S.A. [126, 166]
BURCH, J.B., Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, U.S.A. [128, 170]
BURGESS, C.M. (Pat), [no address given] [133]
BURNAY, Luis P., Centro de Zoologia, Rua da Junqueira 14, 1300 Lisboa, Portugal [151]
BURRESON, Eugene M., Virginia Institute of Marine Science, School of Marine Science, College of William and Mary, Gloucester Point, Virginia 23062, U.S.A. [124]
BURSTEIN, Avi, 1, Harel Street, 34555 Haifa, Israel [138]
CABARET, J., INRA, Station de Pathologie Aviaire et de Parasitologia, Unité d'Ecologie Parasitaire, 37380 Monnaie, France [120]
CAI, Yingya, Zhangjiang Fisheries College, China [162]
CALOW, P. Department of Animal Biology, University of Sheffield, Sheffield S10 2TN, England, U.K. [120, 121]
CAMPOS-GONZALEZ, Ernesto, Escuela Superior de Ciencias, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Apartado Postal 2300, Ensenada, B.C., México [164]
CANZONIER, W.J., Rutgers University, Department of Oyster Culture, Port Norris, New Jersey 08349, U.S.A. [125]
CAPROTTI, Erminio, Via Ollearo 3, 20155 Milano, Italy [104, 105]
CAREFOOT, Thomas H., Department of Zoology, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, V6T 2A9, Canada [164, 165]
CARLTON, James T., Oregon Institute of Marine Biology, Department of Biology, University of Oregon, Charleston, Oregon 97420, U.S.A. [165]
CARPENA, Francisco, C/Nuzas, Bl. 7-6°-A, 29010-Málaga, Spain [164]
CARRIKER, Melbourne R., College of Marine Studies, University of Delaware, Lewes, Deleware, 19958, U.S.A. [124]
CARRU, Anne-Marie, Laboratoire de Chimie Analytique, Institut d'Hydrobiologie et de Climatologie, Tour 26, 4éme étage, 4 Place Jussieu, 75005 Paris, France [149]

CASTAGNA, Michael, Virginia Institute of Marine Science, School of Marine Science, College of William and Mary, Eastern Shore Laboratory, Wachapreague, Virginia 23480, U.S.A. [122, 123, 126]
CASTILLA, Juan C., Estación Costera de Investigaciones Marinas, Las Cruces, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Pontificia Universidad Católica de Chile, Casilla 114-D, Santiago, Chile [123]
CASTILLEJO, José, Departamento de Biología Animal, Facultad de Biología, Universidad de Santiago de Compostela, Spain [117]
CASTILLO, Daniel, Escuela Superior Politecnica de Litoral, Facultad de Ingeniera Maritima y Ciencias del Mar, Guayaquil, Ecuador [126]
CASTRO, Kathleen M., Department of Fisheries, Aquaculture and Veterinary Science and the International Center for Marine Resource Development, University of Rhode Island, Kingston, Rhode Island 02881, U.S.A. [126]
CATALANO, E., Institute of Zoology, University of Palermo, Via Archirafi 18 -- 90123 Palermo, Italy [149]
CATTANEO-VIETTI, R., Instituto di Zoologia dell'Università di Genova, Italy [102]
CECALUPO, Alberto, Via Zurigo 28/4, 20147 Milano, Italy [105]
CERVERA, J.L., Departamento de Zoología, Facultad de Biología, Univ. Sevilla, Ap. 1095, Reina Mercedes s/n. 41012 Sevilla, Spain [149]
CHALERMWAT, Kashane, Nelson Biological Labs, Rutgers University, Piscataway, New Jersey 08856, U.S.A. [166]
CHANG, Kuan Min, Department of Oral Surgery, College of Medicine, National Taiwan University, Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China [108]
CHAO, David, Department of Parasitology, National Yang-Ming Medical College, Republic of China [108]
CHAPMAN, Samuel R., Ira C. Darling Center, University of Maine, Walpole, Maine 04573, U.S.A. [124]
CHARRIER, Maryvonne, Laboratoire de Zoologie générale et d'Ecophysiologie (L.A. INRA), Université de Rennes I, Campus de Beaulieu, Avenue de Général Leclerc, 35042 Rennes Cedex, France [112]
CHATFIELD, June E., The Oates Memorial Library and Museum and The Gilbert White Museum, The Wakes, Selborne, Alton, Hampshire GU34 3JH, England, U.K. [118]
CHATRY, Mark F., Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries, Lyle S. St.. Amant Marine Laboratory, P.O. Box 37, Grand Isle, Louisiana 70358, U.S.A. [125]
CHELAZZI, G., Dipartimento di Biologia Animale e Genetica, Università degli Studi di Firenze, Via Romana 17, 50125 Florence, Italy [120]
CHEN, Chengchong, Nanhai Fisheries Institute, China [162]
CHEN, Kaiping, Shanghai Fisheries College, China [162]
CHEN, Liuyan, Institute of Parasitic Diseases, Hupei Academy of Medical Sciences, China [162]
CHEN, Pulin, Institute of Parasitic Diseases, China National Centre for Preventive Medicine, China [161]
CHEN, Qiyu, Institute of Hydrobiology, Academia Sinica, China [161]
CHEN, Wenlong, Fujian Fisheries Institute, China [163]
CHENG, Xianqiu, Human Institute of Parasitic Disease Control, China [162]
CHEW, Kenneth, College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington 98195, U.S.A. [123]
CHO, Dong-Hyon, Department of Biology, Kangweon National University, Korea [128]
CHOE, Rim Soon, Department of Biology, College of Science, Yonsei University, Seoul, Korea [128]
CHRISTIAENS, J., J. Lipsiuslaan, 26, B-3500 Hasselt, Belgium [98]
CHU, Fu-Lin E., Virginia Institute of Marine Science, School of Marine Science, College of William and Mary, Gloucester Point, Virginia 23062, U.S.A. [124]
CHUN, J.H., Department of Preventive Medicine and Institute of Industrial Medicine, Inje College, Pusan, Korea [127]
CHUNG, Pyung-Rim, Department of Parasitology, College of Medicine, Yonsei University, Seoul, Korea [127, 128]
CHUNG, Yong-Jae, Department of Science Education, Ewha Woman's University, Korea [128]
COAN, Eugene V., Research Associate, Department of Invertebrate Zoology, California Academy of Sciences, Golden Gate Park, San Francisco, California 94118, U.S.A. [165, 171, 172]
COLE, M.T., Department of Biological Sciences, Nicholls State University, Thibodaux, Louisiana 70310, U.S.A. [126]
COLGAN, Mitchell W., Earth Science Board, University of California, Santa Cruz, California 95064, U.S.A. [172]
COLLINS, Timothy M., Department of Geology and Geophysics, Yale University, New Haven, CT 06520, U.S.A. [155]

COLMAN, J.G., Department of Earth Sciences, University College, Singleton Park, Swansea, SA2 8PP, U.K. [120]
CONEY, C. Clifton, Los Angeles County Museum of Natural History, Los Angeles, California 90007, U.S.A. [171]
CONNELL, Joseph H., Department of Biological Sciences, University of California, Santa Barbara, California 93106, U.S.A. [166]
CORDERO-DEL-CAMPILLO, M., Laboratorio de Parasitología, Facultad de Veterinaria, León, Spain [119]
CORNI, M. Grazia, Instituto di Zoologia, dell'Università di Bologna, Italy [122]
COSTIL, Katherine, Laboratoire de Zoologie générale et d'Ecophysiologie (L.A. INRA), Université de Rennes I, Campus de Beaulieu, Avenue de Général Leclerc, 35042 Rennes Cedex, France [112]
COX, Carrollyn, Virginia Institute of Marine Science, School of Marine Science, College of William and Mary, Gloucester Point, Virginia 23062, U.S.A. [126, 166]
CRITCHFIELD, Richard, [no address given] [133]
CROCHARD, C., Laboratoire d'Ecologie, 1 Rue des Récollets, 57000 Metz, France [111, 112]
DAGUZAN, Jacques, Laboratoire de Zoologie générale et d'Ecophysiologie (L.A. INRA), Université de Rennes I, Campus de Beaulieu, Avenue de Général Leclerc, 35042 Rennes Cedex, France [112]
DA MOTTA, A.J., 1118-1120 Mody Road, Tsimshatsui East, Kowloon, Hong Kong [114]
DAN, Victor, P.O. Box 1120, Manila, Philippines [107]
DANIN, Z., Department of Zoology, Tel-Aviv University, Israel [132, 133, 136]
D'ASARO, Charles N., Department of Biology, University of West Florida, Pensacola, Florida 32514, U.S.A. [156]
D'ATTILIO, Anthony, Department of Marine Invertebrates, San Diego Natural History Museum, San Diego, CA 92101, U.S.A. [107, 155]
DAVENPORT, John, Animal Biology Group, Marine Science Laboratories, University College of North Wales, Menai Bridge, Gwynedd LL59 5EH, Wales, U.K. [121]
DAVIS, Jonathan P., School of Fisheries, WH-10, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington 98195, U.S.A. [126]
DAWE, E.G., Science Branch, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, P.O. Box 5667, St. John's, Newfoundland A1C 5X1, Canada [148]
DAY, Elizabeth A., Marine Sciences Research Center, State University of New York at Stony Brook, Stony Brook, New York 11794-5000, U.S.A. [126]
DEALTERIS, Joseph T., Department of Fisheries, Aquaculture and Pathology, University of Rhode Island, Kingston, Rhode Island 02881, U.S.A. [123, 124, 126]
DEFEO, Omar, Sección Recursos Bentónicos, Instituto Nacional de Pesca (INAPE), Casilla de Correo 1612, Montevideo, Uruguay [109]
DELL'ANGELO, Bruno, Via Follereau 10, 41043 Formigine (MO), Italy [106]
DELONGUEVILLE, C., Av. Den Doorn, 5, B-1180 Bruxelles, Belgium [98]
DEN HARTOG, J.C., Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie, P.O. Box 9517, 2300 RA Leiden, The Netherlands. [102]
DE WILDE, J.J., Institut Royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, Section des Invertébrés récents, Rue Vautier, 29, B-1040 Bruxelles, Belgium [98]
DE WINTER, A.J., c/o Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie, P.O. Box 9517, 2300 RA Leiden, The Netherlands [102]
DIEZ-BAÑOS, P. & N., Laboratorio de Parasitología, Facultad de Veterinaria, León, Spain [119]
DIJKEMA, Regner, Netherlands Institute for Fishery Investigations, Yerseke, The Netherlands [125]
DIJKSTRA, H.H., Gravinneweg 12, 8604 CA Sneek, The Netherlands [103]
DING, Baoliang, Nanjing Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources, China [163]
DIOURIS, Marcel, Laboratoire de Physiologie Végétale, Université de Bretagne Occidentale, 29287 Brest Cédex, France [112, 126]
DISALVO, Louis H., Department of Aquaculture, Universidad del Norte, Casilla 480, Coquimbo, Chile [164]
DOMOKOS, Tamás, Békéscsaba, Munkácsy Mihály Muzeum, Postafiók 46, H-5601, Hungary [158]
DONVAL, Anne, Laboratoire de Zoologie, Faculté des Sciences, 29287 Brest Cedex, France [112]
DRAPER, Bertram C., Museum Associate in Invertebrate Zoology, Los Angeles County Museum of Natural History, 900 Exposition Boulevard, Los Angeles, California 90007, U.S.A. [171]
DREDGE, M.C.L., Queensland Department of Primary Industries, Fisheries Research Station, Burnett Heads 4670, Queensland, Australia [122, 125]
DROZDOWSKI, Arnold, Instytut Biologii, Uniwersytet M. Kopernika w Toruniu, ul. Gagarina 9, 87 - 100 Torun, Poland [151, 152, 153,]
DUARTE, L.F.L., Departamento de Zoologia, IB, UNICAMP, C.P. 6109, Campinas, 13081, SP, Brazil [150]
DUCHAMPS, Ralph, Avenue Mozart, 52, B 1190 Bruxelles, Belgium [97]
DUGAN, Eleanor E., [no address given] [135]

DUGAS, Ronald J., Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries, 400 Royal St., New Orleans, Louisiana 70130, U.S.A. [126]
DUMOULIN, E., De Wulk 8, B 8390 Knokke-Heist, Belgium [102]
DUSHANE, Helen, 15012 El Soneto Drive, Whittier, California 90605, U.S.A. [166]
DYDUCH-FALNIOWSKA, Anna, Research Center for the Protection of Nature and Natural Resources, ul. Arianska 1, 31-512 Kraków, Poland [110]
EDLINGER, Karl, Institut für Zoologie, Universität Wien, Althanstraße 14, A-1090 Wien, Austria [151]
EDWARDS, Amy Lyn, Museum of Natural History, University of Georgia, Athens, Georgia 30602, U.S.A. [126]
EGLOFF, D.A., Department of Biology, Oberlin College, Oberlin, Ohio 44074, U.S.A. [164]
EMERSON, William K., Department of Invertebrates, American Museum of Natural History, New York, NY 10024, U.S.A. [98, 155, 164, 165]
EMMETT, B., Archipelago Marine Research, #10, 1140 Fort Street, Victoria, British Columbia, V8L 3S1, Canada [123]
ETTER, Ron J., Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA 02138, U.S.A. [149]
EVERSOLE, Arnold G., Department of Aquaculture, Fisheries and Wildlife, Clemson University, Clemson, South Carolina 29634-0362, U.S.A. [126]
FABREGAS, J., Departamento de Microbiología, Facultad de Farmacia, Universidad de Santiago do Compostela, Spain [116]
FAINZILBER, Mike, Israel Oceanographic & Limnological Research, P.O. Box 8030, 31 080 Haifa, Israel [108, 133, 134, 138, 140, 141, 143-147]
FALKNER, Gerhard, Institut für Paläontologie und historische Geologie der Universität München, Richard-Wagner-Straße 10/II, 8000 München 2, F.R. Germany [113, 114, 115]
FALKNER, Margrit, Raiffeisenstraße 5, 8059 Hörlkofen, F.R. Germany [113]
FALNIOWSKI, Andrzej, Zoological Museum, Institute of Zoology, Jagiellonian University, ul. M. Karasia 6, 30-060 Kraków, Poland [110, 153]
FANG, Jianguang, Hwanghai Fisheries Institute, National Bureau of Aquatic Products, China [162]
FARFAN, Blanca Claudia, Centro de Investigacion Cientifica y de Educacion Superior de Ensenada (C.I.C.E.S.E.), Apartado Postal 2732, Ensenada, Baja California, 22830, Mexico [165]
FARMAKIS, N., Section of Statistics, Department of Mathematics, University of Thessaloniki, 540 06 Thessaloniki, Greece [120]
FARMER, Wesley M., 3591 Ruffin Road, No. 226, San Diego, California 92123, U.S.A. [165]
FARNETI, Marco, Instituto di Zoologia, dell'Università di Bologna, Italy [122]
FARRELL, Terrence M., Hopkins Marine Station, Stanford University, Pacific Grove, California 93950, U.S.A. [172]
FAUER, Wolfgang, Winterstein 24, 8561, Simmelsdorf, F.R. Germany [113]
FAUTIN, Daphne Gail, Department of Invertebrate Zoology, California Academy of Sciences, Golden Gate Park, San Francisco, California 94118, U.S.A. [165]
FERNANDES, Francisco, Cx.P. 12427, Luanda, Republic of Angola [107, 118]
FERNANDEZ, C., Dpto. de Biologia de Organismos y Sistemas, Universidad de Oviedo, 33005 Oviedo, Spain [119]
FERNANDEZ, E., Dpto. de Biologia de Organismos y Sistemas, Universidad de Oviedo, 33005 Oviedo, Spain [119]
FERNANDEZ, Guillem, C/. Concòrdia, 12, 08004 Barcelona, Spain [117]
FINET, Yves, Museum d'Histoire Naturelle, Case Postale 434, CH-1211 Geneve 6, Switzerland [172]
FISHER, T.W., Division of Biological Control, University of California, Riverside, California, U.S.A. [145]
FITT, William, Department of Zoology, University of Georgia, Athens, Georgia 30602, U.S.A. [171]
FLACH, E.C., Systematic Zoology Section, Leiden University, c/o Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie, P.O. Box 9517, NL 2300 RA Leiden, The Netherlands [102]
FLESSA, Karl W., Department of Geosciences, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona 85721, U.S.A. [171]
FORCART, Lothar, Zürcher Straße 9, CH-4052 Basel, Switzerland [133, 140]
FORD, Susan E., Department of Oyster Culture, New Jersey Agricultural Experiment Station, Cook College, Rutgers University, Shellfish Research Laboratory, P.O. Box 687, Port Norris, New Jersey 08349, U.S.A. [122, 124]
FORSYTHE, John W., Marine Biomedical Institute, University of Texas Medical Branch, 200 University Boulevard, Galveston, Texas 77550-2772, U.S.A. [148]
FRANK, Christina, Josefstädterstraßr 64/11, A - 1080 Wien, Austria [99, 113, 114, 151, 153, 159, 160]
FRETTER, V., Department of Pure and Applied Zoology, University of Reading, U.K. [151]
FÜKÖH, Levente, Mátra Muzeum, Gyöngyös, Kossuth u. 40, H-3200, Hungary [158]

FULLER, S. Cynthia, Department of Zoology, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, New Jersey 08903, U.S.A. [149]
FURSICH, Franz T., Fachbereich Geowissenschaften, Universitat Bremen, D-2800 Bremen 33, West Germany [171]
GAL, Bruria, Kibbutz Lahav, Israel [141]
GARCIA, E.F., University of Southwestern Louisiana, Lafayette, LA 70504, U.S.A. [98]
GARCIA, F.J., Departamento de Zoología, Facultad de Biología, Univ. Sevilla, Ap. 1095, Reina Mercedes s/n. 41012 Sevilla, Spain [149]
GARCIA-GOMEZ, J.C., Departamento de Zoología, Facultad de Biología, Univ. Sevilla, Ap. 1095, Reina Mercedes s/n. 41012 Sevilla, Spain [117, 149]
GARDNER, Sandra M., Research Associate, Department of Biological Sciences, San Jose State University, San Jose, California 95192, U.S.A. [172]
GAT, Gil, Mollusc Collection, Zoological Museum, Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Israel [138-141, 144, 146, 147]
GEISEL, Kurt A., Hasharon Street 30A, Haifa, Israel [130, 132]
GEMMELL, Joyce, Department of Marine Invertebrates, San Diego Natural History Museum, P.O. Box 1390, San Diego, California 92112, U.S.A. [171, 172]
GERBERICH, Andrew G., Division of Fishes, National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC 20560, U.S.A. [155]
GERMAIN, L., Collectif de Bio-écologie, Faculté des Sciences, Université libre de Bruxelles, 50, Av. F.D. Roosevelt, 1050 Brussels, Belgium [97, 98]
GHISELIN, Michael T., California Academy of Sciences, Golden Gate Park, San Francisco, California 94118, U.S.A. [172]
GHISOTTI, Fernando, Società Italiana di Malacologia, Viale Gadio, 2 - 20121 Milano (MI), Italy [104, 105]
GIANNUZZI-SAVELLI, Riccardo, Via Mater Dolorosa 54, 90146 Palermo, Italy [104]
GIBBONS, M.C., Virginia Institute of Marine Science, School of Marine Science, College of William and Mary, Gloucester Point, Virginia 23062 [122]
GILLESPIE, David M., Marine Extension Service, University of Georgia, P.O. Box 13687, Savannah, Georgia 31416-0687, U.S.A. [124]
GITTENBERGER, E., Systematic Zoology Section, Leiden University, c/o Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie, P.O. Box 9517, NL 2300 RA Leiden, The Netherlands [102, 103]
GIUSTI, Folco, Dipartimento di Biologia Evolutiva, Università di Siena, Via Mattioli 4, I-53100 Siena, Italy [104, 105]
GOFAS, Serge, Elf-Aquitaine, 64018 Pau, Paris, France [118]
GOLIKOV, A.N., Laboratory of Marine Investigation, Zoological Institute, USSR Academy of Sciences, University Embankment, 199164 Leningrad, 1, U.S.S.R. [150]
GOMEZ, Benjamin J., Laboratorio de Zoología, Dpto. de Biología, Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad del País Vasco, Aptdo. 644, 48080 Bilbao, Spain [100, 117]
GONZALEZ, Laura P., Estación Costera de Investigaciones Marinas, Las Cruces, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Pontificia Universidad Católica de Chile, Casilla 114-D, Santiago, Chile [123]
GORDON, Carla M., Oysterseed Cooperative Project, Department of Zoology, University of the West Indies, Mona, Kingston 7, Jamaica [126]
GORDON, Mark E., Department of Zoology, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, AR 72701, U.S.A. [155]
GOSLINER, Terrence M., Department of Invertebrate Zoology, California Academy of Sciences, Golden Gate Park, San Francisco, California 94118, U.S.A. [165, 166, 171]
GRACIO, Maria Amélia A., Instituto de Higiene e Medicina Tropical, R. Junqueira, 96, 1300 Lisboa, Portugal [150]
GRAHAM, A., Department of Pure and Applied Zoology, University of Reading, U.K. [151]
GRAHAME, J., Department of Pure and Applied Biology, University of Leeds, Leeds LS2 9JT, England, U.K. [121]
GRANT, W.S., Department of Genetics, University of the Witwatersrand, Wits 2050, Republic of South Africa [148]
GRAVINA, Flavia, Museo Civico di Zoologia, Via U. Aldrovandi 18, 00197 Roma, Italy [104, 105, 106]
GREENWOOD, J.G., Zoology Department, University of Queensland, St. Lucia, Brisbane, 4067, Australia [165]
GREIFENEDER, D., August-Bebel Str. 65, D-7730 Villingen-Schwenningen, West Germany [97]
GRIFFITHS, C.L., Zoology Department and Marine Biology Research Institute, University of Capetown, Rondebosch 7700, South Africa [119]
GRISOLI, Randall M., Department of Biological Sciences, University of New Orleans, New Orleans, Louisiana 70148, U.S.A. [122]
GRIZZLE, Raymond E., Jackson Estuarine Laboratory, University of New Hampshire, Adams Point Road, Durham, New Hampshire 03824, U.S.A. [126]

GROSSU, A.V., 70731 Stirbei Voda 2, Ap. 7, Bucarest, Romania [97]
GROVE, Jack S., Section of Fishes, Los Angeles County Museum of Natural History, 900 Exposition Boulevard, Los Angeles, California 90007, U.S.A. [172]
GRUET, Yves, Laboratoire de Biologie marine, Faculté des Sciences et Techniques 2, rue de la Houssinière, 44 072 Nantes Cedex 03, France [111]
GU, Jinrong, Institute of Parasitic Diseases, China National Centre for Preventive Medicine, China [161]
GUAN, Futian, Fisheries Research Institute of Yantai City, China [161]
GUERRA, A., Centro Experimental de Vilaxoán, Consellería de Pesca, Xunta de Galicia, Apdo. 208, Villagarcía Arosa, Spain [116]
GUISADO, Chita, Estación Costera de Investigaciones Marinas, Las Cruces, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Pontificia Universidad Católica de Chile, Casilla 114-D, Santiago, Chile [123]
GUO, Shimao, Nanhai Fisheries Institute, China [162]
GUO, Yuanhua, Institute of Parasitic Diseases, China National Centre for Preventive Medicine, China [161]
HAAKER, Peter L., California Department of Fish and Game, 1301 W. 12th Street, Long Beach, California 90813, U.S.A. [171]
HABE, Tadashige, Natural History Museum, Tokai University, Miho, Shimizu, 424, Japan [167, 168, 169]
HABERLEHNER, Elisabeth, Limnologisches Institut der Universität Wien, Althanstraße 14, A-1090 Wien, Austria [114]
HABERMEHL, Gerhard, Regierung v. Mittelfranken, Schloß, 8800 Ansbach, F.R. Germany [114]
HACKNEY, C.R., Department of Food Science, Virginia Polytechnic Institute & State University, Blacksburg, Virginia 24061, U.S.A. [126]
HAIMOVICI, Manuel, Oceanography Department, Fundacão Universidade Do Rio Grande, Cx.P. 474, CEP 96.200, Rio Grande, Rs., Brazil [96]
HALDEMANN, Robert, Brückenstraße 71, Rüdersdorf, 1253, D.R. Germany [152]
HAMANN, Jeffrey C., 475 W. Bradley Avenue, El Cajon, California 92020, U.S.A. [165]
HAMMERSCHMIDT, Paul C., Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, Coastal Fisheries Branch, 4200 Smith School Road, Austin, Texas 78744, U.S.A. [122]
HANGAR, Rex Alan, Department of Paleontology, University of California, Berkeley, California 94720, U.S.A. [172]
HANKS, James E., Milford Laboratory, Milford, Connecticut, U.S.A. [123]
HANLON, Roger T., Marine Biomedical Institute, University of Texas Medical Branch, 200 University Boulevard, Galveston, Texas 77550-2772, U.S.A. [148]
HARASEWYCH, M.G., Department of Invertebrate Zoology, National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC 20560, U.S.A. [126, 155, 166]
HARGIS, William J., Jr., Virginia Institute of Marine Science, College of William and Mary, Gloucester Point, Virginia 23062, U.S.A. [125]
HARMAN, Robert F., Department of Oceanography, University of Hawaii, Honolulu, Hawaii 96822, U.S.A. [148]
HARTWICK, E.B., Department of Biological Sciences, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, British Columbia, V5A 1S6, Canada [148]
HASKIN, Harold H., Department of Oyster Culture, New Jersey Agricultural Experiment Station, Cook College, Rutgers University, Shellfish Research Laboratory, P.O. Box 687, Port Norris, New Jersey 08349, U.S.A. [124]
HASZPRUNAR, Gerhard, Institut für Zoologie, Universität Innsbruck, Technikerstraße 25, A-6020 Innsbruck, Austria [119, 121, 151]
HAUSDORF, Bernhard, Tannenstraße 3, D-8504 Stein, F.R. Germany [115]
HAVEN, Dexter S., Virginia Institute of Marine Science, School of Marine Science, College of William and Mary, Gloucester Point, Virginia 23062, U.S.A. [123, 125]
HAWKINS, C.M., Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Biological Sciences Branch, Scotia-Fundy Region, Halifax Fisheries Research Laboratory, P.O. Box 550, Halifax, Nova Scotia B3J 2S7, Canada [123]
HAYAMI, Itaru, Geological Institute, University of Tokyo, Tokyo 113, Japan [169]
HAYASAKA, Steven, Department of Microbiology, Clemson University, Clemson, South Carolina 29634-1909, U.S.A. [124]
HAYASHI, Ikuo, Ocean Research Institute, University of Tokyo, Minamidai 1-15-1, Nakano-ku, Tokyo 164, Japan [169]
HAYNES, A., School of Pure and Applied Sciences, University of the South Pacific, P.O. Box 1168, Suva, Fiji [164]
HE, Jinjin, Third Institute of Oceanography, National Bureau of Oceanography, China [163]
HE, Ling, Shanghai Fisheries College, China [162]
HE, Lixuan, Nanhai Fisheries Institute, China [162]

HE, Xiuying, Beihai Farm of Pearl Culture, Guangxi Province, China [163]
HE, Yichao, Institute of Oceanology, Academia Sinica, China [161, 162]
HEALY, John M., Zoology Department, University of Queensland, St. Lucia, Queensland, Australia [121, 151]
HEFFERNAN, Peter B., Marine Extension Service, University of Georgia, P.O. Box 13687, Savannah, Georgia 31416-0687, U.S.A. [124]
HEIMAN, Eduard, David Elroi St. 12/29, 75303 Rishon Le Zion, Israel [144]
HEINEMANN, Helmut & Hanna, Wiesenweg 7, D-8359 Schöllnach, F.R. Germany [138, 141]
HENDERSON, Kristine, California Department of Fish and Game, 1301 West 12th Street, Long Beach, California 90813, U.S.A. [171]
HERGUETA, Eduardo, Departamento de Zoología, Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad de Málaga, 29071 Málaga, Spain [116]
HERRERO, C., Departamento de Microbiología, Facultad de Farmacia, Universidad de Santiago de Compostela, Spain [116]
HERRY, Angéle, Laboratoire de Zoologie, Université de Bretagne Occidentale, 29287 Brest Cédex, France [112, 126]
HERSHBERGER, William, College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington 98195, U.S.A. [123]
HERSHLER, Robert, Department of Invertebrate Zoology, National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC 20560, U.S.A. [150]
HERTZ, Carole M., Department of Marine Invertebrates, San Diego Natural History Museum, P.O. Box 1390, San Diego, California 92112, U.S.A. [171, 172]
HESLINGA, Jerry, [no address given] [136]
HETZEL, Erich W., P.O. Box HM2091, Hamilton #5, Bermuda [123]
HEUSS, Klaus, Promenade 27, 8800 Ansbach, F.R. Germany [114]
HICKMAN, Carole S., Department of Paleontology, University of California, Berkeley, California 94720, U.S.A. [151]
HIDU, Herbert, Department of Animal and Veterinary Sciences, Ira C. Darling Center, University of Maine, Walpole, Maine 04573, U.S.A. [124]
HINZ, W., Universität - Gesamthochschule - Duisburg, Fachbereich 6, Zoologie, Lotharstraße 65, D - 4100 Duisburg 1 (BRD), F.R. Germany [154]
HOCHBERG, F.G., Jr., Department of Invertebrate Zoology, Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History, 2559 Puesta del Sol Road, Santa Barbara, California 93105, U.S.A. [148, 166]
HODGSON, C.A., Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Fisheries Research Branch, Pacific Biological Station, Nanaimo, British Columbia, V9R 5K6, Canada [126]
HOENSELAAR, H.J., Zoölogisch Museum, P.O. Box 4766, 1009 AT Amsterdam, The Netherlands [102]
HOESE, H. Dickson, Department of Biology, University of Southwestern Louisiana, Lafayette, Louisiana 70507, U.S.A. [123]
HOFFMAN, James E., Department of Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona 85721, U.S.A. [164]
HOFSTETTER, R., Route 1, 4831 Elm Street, Seabrook, Texas 77586, U.S.A. [126]
HOLDENRIEDER, Ottmar, Auenstraße 6, 8050 Freising, F.R. Germany [114]
HOLLAND-BARTELS, L.E., U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, National Fisheries Research Center, P.O. Box 818, La Crosse, Wisconsin 54602-0818, U.S.A. [150]
HOLYOAK, Alan R., Institute of Marine Sciences, University of California, Santa Cruz, California 95064, U.S.A. [164, 165]
HOMMAY, Gérard, Station de Zoologie, INRA, 28 rue de Herrlisheim, B.P. 507, 68021 Colmar cédex, France [111]
HONG-CHANG, Yaun Department of Epidemiology, School of Public Health, Shanghai Medical University, Shanghai, Peoples Republic of China [149]
HORTON, Howard, Department of Fisheries and Wildlife, Mark O. Hatfield Marine Science Center, Oregon State University, Newport, Oregon 97365, U.S.A. [123]
HORZEPA, George, Division of Water Resources, New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection, Trenton, New Jersey 08625, U.S.A. [125]
HOUART, Roland, Inst. Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, St. Jobsstraat, 8, B-3330 Landen (Esemaal), Belgium [97, 98, 168]
HOUBRICK, Richard S., National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560, U.S.A. [151]
HSIA, Kou-chin, Institute of Zoology, National Taiwan University, Taipei, Taiwan 10764, Republic of China [108]
HUANG, Baoyu, Nanjing Institute of Geology and Paleontology, Academia Sinica, China [162, 163]
HUANG, Qiuming, Zhanjian Fisheries College, China [163]
HUANG, Shuisheng, Institute of Parasitic Diseases, Hupei Academy of Medical Sciences, China [162]
HUANG, Weixun, Sanitary and Anti-epidemic Station of Changyang County, China [161]

HUANG, Yiming, Department of Biology, Fujian Teachers University, China [162]
HUANG, Yuesheng, Zhanjian Fisheries College, China [163]
HUART, D., Collectif de Bio-écologie, Faculté des Sciences, Université libre de Bruxelles, 50, Av. F.D. Roosevelt, 1050 Brussels, Belgium [99]
HUBBARD, E. Jane Albert, Kewalo Marine Laboratory, Pacific Biomedical Research Center, University of Hawaii, 41 Ahui Street, Honolulu, HI 96813 U.S.A. [121]
HUELSENBECK, J.P., Department of Paleontology, University of California, Berkeley, California 94720, U.S.A. [172]
HUEN, Juenchao, Zhejiang Fisheries Institute, China [162]
HUGHES, Roger N., School of Animal Biology, University College of North Wales, Bangor, Gwynedd LL57 2UW, U.K. [164]
HURLEY, Geoffrey V., Hurley Fisheries Consulting, P.O. Box 3049, East Postal Station, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, B2W 4Y2, Canada [148]
IBAÑEZ, Miguel, Departamento de Zoología, Facultad de Biología, Universidad de La Laguna, Tenerife, Islas Canarias, Spain [100, 116]
IM, Seung-Kyun, Department of Parasitology, College of Medicine, Yonsei University, Seoul, Korea [127]
INOUE, Ryoko, Tokyo University of Fisheries, 4-5-7, Konan, Minato-ku, Tokyo 108, Japan [168]
ITOW, Syuzo, Nagasaki University, Nagasaki 852, Japan [172]
JABLONSKI, David, Department of the Geophysical Sciences, Univesity of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois 60637, U.S.A. [171]
JACKIEWICZ, Maria, Uniwersytet A. Mickiewicza, Zaklad Taksonomii i Ekologii Zwierzat, ul. Szamarzewskiego 91, 60-569 Poznan, Poland [153]
JAKLIN, A., Ruder Boskovic Institute, Rovinj, Yugoslavia [119]
JAMES, Matthew J., Department of Geology, Sonoma State University, Rohnert Park, California 94928, U.S.A. [171, 172]
JANOWSKY, Robert, [no address given] [135]
JANSSEN, A.W., Rijksmuseum van Geologie en Mineralogie, Hooglandse Kerkgracht 17, 2312 HS Leiden, The Netherlands [103]
JANSSEN, R., [address not given] [100]
JARAI, József, Baja, Rudnay u.19, H-6500, Hungary [159]
JIANG, Jinxiang, Third Institute of Oceanography, National Bureau of Oceanography, China [162]
JIANG, Weiguo, South China Sea Institute of Oceanology, Academia Sinica, China [161]
JOHNSON, Lisa, Department of Microbiology, Clemson University, Clemson, South Carolina 29634-1909, U.S.A. [124]
JOLL, L.M., Western Australian Marine Research Laboratories, P.O. Box 20, North Beach 6020, Western Australia [124]
JONES, G.W., Dept. of Zoology, University College Cardiff, Cardiff CF1 1XL, Wales, U.K. [121]
JONES, R.H., [no address given] [134]
JOUNG, In-Sil, Department of Parasitology, College of Medicine, Yonsei University, Seoul, Korea [127]
JUNG, Younghun, Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, U.S.A. [128, 170]
KAAS, Piet, Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie, P.O. Box 9517, NL 2300 RA Leiden, The Netherlands [103]
KABAT, Alan R., Department of Mollusks, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138, U.S.A. [156]
KANALEY, Sheila A., Shellfish Research Laboratory, New Jersey Agricultural Experiment Station, Cook College, Rutgers University, Port Norris, New Jersey 08349, U.S.A. [124]
KANTOR, Yu.I., A.N. Severtzov Institute of Animal Evolutionary Morphology and Ecology of the USSR Academy of Sciences, Lenin Avenue 33, Moscow 117071, U.S.S.R. [99]
KARMON, Nira, Center for Maritime Studies, University of Haifa, Israel [136, 139]
KASSNER, Jeffrey, Town of Brookhaven, Division of Environmental Protection, 3233 Route 112, Medford, New York 11763, U.S.A. [125]
KEESING, John K., Western Australian Museum, Perth 6000, Western Australia [119]
KEITHLY, Walter R., Jr., Center for Wetland Resources, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70803, U.S.A. [126]
KELLOGG, Michael G., Department of Invertebrate Zoology, California Academy of Sciences, Golden Gate Park, San Francisco, California 94118, U.S.A. [165]
KEMPERMAN, Th.C.M., Systematic Zoology Section, Leiden University, c/o Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie, P.O. Box 9517, NL 2300 RA Leiden, The Netherlands [102]
KERSTITCH, Alex, 10700 E. Calle Vaqueros, Tucson, Arizona 85749, U.S.A. [164]
KIERDORF-TRAUT, Georg, Weißes Haus, 4402 Greven-Gimbte, F.R. Germany [114]

KILGEN, Marilyn B., Department of Biological Sciences, Nicholls State University, Thibodaux, Louisiana 70310, U.S.A. [126]
KIM, B.S., Department of Preventive Medicine, Dong-A Medical College, Pusan, Korea [127]
KIM, Chang Han, Department of Science Education, Chungbuk National University, Korea [127]
KIM, J.Y., Department of Preventive Medicine, Dong-A Medical College, Pusan, Korea [127]
KIM, Jae Jin, Department of Biology, College of Science, Yonsei University, Seoul, Korea [128]
KIM, S.C., Department of Preventive Medicine and Institute of Industrial Medicine, Inje College, Pusan, Korea [127]
KIM, Sung-Soon, National Institute of Health, Korea [128]
KIRBY, G.C., School of Biological Sciences, Flinders University, Bedford Park, South Australia, 5042 Australia [121]
KISS, Éva, Természettudományi Muzeum ´Allattára, Budapest, Baross u. 13, H-1088, Hungary [158, 159, 160]
KISS, János Botond, 8800 Tulcea Of.p.4., str.23.August Nr.167, Sc.A, Ap.3., R.P. Romania [158]
KITTING, Christopher L., Department of Biological Sciences, California State University, Hayward, California 94542, U.S.A. [172]
KLEIN, Dominique, Laboratoire de Zoologie générale et d'Ecophysiologie (L.A. INRA), Université de Rennes I, Campus de Beaulieu, Avenue de Général Leclerc, 35042 Rennes Cedex, France [112]
KNAUB, Richard S., Aquaculture Research Center, Kentucky State University, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601, U.S.A. [126]
KNIGHT, Ron, P.O. Box 108, Lorengau, Manus, Papua New Guinea [146]
KOMATSU, Shigemi, Mukaishima Marine Biological Station of Hiroshima University, Mukaishima-cho, Hiroshima-ken 722, Japan [169]
KONDO, Takaki, Department of Biology, Osaka Kyoiku University, Osaka 543, Japan [168]
KOOL, Silvard P., Department of Invertebrate Zoology, National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C., 20560, U.S.A. [149]
KÖRNIG, Gerhard, Pestalozzistraße 54, Halle (S.), 4020, D.R. Germany [152]
KOSUGE, Sadao, Institute of Malacology of Tokyo, 6-36, Midoricho 3 chome, Tanashi City, Tokyo 188, Japan [107, 157]
KRAEUTER, John N., Crane Aquaculture Facility, Baltimore Gas and Electric, P.O. Box 1475, Baltimore, Maryland 21203, U.S.A. [122]
KRAUS, Richard A., Aquacultural Research Corporation, P.O. Box AC, Dennis, Massachusetts 02638, U.S.A. [123]
KROLOPP, Endre, Magyar ´Allami Földtani Intézet, Budapest, Népstadion-ut 14, H-1143, Hungary [158]
KUEHL, Silke, Alfred-Wegener-Institut für Polarforschung, Columbus-Center, D-2850 Bremerhaven, F.R. Germany [148]
KUIJPER, W.J., Instituut voor Prehistorie, Rijksuniversiteit Leiden, Postbus 9515, 2300 RA Leiden, The Netherlands [103]
KUIPER, J.G.J., c/o Institut Néerlandais, 121 rue de Lille, F - 75007 Paris, France [154, 159]
KURIS, Armand M., Department of Biological Sciences, University of California, Santa Barbara, California 93106, U.S.A. [165]
KWON, Oh-Kil, Department of Biology, Kangweon National University, Korea [127]
LABORDA NAVIA, Antonio José, Departamento de Biología Animal, Facultad de Biología, Universidad de León, 27071 León, Spain [116]
LAI, Kin-yang, Taiwan Museum, No. 2 Siang-Yang Road, Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China [108]
LAM, P.K.S., Department of Biology, King's College London (KQC), Campden Hill Road, London W8 7AH, England, U.K. [120, 121]
LAMBERT, Marie Cécile, Laboratoire de Zoologie générale et d'Ecophysiologie (L.A. INRA), Université de Rennes I, Campus de Beaulieu, Avenue de Général Leclerc, 35042 Rennes Cedex, France [111]
LAMOTTE, Maxime, Ecole Normale Supérieure, Laboratoire de Zoologie, 46 rue d'Ulm, 75230 Paris Cedex 05, France [111]
LAN, Xiu, Nanjing Institute of Geology and Paleontology, Academia Sinica, China [162]
LANDAU, Matthew, Department of Molecular and Cell Biology, University of Connecticut, Storrs, Connecticut 06268, U.S.A. [122]
LANGWAY, L., [no address given] [134]
LAUTIÉ, Nicole, Laboratoire d'Histophysiologia Fondamentale et Appliquée, Unité Associée au C.N.R.S. No. 680, Université Pierre et Marie Curie, 12 rue Cuvier, 75005 Paris, France [149]
LAVENIR, Jean Eric, "La Roquetaillant", Ventabren 13122, France [144]
LAWTON, Peter, Marine Sciences Research Center, State University of New York at Stony Brook, Stony Brook, New York 11794-5000, U.S.A. [126]
LAZARIDOU-DIMITRIADOU, M., Section of Zoology, Department of Biology, University of Thessaloniki, 540 06 Thessaloniki, Greece [120]

LEE, C.U., Department of Preventive Medicine and Institute of Industrial Medicine, Inje College, Pusan, Korea [127]
LEE, Harry G., 709 Lomax Street, Jacksonville, Florida 32204, U.S.A. [134, 136, 156]
LEE, J.T., Department of Preventive Medicine and Institute of Industrial Medicine, Inje College, Pusan, Korea [127]
LEE, Jun-Sang, Department of Biology, Kangweon National University, Korea [127]
LEE, Keun-Tae, Department of Parasitology, College of Medicine, Yonsei University, Seoul, Korea [127]
LEE, S.Y., Department of Zoology, The University of Hong Kong, Hong Kong [121]
LEEHMAN, Elmer G., [no address given] [135]
LEIGHTON, Bruce J., Department of Biological Sciences, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, British Columbia, V5A 1S6, Canada [165]
LEIGHTON, David L., Department of Natural Science, San Diego State University, San Diego, California, U.S.A. [171]
LE PENNEC, Marcel, Laboratoire de Zoologie, Université de Bretagne Occidentale, 29287 Brest Cédex, France [112, 126]
LE ROUX, F.G., Geological Survey, P.O. Box 1774, Port Elizabeth 6000, South Africa [164]
LEVER, A.J., Centre for Agricultural Publishing and Documentation (PUDOC), Generaal Foulkesweg 19, P.O. Box 4, 6700 AA Wageningen, The Netherlands [103]
LE VOCI, G., Dipartimento di Biologia Animale e Genetica, Università degli Studi di Firenze, Via Romana 17, 50125 Florence, Italy [120]
LI, Fenglan, Institute of Oceanology, Academia Sinica, China [161]
LI, Hengde, Fisheries Technical Extensive Station of Honghu, Hubei Province, China [162]
LI, Qingyi, Department of Biology, Southwest China Teachers College, China [161]
LI, Rongguan, Third Institute of Oceanography, National Bureau of Oceanography, China [162]
LI, Shuying, Institute of Oceanology, Academia Sinica, China [161]
LI, Suqin, Human Institute of Parasitic Disease Control, China [162]
LI, Yongfang, South China Sea Fisheries Research Institute, China [162]
LI, Yuntong, Institute of Geology, Chinese Academy of Geological Sciences, China [163]
LIANG, Guangyue, Guangxi Marine Fisheries Institute, China [162]
LIANG, Xianyuan, Department of Biology, Zhongshan University, China [162]
LIGHT, Janice M., 88 Peperharow Road, Godalming, Surrey, GU7 2PN, England, U.K. [118]
LILTVED, William R., Department of Invertebrate Zoology, California Academy of Sciences, Golden Gate Park, San Francisco, California 94118, U.S.A. [164]
LIN, Bishui, Third Institute of Oceanography, National Bureau of Oceanography, China [163]
LIN, Faxiang, Minhou Technological Station of Fishery, Fujian Province, China [163]
LIN, Han, Department of Aquaculture, National Taiwan College of Marine Science and Technology, Keelung, Republic of China [108]
LIN, Huiqiong, Fujian Institute of Oceanology, China [162]
LIN, Tien-Shang, Institute of Zoology, Academia Sinica, Taipei, Taiwan 11529, Republic of China [108]
LIN, Xiuying, Department of Biology, Fujian Teachers University, China [162]
LINDBERG, David R., Museum of Paleontology, University of California, Berkeley, California 94720, U.S.A. [151, 164]
LINDER, Elisha, Center for Maritime Studies, University of Haifa, Israel [139]
LISICKY, Mikulás J., Ustav Experimentálnej, Biológie a Ekológie SAV, Bratislava, Ul.obrancov Mieru 3, OSSR-814 34, Czechoslovakia [160]
LITTLEWOOD, D. Timothy J., Oysterseed Cooperative Project, Department of Zoology, University of the West Indies, Mona, Kingston 7, Jamaica [126]
LIU, Hsiu-ping, Institute of Fishery Sciences, National Taiwan University, Taipei, Taiwan 10764, Republic of China [108]
LIU, Tudi, Minhou Shell and Straw Farm of Xiangqian County, China [163]
LIU, Xiangsheng, Institute of Oceanology, Academia Sinica, China [161, 162]
LIU, Yuan, Department of Biology, Zhongshan University, China [162]
LIU, Yueying, Institute of Zoology, Academia Sinica, China [161, 163]
LOOSJES, F.E., Vossenlaan 4, NL 6705 CE Wageningen, The Netherlands [103]
LOOSJES-VAN BEMMEL, A.C.W., Vossenlaan 4, NL 6705 CE Wageningen, The Netherlands [103]
LOPEZ ESTRADA, Eduardo, Dept. Anthropologie, Université Laval, Québec, Canada [125]
LORENZ, Felix, jun., Ginsterweg 6, 2058 Lauenburg, F.R. Germany [114]
LOU, Kanghou, Institute of Oceanology, Academia Sinica, China [163]
LOUVET, Murielle, Laboratoires de Morphologie, Systématique et Ecologie animales (Prof. Ch. Jeuniaux), Institut de Zoologie, Université de Liège, 22, Quai van Neneden, B-4020 Liege, Belgium [112]

LOZEK, V., Institut für Geologie und Geotechnik der Akademie der Wissenschaften der CSSR, Navrátilova 12, CS - 110 00 Praha 2 Czechoslovakia [154]
LU, Daijun, Fisheries Technical Extensive Station of Honghu, Hubei Province, China [162]
LÜ, Duanhua, Institute of Oceanology, Academia Sinica, China [161]
LU, Weiping, Shanghai Fisheries College, China [162]
LU, Yunfang, Institute of Parasitic Diseases, Hupei Academy of Medical Sciences, China [162]
LUIZ dos SANTOS CRUZ, Renato, Department de Zoologia, Instituto de Biologia, C.C.S., Universidade Federal do Rio de Janeiro, Ilha do Fundão, Rio de Janeiro, 21940, Brasil [155]
LUQUE, Angel A., Departamento de Zoologia, Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad Autónoma, 28049, Madrid, Spain [120, 151]
LUTZ, Richard A., Department of Oyster Culture, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, New Jersey 08903, U.S.A. [126, 149]
MA, Enbo, Department of Biology, Shanxi University, China [162]
MA, Jianghu, Institute of Oceanology, Academia Sinica, China [161, 162]
MA, Junling, Freshwater Fisheries Institute of Shandong Province, China [161]
MA, Xiutong, Institute of Oceanology, Academia Sinica, China [161]
MAAROUF, A.M., Laboratoire d'Ecologie, 1 Rue des Récollets, 57000 Metz, France [112]
MACALUSO, M., Institute of Zoology, University of Palermo, Via Archirafi 18 -- 90123 Palermo, Italy [149]
MACKENZIE, Clyde L., Jr., U.S. National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Center, Sandy Hook Laboratory, Highlands, New Jersey 07732, U.S.A. [122]
MAEDA, Toyohide, Laboratory of Fish Culture, Tokyo University of Fisheries, 5-7, Konan-4, Minato-ku, Tokyo 108, Japan [169]
MAILLARD, Yves, Laboratoire de Biologie marine, Faculté des Sciences et Techniques 2, rue de la Houssinière, 44 072 Nantes Cedex 03, France [111]
MAJOROS, Gábor, Budapest, Thököly ut 25.I/5, H-1076, Hungary [160]
MALACHOWSKI, Mark, Humboldt State University, Marine Laboratory, Trinidad, California 95570, U.S.A. [126]
MALINOWSKI, Steve M., The Clam Farm, Inc., P.O. Box 402, Fishers Island, New York 06390, U.S.A. [126]
MALINOWSKI, Steven, Department of Marine Sciences, University of Connecticut, Avery Point, Groton, Connecticut 06340, U.S.A. [124]
MANGA-GONZALEZ, Ma. Yolanda, Estación Agrícola Experimental (C.S.I.C.), Ap. 788, 24080 León, Spain [118]
MANGANELLI, Giuseppe, Dipartimento di Biologia Evolutiva, Università di Siena, Via Mattioli 4, I-53100 Siena, Italy [104]
MANGOLD, Katharina, Laboratoire Arago, 66650 Banyuls-sur-Mer, France [148]
MANN, Roger, Virginia Institute of Marine Science, School of Marine Science, College of William and Mary, Gloucester Point, Virginia 23062, U.S.A. [122, 124, 126]
MARIN, Arnaldo, Departamento de Ecología, Facultad de Biología, Universidad de Murcia, 30071 Murcia, Spain [116]
MARINONI, Morag, c/o S.A.P.L., Construction - Public Works, P.O. Box 167, Yanbu, Saudi Arabia [141]
MARIOTTINI, Paolo, Dip. di Biologia, II Università di Roma, Via O. Raimondo, 00173 Roma, Italy [104, 105, 106]
MARQUET, R., Rijksuniversitair Centrum Antwerpen, Laboratorium voor Algemene Dierkunde, Groenenborgerlaan, 171, B-2020 Antwerp, Belgium [98]
MARRIOTT, R.W. & Dorothy K., 14 View Terrace, Aberdeen AB2 4RR, England, U.K. [118]
MARSHALL, B.A., National Museum of New Zealand, P.O. Box 467, Wellington, New Zealand [120]
MARTIN, P., 65, Rue Veydt, B-1050 Bruxelles, Belgium [98]
MARTIN, Ramón, Laboratorio de Zoología, Dpto. de Biología, Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad del País Vasco, Apdo. 644, 48080 Bilbao, Spain [100, 117]
MARTINEZ, Sergio, Departamento de Paleontología, Facultad de Humanidades y Ciencias, Tristán Narvaja 1674, Montevideo, Uruguay [109]
MARTINEZ-LOPEZ, F., Dpto. Zoología, Fac. C. Biológicas, Univ. Valencia; Dr. Moliner, 50 Burjasot 46100 Valencia, Spain [116]
MASELLO, Arianna, Sección Recursos Bentónicos, Instituto Nacional de Pesca (INAPE), Casilla de Correo 1612, Montevideo, Uruguay [109]
MATHER, Jennifer A., Department of Psychology, University of Lethbridge, Lethbridge, Alberta, T1K 3M4, Canada [148]
MATZKE, Manfred, Pädagogische Hochschule, "N.K. Krupskaja" Halle, Sektion Biologie/Chemie, Kröllwitzer Straße 44, Halle (S.), 4050, D.R. Germany [154]
MAZE GONZALEZ, Raquel Ana, Departamento de Biología Animal, Facultad de Biología, Universidad de León, 27071 León, Spain [116]

McCARTHY, Kevin J., Virginia Institute of Marine Science, School of Marine Science, College of William and Mary, Gloucester Point, Virginia 23062, U.S.A. [126, 166]
McCAY, Bonnie J., Department of Human Ecology, Cook College, Rutgers University, Port Norris, New Jersey 08349, U.S.A. [125]
McCLINTIC, D., [no address given] [146]
McGRAW, K.A., Seattle District Corps of Engineers, P.O. Box C-3755, Seattle, Washington 98124, U.S.A. [125]
McKINSTRY, Donald M., Division of Science, Engineering, and Technology, The Pennsylvania State University at Erie, The Behrend College, Erie, PA 16563-1200, U.S.A. [155]
McLEAN, James H., Los Angeles County Museum of Natural History, 900 Exposition Boulevard, Los Angeles, California 90007, U.S.A. [151, 155, 164, 172]
MEAD, Albert R., Department of Ecology & Evolutionary Biology, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ 85721, U.S.A. [121]
MENDL, Wolfgang, Lab. Acarología, Departamento Zoología, Escuela Nacional de Ciencias Biológicas, Apartado Postal 42186, México 11340, México [155]
MENKHORST, H.P.M.G., Natuurmuseum Rotterdam, P.O. Box 23452, 3001 KL Rotterdam, The Netherlands [102, 103]
MIENIS, Henk K., Zoological Museum, Mollusc Collection, Hebrew University, 91904 Jerusalem, Israel [108, 129-147, 160]
MILL, P.J., Department of Pure and Applied Biology, University of Leeds, Leeds LS2 9JT, England, U.K. [121]
MILLEN, Sandra, University of British Columbia, British Columbia, V6T 2A9, Canada [171]
MILLER, Walter B., Department of Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona 85721, U.S.A. [165]
MINATO, Hiroshi, Kumano Senior High School, Kamitonda-cho, Wakayama-ken, 649-21, Japan [169]
MOCQUARD, Jean-Pierre, Laboratoire de Physiologie et de Génétique des Crustacés, Université de Poitiers, ERA No. 230 UFR.SFA, 86022 Poitiers, France [111]
MOFFITT, Robert B., National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Fisheries Center Honolulu Laboratory, 2570 Dole Street, Honolulu, Hawaii 96822, U.S.A. [165]
MONTES, J., Centro Experimental de Vilaxoán, Consellería de Pesca, Xunta de Galicia, Apdo. 208, Villagarcía de Arosa, Spain [116]
MONTOYA, Michel, P.O. Box 6327, San Jose, Costa Rica [171]
MOOK, William, Mook Sea Farms, Damariscotta, Maine 04543, U.S.A. [124]
MOOLENBEEK, R.G., Zoölogisch Museum, P.O. Box 4766, 1009 AT Amsterdam, The Netherlands [102]
MOORE, Donald R., Rosenstiel School of Marine and Atmospheric Science, University of Miami, 4600 Rickenbacker Causeway, Miami, Florida 33149, U.S.A. [156]
MORAGA, Dario, Laboratoire de Zoologie, Faculté des Sciences, 29287 Brest Cedex, France [112]
MORALES, Pedro, Departamento de Zoología, Facultad de Biología, Universidad de La Laguna, Tenerife, Islas Canarias, Spain [100]
MORALES-ALAMO, Reinaldo, Virginia Institute of Marine Science, School of Marine Science, College of William and Mary, Gloucester Point, Virginia 23062, U.S.A. [126]
MORAND, Serge, Laboratoire de Zoologie et d'Ecophysiologie (L.A. INRA), Université de Rennes I, Campus de Beaulieu, 35042 Rennes Cedex, France [112, 120]
MORONI, Maria Antonietta, Dipartimento di Geologia e Geodesia della Università, Corso Tuköry 131, 90134 Palermo, Italy [106]
MORRIS, Noel J., British Museum of Natural History, Cromwell Road, London SW7 5BD, U.K. [151]
MORRONDO-PELAYO, Ma. Patrocinio, Estación Agrícola Experimental (C.S.I.C.), Ap. 788, 24080 León, Spain [119]
MORSE, Aileen N.C., Marine Science Institute, University of California, Santa Barbara, California 93106, U.S.A. [171]
MORTON, Brian, Department of Zoology, University of Hong Kong, Hong Kong [119, 120, 150, 172]
MOUABAD, A., Laboratoire d'Ecologie, 1 Rue des Récollets, 57000 Metz, France [112]
MOYA, Jesús, Apartado 644, Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad del Pais Vasco, Bilbao, Spain [115]
MOYER, Steven N., National Wildlife Federation, 1412 16th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036, U.S.A. [96]
MÜLLER, E.-Dieter, Institut für Paläontologie und historische Geologie der Universität München, Richard-Wagner-Straße 10/2, 8000 München 2, F.R. Germany [113, 114]
MULLINER, David K., San Diego Natural History Museum, San Diego, California 92112, U.S.A. [171]
MULVEY, Margaret, Savannah River Ecology Laboratory, Drawer E, Aiken, South Carolina 29801, U.S.A. [149]
MYERS, Barbara W., Department of Marine Invertebrates, San Diego Natural History Museum, P.O. Box 1390, San Diego, California 92112, U.S.A. [155, 171, 172]
MYLONAS, M., University of Athens, Department of Biology, Section of Ecology and Taxonomy, Panepistimioupolis, Ilissia, GR - 157 71 Athens, Greece [154]

NAIDU, K.S., Science Branch, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, P.O. Box 5667, St. John's, Newfoundland, A1C 5X1, Canada [124]
NARANJO-GARCIA, Edna, Department of Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona 85721, U.S.A. [165]
NÉMETH, László, Budapest, Rekettye u.24, H-1155, Hungary [159]
NESEMANN, Hasko, Bornstraße 73, 6238 Hofheim-Lorsbach, F.R. Germany [115]
NEVES, Richard J., Virginia Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, Department of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA 24061, U.S.A. [96]
NEWELL, Roger I.E., Horn Point Environmental Laboratories, University of Maryland, P.O. Box 775, Cambridge, Maryland 21613, U.S.A. [122]
NEWMAN, L.J., Zoology Department, University of Queensland, St. Lucia, Brisbane, 4067, Australia [165]
NEWMAN, Michael C., Savannah River Ecology Laboratory, Drawer E, Aiken, South Carolina 29801, U.S.A. [149]
NGOILE, M., Department of Zoology, University of Aberdeen, Scotland
NI, Haier, Zhejiang Fisheries Institute, China [162]
NIE, Zonqien, Hwanghai Fisheries Institute, National Bureau of Aquatic Products, China [162]
NINOMIYA, Taizo, 10-12 Himon-ya 2, Meguro-ku, Tokyo 152, Japan [167]
NISHIHAMA, Shiro, Amakusa Marine Biological Laboratory, Kyushu University, Tomioka, Reihoku, Amakusa-gun, Kumamoto-ken, 863-25, Japan [168]
NISTERS, Helmut, Franz-Fischer-Straße 46, A-6020 Innsbruck, Austria [114]
NOMBELA, M.A., Universidad de Santiago, Colegio Universitario, Apdo. 874, Vigo, Spain [116]
NOMURA, Tadashi, Department of Fishery Science, Faculty of Agriculture, Tohoku University, Tsutsumidori-Amamiyamachi, Sendai, 980, Japan [168]
NORDSIECK, Hartmut, Johannesstraße 38, 7730 Villingen-Schwenningen, F.R. Germany [113, 114, 115]
NORRIS, A., Department of Natural History, Leeds City Museums, LS1 3AA, England, U.K. [118]
NYBAKKEN, James, Moss Landing Marine Laboratories, P.O. Box 450, Moss Landing, California 95039, U.S.A. [166]
O'DOR, Ronald K., Biology Department and Aquatron Laboratory, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia, B3H 4J1, Canada [148]
O FOIGHIL, Diarmaid, Friday Harbor Laboratories, Friday Harbor, Washington 98250, U.S.A. [166]
OGAWA, Jogi, CINVESTAV IPN Mérida, A.P. 73 Cordemex, C.P. 97610, Mérida, Mexico [112]
OGLE, John T., Gulf Coast Research Laboratory, P.O. Box 7000, Ocean Springs, Mississippi 39564, U.S.A. [126]
OHNO, Yuriko, Department of Geoscience, Joetsu University of Education, Yamayashiki-cho, Joetsu City, Niigata Pref., 943, Japan [169]
OHTA, Suguru, Ocean Research Institute, University of Tokyo, Minamidai 1-15-1, Nakano-ku, Tokyo 164, Japan [169]
OKAMOTO, Masatoyo, 4-18-7, Tsukushigaoka, Kashiwa City, 277, Japan [167]
OKAMURA, Ichiro, 205, Masago-cho, Matsue City, 690, Japan [168]
OKOSHI, Kenji, Department of Fishery Science, Faculty of Agriculture, Tohoku University, Tsutsumidori-Amamiyamachi, Sendai, 980, Japan [168]
OKUTANI, Takashi, Tokyo University of Fisheries, 4-5-7, Konan, Minato-ku, Tokyo 108, Japan [167, 168, 169]
OLAZARRI, José, Investigador Asociado del Museo Nacional de Historia Natural de Montevideo, Rivas 687, Mercedes, Uruguay [109]
OLIVERIO, Marco, Via delle Sirene 56, 00121 Ostia Lido (Roma), Italy [106]
OLSON, Annette M., Department of Zoology, Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon 97331, U.S.A. [172]
O'NEILL, Susan, Department of Biology, University of Massachusetts, Boston, Massachusetts 02125, U.S.A. [149]
ONG, Wen-lian, Kinchen Junior High School, Kinmen, Republic of China [108]
ORR, J., [no address given] [133]
ORTEA, Jesús, Departamento de Zoología, Facultad de Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad de Oviedo, Oviedo, Spain [120]
ORTH, R.E., Division of Biological Control, University of California, Riverside, California, U.S.A. [145]
OSORIO, Cecilia, Departamento de Ciencias Ecológicas, Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad de Chile, Casilla 653, Santiago, Chile [164]
OTERO SCHMITT, J.J., Avenida de las Ciencias s/n. Santiago de Compostela, Spain [116]
OUTEIRO, Adolfo, Departamento de Biología Animal, Facultad de Biología, Universidad de Santiago de Compostela, Spain [117]

OWENS, Leigh, Graduate School of Tropical Veterinary Science, P.O. James Cook University of North Queensland, 4811, Australia [123]
OZINSKY, Sheryl, c/o Loon, 4a Watson St., Haifa, Israel [141]
PADILLA, Dianna K., Department of Entomology, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York, U.S.A. [172]
PAI, Jenn-yü, Institute of Zoology, National Taiwan University, Taipei, Taiwan 10764, Republic of China [108]
PAIK, N.W., Paik Medical Center, Inje College, Seoul, Korea [127]
PALAZZI, Stefano, Viale Moreali 4, 41100 Modena (Mo), Italy [106]
PALMER, A. Richard, Department of Zoology, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2E9, Canada [166]
PALMERI, Alberto, Vicolo Parrini 10, 90145 Palermo, Italy [104]
PAN, Yuntang, Graduate School, Academia Sinica, China [162]
PANG, Jingliang, South China Sea Institute of Oceanology, Academia Sinica, China [163]
PANIGRAHI, A., Department of Zoology, Calcutta University, 35 Ballygunge Circular Road, Calcutta 700 019, India [105, 150]
PANTOLI, Deano, Via Bidente 30, 47100 Forlì, Italy [105]
PARACHE, Alain, Station Marine d'Endoume, 13007 Marseille, Station I.F.R.E.M.E.R., Quai du Commandant Silhouette, 33120 Arcachon, France [112]
PARK, Gap-Man, Department of Biology, Kangweon National University, Korea [127]
PARK, Sung-Bin, Department of Biology, Kangweon National University, Korea [128]
PARMALEE, Paul W., Frank H. McClung Museum, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN 37996, U.S.A. [96]
PARPAGNOLI, D., Dipartimento di Biologia Animale e Genetica, Università degli Studi di Firenze, Via Romana 17, 50125 Florence, Italy [120]
PAUL, C.R.C., Department of Earth Sciences, Liverpool University, L69 3BX, England, U.K. [118]
PAUSINA, Ralph, Pausina Oyster Corporation, New Orleans, Louisiana, U.S.A. [126]
PEDROSO, L.A., Investigador del Centro de Estudos Costeiros, Limnológicos e Marinhos (CECLIMAR) de la Universidad Federal de Río Grande do Sul, Uruguay [109]
PEKLI, József, Gödölló, Fácánsor 56, H-2100, Hungary [160]
PELED, Dov, [no address given] [136]
PEMBROKE, J.E., Department of Biology, Oberlin College, Oberlin, Ohio 44074, U.S.A. [164]
PEÑA, Juan B., Instituto de Acuicultura Torre de la Sal. (C.S.I.C.), Ribera de Cabanes, 12595 Castellón, Spain [116, 117]
PEÑA, Junkal, Sociedad Cultural INSUB, Museo de Oquendo, Apartado 3031, 20080 San Sebastián, Spain [116]
PENCHASZADEH, P.E., INTECMAR, Universidad Simón Bolívar, Apdo. 89.000, Caracas 1080, Venezuela [151]
PERDUE, James, College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington 98195, U.S.A. [123]
PEREIRA, J., Investigador del Museo Oceanográfico de la FURG, Fundação Universidade de Rio Grande, RS, Uruguay [109]
PEREZ GANDARAS, G., Instituto Investigaciones Marinas, Bouzas, Vigo, Spain [116]
PERRET, William S., Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries, P.O. Box 98000, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70898-9000, U.S.A. [125]
PETIT, Richard E., 806 St. Charles Road, North Myrtle Beach, South Carolina 29582, U.S.A. [155, 156, 164]
PETROVITS, Eugene J., Aquacultural Research Corporation, P.O. Box AC, Dennis, Massachusetts 02638, U.S.A. [123]
PEZZOLI, Enrico, Via Fornari 48, 20146 Milano, Italy [104]
PHELPS, Harriette L., University of the District of Columbia, 4200 Connecticut Ave. N.W., Washington, District of Columbia 20008, U.S.A. [123]
PIHAN, J.C., Laboratoire d'Ecologie, 1 Rue des Récollets, 57000 Metz, France [111, 112]
PINTÉR, László, Naturwissenschaftliches Museum, H-1088 Budapest, Baross utca 13, Hungary [130]
PISCITELLI, G., Istituto de Zoologia e Anatomia Comparata dell'Università di Bari, Italy [105]
PITT, Lois J., 2444 38th Ave., Sacramento, California 95822, U.S.A. [172]
PITT, William D., Department of Geology, California Academy of Sciences, Golden Gate Park, San Francisco, California 94118, U.S.A. [171, 172]
POIRRIER, Michael A., Department of Biological Sciences, University of New Orleans, New Orleans, Louisiana 70148, U.S.A. [122, 123]
POLACO, Oscar J., Departamento de Prehistoria, Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, Moneda #16, México 06060, México [155]
POMPONI, Shirley A., Harbor Branch Oceanographic Institution, Inc., 5600 Old Dixie Highway, Fort Pierce, FL 34946, U.S.A. [155]
PONDER, W.F., The Australian Museum, 6-8 College Street, Sydney, NSW, 2000, Australia [121, 151]

PONYI, Jenó, Tihany, MTA Limnol., Kut. Int., H-8237, Hungary [159]
POPHAM, J.D., Seakem Oceanography Ltd., 2045 Mills Road, Sidney, British Columbia, V8L 3S1, Canada [123]
POPPE, Guido T., Mortselveldenlaan 25 Bus 7, 2510 Mortsel, Belgium [97, 98, 169]
POULICEK, Mathieu, Laboratoires de Morphologie, Systématique et Ecologie animales (Prof. Ch. Jeuniaux), Institut de Zoologie, Université de Liège, 22, Quai van Neneden, B-4020 Liege, Belgium [112]
POWELL, Charles L., II, U.S. Geological Survey, M/S 915, 345 Middlefield Road, Menlo Park, California 94025, U.S.A. [171]
POWELL, E.N., Department of Oceanography, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas 77843, U.S.A. [123, 165]
PREECE, R.C., Department of Zoology, University of Cambridge CB2 3EJ, England, U.K. [118]
PREZANT, Robert S., Department of Biology, Indiana University of Pennsylvania, Indiana, Pennsylvania 15705, U.S.A. [166]
PRIETO, C.E., Departamento de Biología Animal y Genética, Facultad de Ciencias. UPV/EHU. Apdo. 644. 48080 Bilbao, Spain [117]
PROSCHWITZ, T. von, Naturhistoriska Museet, Box 7283, S - 40235 Göteborg, Sweden [118, 154]
PUJANTE MORA, A., Dpto. Zoología, Fac. C. Biológicas, Univ. Valencia; Dr. Moliner, 50 Burjasot 46100 Valencia, Spain [116]
QI, Qiuzhen, Third Institute of Oceanography, National Bureau of Oceanography, China [163]
QI, Zhongyan, Institute of Oceanology, Academia Sinica, China [161]
QIU, Liqiang, South China Sea Fisheries Research Institute, China [162]
QUINN, G.P., Department of Zoology, University of Melbourne, Parkville, Victoria, 3052, Australia [119]
RADOSH, David J., U.S. National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Center, Sandy Hook Laboratory, Highlands, New Jersey 07732, U.S.A. [122]
RÄHLE, Wolfgang, Institut für Biologie III der Universität Tübingen, Auf der Morgenstelle 28, D-7400 Tübingen 1, West Germany [100]
RAMIREZ, L. Fernando Bückle, Centro de Investigacion Cientifica y de Educacion Superior de Ensenada (C.I.C.E.S.E.), Apartado Postal 2732, Ensenada, Baja California, 22830, Mexico [165]
RAMIREZ, M. Eliana, Sección Botánica, Museo Nacional de Historia Natural, Casilla 787, Santiago, Chile [164]
RAMOS, M.A., Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales, (C.S.I.C.), Jose Gutierrez Abascal 2, 28006 Madrid, Spain [121]
RATH, Elisabeth, Institut für Zoologie der Universität Wien, Althanstr. 14, A-1090 Wien, Austria [151]
RAUT, S.K., Department of Zoology, Calcutta University, 35 Ballygunge Circular Road, Calcutta 700 019, India [105, 150]
RAVEN, J.G.M., 2a Gilpin Avenue, East Sheen, London SW14 8QY, England, U.K. [102]
RAY, S.M., Department of Marine Biology, Texas A&M University at Galveston, Galveston, Texas 77550, U.S.A. [123, 126, 165]
REAL, Guy, Institut Universitaire de Biologie Marine, 2 rue du Professeur Jolyet, 33120 Arcachon, France [111]
REAL-TESTUD, Anne-Marie, Laboratoire de Biologie des Invertébrés Marins et Malacologie, 55 rue de Buffon, 75005 Paris, France [111]
REEDER, Richard L., Faculty of Biological Science, University of Tulsa, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74104, U.S.A. [165, 166]
REES, Bernard B., Department of Environmental, Population and Organismic Biology, University of Colorado, Campus Box B-334, Boulder, Colorado 80309-0334, U.S.A. [150]
REHDER, Harald A., [no address given] [143]
REID, Robert N., U.S. National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Center, Sandy Hook Laboratory, Highlands, New Jersey 07732, U.S.A. [122]
REINA, Michele, Via Croce Rossa 159, 90144 Palermo, Italy [104]
REISCHÜTZ, Peter L., Lazarethgasse 5/15, A-3580 Horn, Austria [113, 153, 154]
REITSMA, N., Systematic Zoology Section, Leiden University, c/o Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie, P.O. Box 9517, NL 2300 RA Leiden, The Netherlands [102]
RÉKASI, Jósef, Pannonhalma, Vár 2., H-9090, Hungary [158]
REMBECKA, Izabela, Silesian University, Faculty of Biology, 40-007 Katowice, ul. Bankowa 9, Poland [110]
REPETTO, Giovanni, Museo Civico «F. Eusebio» - 12051 Alba, Italy [104]
REX, Michael A., Department of Biology, University of Massachusetts, Boston, Massachusetts 02125, U.S.A. [149]
RICHARDSON, C.A., Animal Biology Group, Marine Science Laboratories, Menai Bridge, Anglesey, Gwynedd LL59 5EH, U.K. [119]

RICHNOVSZKY, Andor, Baja, Kölcsey u.l., H-6500, Hungary [158, 159]
RIEDEL, Adolf, Institute of Zoology, Polish Academy of Sciences, ul. Wilcza 64, 00-679 Warsaw, Poland [110, 118, 154]
RIISGÅRD, Hans Ulrik, Institute of Biology, Odense University, Campusvej 55, DK-5230 Odense M, Denmark [126]
RINALDI, Emidio, Via Marengo 29, 47100 Forlì, Italy [105]
RIOS, E.C., Investigador del Museo Oceanográfico de la FURG, Fundação Universidade de Rio Grande, RS, Uruguay [109]
ROBERTS, Kenneth J., Louisiana Cooperative Extension Service and Center for Wetland Resources, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70803, U.S.A. [126]
ROBINSON, Anja, Department of Fisheries and Wildlife, Mark O. Hatfield Marine Science Center, Oregon State University, Newport, Oregon 97365, U.S.A. [123]
ROBINSON, John, 'B' Watch, S.C.S., 12. S.U., B.F.P.O. 53, United Kingdom [140]
ROBINSON, Keith, Division of Water Resources, New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection, Trenton, New Jersey 08625, U.S.A. [125]
ROBINSON, M. Elizabeth, Virginia Institute of Marine Science, School of Marine Science, College of William and Mary, Gloucester Point, Virginia 23062, U.S.A. [124]
ROBINSON, S.M.C., Fisheries Research Branch, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Pacific Biological Station, Nanaimo, British Columbia, V9R 5K6, Canada [122, 148]
RÖCKEL, Dieter, Neckaranlage 6, 6930 Eberbach/Neckar, F.R. Germany [113, 114]
RODHOUSE, Paul G., British Antarctic Survey, Natural Environment Research Council, High Cross, Madingley Road, Cambridge CB3 0ET, U.K. [148]
RODRIGUEZ, Ma. Teresa, Departamento de Biología Animal, Facultad de Biología, Universidad de Santiago de Compostela, Spain [117]
RODRIGUEZ BABIO, C., Dpto. Zoología, Fac. C. Biológicas, Univ. Valencia; Dr. Moliner, 50 Burjasot 46100 Valencia, Spain [116]
RODRIGUEZ GIL, Luis, Instituto Tecnologico de Mérida, km. 5 Carretera a Progreso, 976 Mérida, Mexico [112]
ROLAN, E., Cánovas del Castillo 22 5°F, 36202 Vigo, Spain [103, 116, 117]
ROLDAN CORNEJO, Carmen, Cátedra de Zoología de Invertebrados no Artrópodos, Departamento de Zoología, Facultad de Biología, Universidad Complutense, Madrid 28040, Spain [117]
ROLLER, Richard A., Department of Biology, University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point, WI 54481, U.S.A. [96]
ROMER, Nidia S., Rosenstiel School of Marine and Atmospheric Science, University of Miami, 4600 Rickenbacker Causeway, Miami, Florida 33149, U.S.A. [156]
ROMEY, William L., Department of Zoology, University of Rhode Island, Kingston, Rhode Island 02881, U.S.A. [126]
ROPER, Clyde F.E., Department of Invertebrate Zoology - Mollusks, Smithsonian Institution, National Museum of Natural History, Washington, District of Columbia 20560, U.S.A. [148]
ROPES, John W. [deceased] National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Center, Woods Hole Laboratory, Woods Hole, Massachusetts 02543, U.S.A. [126]
ROS, Joandomènec, Departament d'Ecologia, Facultat de Biologia, Universitat de Barcelona, Av. Diagonal, 645, 08028 Barcelona, Spain [116]
ROSTAL, David C., Portland State University, Department of Biology, Portland, Oregon 97207, U.S.A. [165]
ROTH, Barry, Department of Invertebrate Zoology, Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History, 2559 Puesta del Sol Road, Santa Barbara, California 93105, U.S.A. [166]
ROUSSY, H.P., Djibouti, East Africa [141]
ROWELL, T.W., Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Biological Sciences Branch, Scotia-Fundy Region, Halifax Fisheries Research Laboratory, P.O. Box 550, Halifax, Nova Scotia B3J 2S7, Canada [123]
RUBIO SALAZAR, Frederico, c/o Pintor Ribera, 4 - 46930 Cuart de Poblet, Valencia, Spain [116]
RUGGIERI, Giuliano, Dipartimento di Geologia e Geodesia della Università, Corso Tuköry 131, 90134 Palermo, Italy [104, 105, 106]
RUSSELL, Michael P., Department of Paleontology, University of California, Berkeley, California 94720, U.S.A. [172]
RYTHER, John H., Harbor Branch Foundation, P.O. Box 196A, Fort Pierce, Florida 33450, U.S.A. [122]
SAFRIEL, Uriel N., Department of Zoology, The Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Israel [101]
SAGE, Walter E., III, Department of Invertebrates, American Museum of Natural History, New York, NY 10024, U.S.A. [155]
SAITO, Hiroshi, Tokyo University of Fisheries, 4-5-7, Konan, Minato-ku, Tokyo 108, Japan [167]
SALAS, Carmen, Departamento de Zoología, Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad de Málaga, 29071 Málaga, Spain [116, 164]

SALGADO, Jennie, Departamento de Ciencias Ecológicas, Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad de Chile, Casilla 653, Santiago, Chile [164]
SAMATA, Tetsuro, Faculty of General Education, Azabu University, Sagamihara, Kanagawa, Japan [169]
SANDERS, James G., Academy of Natural Sciences, Benedict Estuarine Research Laboratory, Benedict, Maryland 20612, U.S.A. [124]
SAUL, LouElla R., Invertebrate Paleontology Section, Los Angeles County Museum of Natural History, 900 Exposition Boulevard, Los Angeles, California 90007, U.S.A. [171, 172]
SAURIAU, Pierre Guy, Laboratoire de Biologie marine, Faculté des Sciences et Techniques 2, rue de la Houssinière, 44 072 Nantes Cedex 03, France [111]
SCAILLET, R., Av. Fr. Guillaume, 63, B-1140 Bruxelles, Belgium [98]
SCALERA LIACI, L., Istituto di Zoologia e Anatomia Comparata dell'Università di Bari, Italy [105]
SCARSELLI, Emilio, Instituto di Zoologia, dell'Università di Bologna, Italy [122]
SCHICK, Daniel F., Department of Marine Resources, West Boothbay Harbor, Maine 04575, U.S.A. [123]
SCHILDER, Franz A., [no address given] [132]
SCHMIDT, Nancy, Department of Geosciences, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona 85721, U.S.A. [171]
SCHNELL, Birgit & Waltraud, Leipziger Straße 20, 5014 Kerpen-Buir, F.R. Germany [115]
SCHÜTT, Hartwig, Haydnstraße 50, D-4000 Düsseldorf 13, F.R. Germany [100]
SCIOLINO, E., [no address given] [134]
SCOTT, Paul H., Department of Invertebrate Zoology, Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History, Santa Barbara, California 93105, U.S.A. 171, 172]
SCOTT, P.J.B., Department of Geology, McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario, L8S 4M1, Canada [119, 120]
SEAPY, Roger R., Department of Biological Science, California State University, Fullerton, California 92634, U.S.A. [171]
SEAWARD, D.R., Barn Court, Hamlet, Chetnole, Sherborne, Dorset, DT9 6NY, England, U.K. [118]
SEEMANN, R., Röbeler Chaussee 2, Waren (Müritz), 2060, D.R. Germany [152]
SELVIN, Rhonda, Bigelow Laboratory for Ocean Studies, West Boothbay Harbor, Maine 04575, U.S.A. [123]
SENDERS, J., 67, Rue de la Vallée, B-1050 Bruxelles, Belgium [98]
SEPHTON, Thomas W., Canada Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Science Branch, Gulf Region, Moncton, New Brunswick, E1A 9B6, Canada [123]
SHASKY, Donald R., 834 W. Highland Avenue, Redlands, California 92373, U.S.A. [172]
SHEARS, John, Dalhousie University, Department of Biology, Halifax, Nova Scotia, B3H 4J1, Canada [148]
SHEINBERG, Baruch, [no address given] [132, 134]
SHEN, Jiefen, Hwanghai Fisheries Institute, National Bureau of Aquatic Products, China [162]
SHUMWAY, Sandra E., State of Maine Department of Marine Resources, West Boothbay Harbor, Maine 04575, U.S.A. [123, 124]
SICARDI, Omar E., Sociedad Malacológica del Uruguay, Casilla de Correo No 1401, Montevideo, Uruguay [109]
SIDDALL, Scott E., Marine Sciences Research Center, State University of New York, Stony Brook, New York 11794-5000, U.S.A. [125]
SIMPSON, Leonard, Portland State University, Department of Biology, Portland, Oregon 97207, U.S.A. [165]
SINGER, Benjamin (Solly), Sderot Ben Zion 44/3, 76410 Rehovot, Israel [142-146]
SIRENKO, B.I., Laboratory of Marine Investigation, Zoological Institute, USSR Academy of Sciences, University Embankment, 199164 Leningrad, 1, U.S.S.R. [150]
SIROIS, André, Department of Biology, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia, B3H 4J1 Canada [148]
SISSON, Richard T., Rhode Island Division of Fish and Wildlife, 150 Fowler Street, Wickford, Rhode Island 02852, U.S.A. [126]
SLOAN, N.A., Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Fisheries Research Branch, Pacific Biological Station, Nanaimo, British Columbia, V9R 5K6, Canada [122, 126]
SMALLRIDGE, M.A., School of Biological Sciences, Flinders University, Bedford Park, South Australia, 5042 Australia [121]
SMITH, Douglas G., Museum of Zoology, University of Massachusetts, Amherst, Massachusetts 01003-0027, U.S.A. [156]
SMITH, Judith Terry, 1527 Byron Street, Palo Alto, California 94301, U.S.A. [171]
SMOUSE, D.T., Department of Biology, Oberlin College, Oberlin, Ohio 44074, U.S.A. [164]
SMRIGLIO, Carlo, Via di Valle Aurelia 134, 00167, Rome, Italy [104, 105, 106]

SONIAT, Thomas M., Department of Biological Sciences, University of New Orleans, New Orleans, Louisiana 70148, U.S.A. [126]
SORDI, M., Acquario Comunale "D. Cestoni", Livorno, Italy [102]
SPADINI, Valeriano, Via A. Toti 6, 52046 Lucignano (AR), Italy [104]
SPANIER, Ehud, Center for Maritime Studies, University of Haifa, Mount Carmel, Haifa 31999, Israel [136, 139, 147]
SPENCE, Margot J., Department of Zoology, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, V6T 2A9, Canada [164]
SQUIRES, Richard L., Department of Geological Sciences, California State University, Northridge, California 91350, U.S.A. [172]
STAHLNECKER, James, State of Maine Department of Marine Resources, West Boothbay Harbor, Maine 04575, U.S.A. [124]
STAIKOU, A., Section of Zoology, Department of Biology, University of Thessaloniki, 540 06 Thessaloniki, Greece [120]
STARMÜHLNER, Ferdinand, Zoologisches Institut der Universität Wien, Abteilung für Malakologie, Althanstraße 14, A-1090 Wien, Austria [113]
STAUB, Katherine C., Biology Department C-096, University of California - San Diego, La Jolla, California 92093, U.S.A. [149]
STEBBINS, Timothy D., Department of Biological Sciences, University of Southern California, Los Angeles, California 90089, U.S.A. [164]
STEPHEN, S.J., Marine Research Associates, St. Andrews, New Brunswick, Canada [148]
STÉVANOVITCH, Colette, 60 Esplanade Fléchambault, 51100 Reims, France [118]
STICKLE, William B., Department of Zoology and Physiology, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, LA 70803, U.S.A. [96]
STIPPROWEIT, Adelheid, Westfälische Wilhelmsuniversität, Fachbereich 24, Lehrgebiet Biologie, Fliednerstraße 21, D-4400 Münster, F.R. Germany [114]
STÖCKMANN-BOSBACH, Renate, Department of Zoology, University of Münster, D-4400 Münster, Hüfferstrasse 1, F.R. Germany [120]
STONEHAM, Hedy, Suva, Fiji [133]
STRACK, H.L., Hoeksestraat 8a, 3036LL Rotterdam, Holland [117]
STRAIN, Charles H., Department of Biology, University of the South, Sewanee, TN 37375, U.S.A. [148]
STRANKS, T.N., Department of Zoology, University of Melbourne, Parkville, Victoria 3052, Australia [148]
STRZELEC, Malgorzata, Silesian University, Faculty of Biology, 40-007 Katowice, ul. Bankowa 9, Poland [110]
STUMMER, Anton, Kremserstraße 56, A-3511 Hörfarth, Austria [113]
SUGAWARA, Yoshio, Department of Fishery Science, Faculty of Agriculture, Tohoku University, Tsutsumidori-Amamiyamachi, Sendai, 980, Japan [168]
SUN, Bolun, Jienzhou Fisheries Institute, China [163]
SWEENEY, Michael J., Department of Invertebrate Zoology - Mollusks, Smithsonian Institution, National Museum of Natural History, Washington, District of Columbia 20560, U.S.A. [148]
SYSOEV, A.V., A.N. Severtzov Institute of Animal Evolutionary Morphology and Ecology of the USSR Academy of Sciences, Lenin Avenue 33, Moscow 117071, U.S.S.R. [99]
SZÖRÉNYI, László, Sopron, Határór u.13.I/5, H-9400, Hungary [159]
TABANELLI, Cesare, Via Testi, 4. 48010 Cotignola (RA), Italy [105]
TAN, Tien-hsi, Institute of Zoology, National Taiwan University, Taipei, Taiwan 10764, Republic of China [108]
TAN TIU, Antonieto, Harbor Branch Oceanographic Institution, Ft. Pierce, Florida 33450, U.S.A. [166]
TANG, Dehua, Sanitary and Anti-epidemic Station of Wufeng County, China [162]
TANG, Guozhu, Institute of Parasitic Diseases, Hupei Academy of Medical Sciences, China [162]
TARDY, Jean, Laboratoire de Biologie et Biochimie Marines, Univerité de Poitiers, I.U.T. rue de Roux, 17026 La Rochelle Cedex, France [111]
TATEWAKI, Reiko, Department of Biology, Shimane Medical University, Japan [168]
TAYLOR, Dwight W., Department of Geology, Oregon State University, Corvalis, Oregon 97331, U.S.A. [150]
TAYLOR, John D., British Museum of Natural History, Cromwell Road, London SW7 5BD, U.K. [151]
TAYLOR, Lawrence J., Department of Anthropology and Sociology, Lafayette College, Easton, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. [125]
TEMPLADO, José, Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales, José Gutiérrez Abascal 2, 28006, Madrid, Spain [120, 151]
TETTELBACH, Lisa Petti, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Center, Milford Laboratory, Milford, Connecticut 06460, U.S.A. [126]

THOME, Jean-Pierre, Laboratoires de Morphologie, Systématique et Ecologie animales (Prof. Ch. Jeuniaux), Institut de Zoologie, Université de Liège, 22, Quai van Neneden, B-4020 Liege, Belgium [112]
THOMPSON, Fred G., Florida Museum of Natural History, University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida 32611, U.S.A. [150]
THOMPSON, K., Seakem Oceanography Ltd., 2045 Mills Road, Sidney, British Columbia, V8L 3S1, Canada [123]
THOMPSON, T.E., Zoology Department, University of Bristol, Bristol, England, U.K. [119, 120, 121]
TIBA, Ranji, Otomomachi, Rikuzen-takata City, Iwate Pref., Japan [107, 157]
TIU, Antonieto Tan, Harbor Branch Oceanographic Institution, Inc., Division of Applied Biology, 5600 Old Dixie Highway, Fort Pierce, FL 34946, U.S.A. [96]
TOLL, Ronald B., Department of Biology, University of the South, Sewanee, TN 37375, U.S.A. [96, 148]
TOMIYAMA, Kiyonori, Ecological Zoology, Department of Biology, Tokyo Metropolitan University, Fukazawa, Setagaya-ku, Tokyo 158, Japan [169]
TONG, Baofu, Institute of Oceanology, Academia Sinica, China [163]
TOURARI, A.L., Laboratoire d'Ecologie, 1 Rue des Récollets, 57000 Metz, France [111]
TRIGO TRIGO, Juan E., Fray Rosendo Salvado, 13, 3°, Santiago de Compostela, Spain [116]
TROTTER, D., Department of Biological Sciences, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, British Columbia, V5A 1S6, Canada [148]
TROWBRIDGE, Cynthia D., Department of Zoology, Hatfield Marine Science Center, Oregon State University, Newport, Oregon 97365, U.S.A. [171, 172]
TRUCHET, Michel, Laboratoire d'Histophysiologia Fondamentale et Appliquée, Unité Associée au C.N.R.S. No. 680, Université Pierre et Marie Curie, 12 rue Cuvier, 75005 Paris, France [149]
TSURIEL, P. Shraga, Weizmann Street 35, Nahariya, 22 404, Israel [130-137, 139, 141, 142, 143, 145]
TURSCH, B., Collectif de Bio-écologie, Faculté des Sciences, Université libre de Bruxelles, 50, Av. F.D. Roosevelt, 1050 Brussels, Belgium [97, 98, 99, 166]
TUTSCHULTE, Theodore C., Department of Biological Sciences, University of California, Santa Barbara, California 93106, U.S.A. [166]
TYLER, P.A., Department of Earth Sciences, University College, Singleton Park, Swansea, SA2 8PP, U.K. [120]
UKELES, Ravenna, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Center, Milford Laboratory, Milford, Connecticut 06460, U.S.A. [126]
UOZUMI, Kenji, 4451-10, Fukuma-machi, Munakata-gun, Fukuoka Pref., 811-32, Japan [169]
UPATHAM, E. Suchart, Center for Applied Malacology and Entomology, Department of Biology, Faculty of Science, Mahidol University, Rama VI Rd., Bangkok 10400, Thailand [149]
VAN BRUGGEN, A.C., Systematic Zoology Section, Leiden University, c/o Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie, P.O. Box 9517, NL 2300 RA Leiden, The Netherlands [103]
VAN GINKEL, Rob, Department of European and Mediterranean Studies, University of Amsterdam, The Netherlands [125]
VAN GOETHEM, J.L., Institut Royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, Section des Invertébrés récents, Rue Vautier, 29, B-1040 Bruxelles, Belgium [98]
VAN OSSELAER, C., Collectif de Bio-écologie, Faculté des Sciences, Université libre de Bruxelles, 50, Av. F.D. Roosevelt, 1050 Brussels, Belgium [98]
VAN URK, R.M., Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie, Postbus 9517, 2300 RA Leiden, Holland [158]
VARDINOYANNIS, K., University of Athens, Department of Biology, Section of Ecology and Taxonomy, Panepistimioupolis, Ilissia, GR - 157 71 Athens, Greece [154]
VARGA, András, Mátra Muzeum, Gyöngyös, Kossuth u.40, H-3200, Hungary [160]
VECCHIONE, Michael, National Marine Fisheries Service Systematics Laboratory, National Museum of Natural History, Washington, District of Columbia, 20560, U.S.A. [148]
VERDCOURT, Bernard, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew, Richmond, Surrey, TW9 3AB, England, U.K. [100]
VERDUIN, A., c/o Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie, P.O. Box 9517, 2300 RA Leiden, Netherlands [102]
VERMEIJ, Geerat J., Department of Zoology, University of Maryland, College Park, MD 20742, U.S.A. [155]
VIAL, P., Quartier des Fontinelles, F-13810 Eygalieres, France [99]
VILAS, F., Universidad de Santiago, Colegio Universitario, Apdo. 874, Vigo, Spain [116]
VILLALBA, Antonio, Virginia Institute of Marine Science, School of Marine Science, College of William and Mary, Gloucester Point, Virginia 23062, U.S.A. [124]
VISEL, Timothy C., University of Connecticut at Avery Point, Sea Grant Marine Advisory Program, Groton, Connecticut 06340, U.S.A. [125]
VITALIS, Timothy Z., Department of Zoology, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, V6T 2A9, Canada [164]

VITTURI, R., Institute of Zoology, University of Palermo, Via Archirafi 18 -- 90123 Palermo, Italy [149]
VIYANANT, Vithoon, Center for Applied Malacology and Entomology, Department of Biology, Faculty of Science, Mahidol University, Rama VI Rd., Bangkok 10400, Thailand [149]
VOIGHT, Janet R., Department of Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona 85721, U.S.A. [148, 171]
VOLTZOW, Janice, Department of Biology, University of Puerto Rico, Rio Peidras, Puerto Rico 00931, U.S.A. [151]
VON DEN DRIESCH, Angela, Institut für Palaeoanatomie, Domestikationsforschung und Geschichte der Tiermedizin der Universität München, Schellingstraße 10/II, 8000 München 40, F.R. Germany [115]
VOSS, Gilbert L., Rosenstiel School of Marine and Atmospheric Science, University of Miami, Miami, Florida 33149, U.S.A. [148]
VOSS, Nancy A., Division of Biology and Living Resources, Rosenstiel School of Marine and Atmospheric Science, 4600 Rickenbacker Causeway, Miami, Florida 33149, U.S.A. [148]
WAGNER, H.P., Institut voor Taxonomische Zoölogie (Zoölogisch Museum), P.O. Box 4766, NL-1009 AT Amsterdam, The Netherlands [102]
WAITE, Thomas A., Department of Zoology, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio 43210, U.S.A. [120]
WALKER, Randall L., Marine Extension Service, University of Georgia, P.O. Box 13687, Savannah, Georgia 31416-0687, U.S.A. [124, 126]
WALKER, Sally E., Department of Paleontology, University of California, Berkeley, California 94720, U.S.A. [172]
WALLER, D.L., U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, National Fisheries Research Center, P.O. Box 818, La Crosse, Wisconsin 54602-0818, U.S.A. [150]
WALSH, Dennis T., Aquacultural Research Corporation, P.O. Box AC, Dennis, Massachusetts 02638, U.S.A. [123]
WALSH, M., University of British Columbia, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada [148]
WANG, Huiji, Nanjing Geology and Paleontology Institute, Academia Sinica, China [162]
WANG, Jianpeng, Freshwater Fisheries Institute of Shandong Province, China [161]
WANG, Lian-chen, Department of Parasitology, National Yang-Ming Medical College, Republic of China [108]
WANG, Xiyun, Institute of Microbiology, Jiangxi Academy of Science, China [162]
WANG, Yaoxian, Institute of Zoology, Academia Sinica, China [161, 163]
WANG, Zhixiang, Fisheries Committee of Weishan, Shandong Province, China [161]
WANG, Zichen, Dalian Fisheries College, China [163]
WARD, S., Department of Zoology, University of Melbourne, Parkville, Victoria, 3052, Australia [119]
WARÉN, Anders, Naturhistoriska Riksmuseet, Department of Invertebrate Zoology, Box 50007, S-10405 Stockholm, Sweden [105, 106, 151]
WATTS, M. Campbell, Department of Biology, University of Massachusetts, Boston, Massachusetts 02125, U.S.A. [149]
WEI, Liping, Yantai Fisheries School, Shandong Province, China [161]
WEI, Xinmin, Third Institute of Oceanography, National Bureau of Oceanography, China [163]
WEI, Yiyao, South China Sea Institute of Oceanology, Academia Sinica, China [161]
WEITBRECHT, Barbara E., Department of Ichthyology, California Academy of Sciences, Golden Gate Park, San Francisco, California 94118, U.S.A. [165]
WEITLAUF, George, [no address given] [135]
WELLS, Fred E., Western Australian Museum, Perth 6000, Western Australia [119]
WERNER, Jürgen, Rübezahlweg 12, D-8206 Hinrichssegen, F.R. Germany [113]
WHELAN, Joseph G., III, University of Kentucky Medical Center, 800 Rose St., Lexington, Kentucky 40536, U.S.A. [149]
WHITCOMB, J.P., Virginia Institute of Marine Science, School of Marine Science, College of William and Mary, Gloucester Point, Virginia 23062, U.S.A. [123]
WHITE, M.E., National Center for Atmospheric Research, Advanced Studies Program, Boulder, Colorado 80307, U.S.A. [123, 165]
WHITLATCH, Robert B., Department of Marine Sciences, University of Connecticut, Avery Point, Groton, Connecticut 06340, U.S.A. [124]
WIESE, Vollrath, Kleines Haus der Natur, Hinter dem Kloster 42, D-2433 Cismar, F.R. Germany [100, 114]
WIKFORS, Gary H., National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Center, Milford Laboratory, Milford, Connecticut 06460, U.S.A. [126]
WIKTOR, A., Museum of Natural History, Wroclaw University, Sienkiewicza 21, 50-335 Wroclaw, Poland [152]

WILSON, E.A., Department of Oceanography, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas 77843, U.S.A. [123, 165]
WITHSTANDLEY, Christopher A., Aquacultural Research Corporation, P.O. Box AC, Dennis, Massachusetts 02638, U.S.A. [123]
WOODRUFF, David S., Biology Department C-096, University of California - San Diego, La Jolla, California 92093, U.S.A. [149]
WU, Gang, Department of Biology, Southwest China Teachers College, China [161]
WU, Pingru, Fujian Institute of Oceanology, China [162]
WU, Shi-Kuei, University of Colorado Museum, Boulder, Colorado 80309, U.S.A. [172]
WU, Tiangming, Third Institute of Oceanography, National Bureau of Oceanography, China [163]
WU, Wen-lung, Institute of Zoology, Academia Sinica, National Taiwan University, Taipei, Taiwan 11529, Republic of China [108]
XIA, Quanbin, Human Institute of Parasitic Disease Control, China [162]
XIA, Siguang, Department of Biology, Southwest China Teachers College, China [161]
XIANG, Xuansen, Sanitary and Anti-epidemic Station of Wufeng County, China [161, 162]
XIE, Shuibing, Human Institute of Parasitic Disease Control, China [162]
XU, Fengshan, Institute of Oceanology, Academia Sinica, China [161]
XU, Jitian, Fisheries Committee of Weishan, Shandong Province, China [161]
XU, Xingjian, Institute of Parasitic Diseases, Hupei Academy of Medical Sciences, China [162]
XU, Zhangchen, Third Institute of Oceanography, National Bureau of Oceanography, China [163]
XUE, Jiang, Paragonimasis Research Laboratory, Yichang Medical College, China [161]
YAGÜE, Ma. José, Sociedad Cultural INSUB, Museo de Oquendo, Apartado 3031, 20080 San Sebastián, Spain [116]
YAMAMOTO, Aizou, 533, Izumi-macchi, Nagasaki City, 852, Japan [169]
YANG, Mingyue, Third Institute of Oceanography, National Bureau of Oceanography, China [163]
YANG, Shaojin, Sanitary and Anti-epidemic Station of Yichang County, China [161, 162]
YANO, Shigehumi, Sakaide Senior High School, Sakaide-shi, Kagawa-ken, 762, Japan [169]
YARON, Isaac, Research and Development Authority, Ben-Gurion University of the Negev, Beer-Sheva, Israel [131-138, 140, 141]
YIE, Wangji, Guangxi Marine Fisheries Institute, China [162]
YIPP, May W., Department of Zoology, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, V6T 2A9, Canada [165]
YOSHIOKA, Eiji, Seto Marine Biological Laboratory, Kyoto University, Shirahama, Wakayama 649-22, Japan [167, 169]
YOU, Yubo, Fujian Teachers University, China [163]
YOUNG, Richard Edward, Department of Oceanography, University of Hawaii, Honolulu, Hawaii 96822, U.S.A. [148]
YVORE, P., INRA, Station de Pathologie Aviaire et de Parasitologia, Unité de Protozoologie, 37380 Monnaie, France [120]
ZAOUALI, Jeanne, Institut National Agronomique, 43 av. Ch. Nicolle, Tunis, 1002, Tunisia [111]
ZAPATA, Bernardo, Escuela Superior Politecnica de Litoral, Facultad de Ingeniera Maritima y Ciencias del Mar, Guayaquil, Ecuador [126]
ZAVA, B., Institute of Zoology, University of Palermo, Via Archirafi 18 -- 90123 Palermo, Italy [149]
ZEIGLER, J.M., Virginia Institute of Marine Science, School of Marine Science, College of William and Mary, Gloucester Point, Virginia 23062, U.S.A. [123]
ZEISSLER, Hildegard, Michael-Kazmierczak-Straße 3, Leipzig, 7022, D.R. Germany [114, 115, 152, 154, 160]
ZENG, Heqi, Department of Biology, Southwest China Teachers College, China [161]
ZENZIPER, Z., Department of Zoology, Tel-Aviv University, Israel [144]
ZHANG, Fusui, Institute of Oceanology, Academia Sinica, China [161, 162]
ZHANG, Li, Nanjing Institute of Geography, Academia Sinica, China [161, 162, 163]
ZHANG, Senkang, Paragonimasis Research Laboratory, Yichang Medical College, China [161, 162]
ZHANG, Suwang, Human Institute of Parasitic Disease Control, China [162]
ZHANG, Wenzhen, Institute of Zoology, Academia Sinica, China [161, 163]
ZHANG, Yuanrong, Shanghai Fisheries College, China [162]
ZHAO, Geng, Department of Biology, Shanxi University, China [162]
ZHOU, Deyen, Zhejiang Fisheries Institute, China [162]
ZHOU, Yibing, Department of Biology, Southwest China Teachers College, China [161]
ZHOU, Zhaoman, Shanghai Fisheries College, China [162]
ZHU, Huiguo, Institute of Parasitic Diseases, Hupei Academy of Medical Sciences, China [162]
ZHU, Xianggen, Nanjing Institute of Geology and Palaeontology, Academia Sinica, China [162]
ZHUANG, Qiqiang, Fujian Institute of Oceanology, China [162]

Malacological Review, 1989, 22: 196-204

NEWS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

* * * * *

MEETINGS

APRIL 10-12: SYMPOSIUM ON SLUGS AND SNAILS IN WORLD AGRICULTURE. Organized jointly by the Malacological Society of London and the British Crop Protection Council, this meeting will be held at the University of Surrey in Guildford, England, from 10-12 April 1989. The symposium will review the current economic status of land slugs and snails in world agriculture and will be of interest to those working on the control of slugs, on their behavior and physiology or on the exploitation of mollusks as a resource. For further details, contact Mrs. R.A. Bishop, The British Crop Protection Council, 20 Bridport Road, Thornton Heath, Surrey CR4 7QG, England, U.K.

MAY: MEETING OF THE SOCIETY FOR EXPERIMENTAL AND DESCRIPTIVE MALACOLOGY. -- The 1989 annual business meeting of the Society for Experimental and Descriptive Malacology will be held in May, 1989. For further information, contact Dr. J. B. Burch, Secretary-Treasurer of the Society, P. O. Box 3037, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106, U.S.A.

JUNE 19-24: CONCHOLOGISTS OF AMERICA CONVENTION -- The 1989 convention of the Conchologists of America will be held in San Diego, California, from June 19-24. For more information, contact Don Pisor, 10373 El Honcho, San Diego, California 92124, U.S.A.

Late JUNE to mid AUGUST: COURSE IN NATURAL HISTORY OF INVERTEBRATES. -- A field-oriented course on "Natural History of Invertebrates" will be taught by J. B. Burch at The University of Michigan Biological Station on Douglas Lake, Michigan, during the summer session (late June to mid August) 1989. Timothy A. Pearce will be assisting in the course. A prominent section of the course will deal with non-marine mollusks. For further information, write to the Director, University of Michigan Biological Station, The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, U.S.A.

JUNE 25-30: AMERICAN MALACOLOGICAL UNION AND WESTERN SOCIETY OF MALACOLOGISTS JOINT MEETING, 1989. -- The 55th annual meeting of the American Malacological Union and the 22nd annual meeting of the Western Society of Malacologists will be a combined meeting held in Los Angeles, California, June 25-30, 1989. Three symposia are planned: a full day symposium devoted to "Pelagic Gastropods," convened by Dr. Roger R. Seapy, a one and half day symposium on the "Systematics and Evolution of Western North American Land Mollusks," convened by Drs. F. G. Hochberg and Barry Roth, and a half-day symposium on "Scaphopod Biology," convened by Dr. Ronald L. Shimek. For further information, contact either Dr. James H. McLean, AMU President, Los Angeles County Museum of Natural History, 900 Exposition Boulevard, Los Angeles, California 90007, U.S.A. [telephone (213) 744 3377], or Dr. Hans Bertsch, WSM President, c/o the same address.

JULY 1-2: MEETING OF HUNGARIAN MALACOLOGISTS -- The annual meeting of the Malacological Section of the Educational Scientific Society of Hungary will be held in Baja on the 1st and 2nd of July 1989. The meeting will be co-sponsored by the József Pedagogical Higher University. The first day of the meetings will be devoted to scientific

reports of the members, and the second day with an examination of the peat bog at Kecel. For further information, contact Dr. A. Richnovszky, P. O. Box 48, 6501 Baja, Hungary.

Board members of the Malacological Section are Dr. L. Füköh, Dr. E. Krolopp and Dr. A. Richnovszky; Dr. G. Majoros is the Secretary.

AUGUST: INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY FOR INVERTEBRATE REPRODUCTION MEETING -- The International Society for Invertebrate Reproduction will meet in Nagoya, Japan, in August 1989. For more information, contact Professor David H. Montgomery, Department of Biological Sciences, California Polytechnic University, San Luis Obispo, California 93407, U.S.A.

AUGUST 27 to SEPTEMBER 2: UNITAS MALACOLOGIA, 1989. -- The Tenth International Malacological Congress will be held from 27 August to 2 September 1989 in Tübingen, Federal Republic of Germany. Papers on any aspect of malacology are invited for oral or poster presentation. Inqueries should be sent to the current president of Unitas Malacologica: Dr. Claus Meier-Brook, Tropenmedizinisches Institut der Universität Tübingen, Tübingen, F.R. Germany.

OCTOBER 25: FUNCTIONAL MORPHOLOGY OF THE MOLLUSCAN SHELL -- On 25 October 1989 the Malacological Society of London will hold a joint discussion meeting with the Palaeontological Association in the Department of Paleontology, British Museum (Natural History), Cromwell Road, London, SW7 5BD, England, U.K. The topic for discussion will be "The functional morphology of the mollusc shell." Further details are available from Dr. J. D. Taylor, Department of Zoology, British Museum (Natural History), or from Dr. June Chatfield, The Gilbert White Museum, The Wakes, Selborne, Alton, Hampshire, GU34 3JH, England, U.K.

OCTOBER 25-28: TENTH MEXICAN NATIONAL CONGRESS OF ZOOLOGY. -- The Tenth National Congress of Zoology in Mexico will be held 25 to 28 October 1989 in Mexico City. Objectives of the congress include providing an academic forum to analyze, discuss, and disseminate information about the fauna of Mexico, identifying the principal problems facing Zoology in Mexico and proposing strategies toward their solution. For further information about the Congress or the Sociedad Méxicana de Zoología, contact Comite Organizador del X Congresso Nacional de Zoología, Secretaria de Publicaciones, Apartado Postal 101-11, C.P. 04530, México D.F., Mexico.

NOVEMBER 6-9: FRIENDS OF THE GASTROPODS ANNUAL MEETING -- The next annual meeting of the Friends of the Gastropods will be held during the Geological Society of America meeting in Saint Louis, Missouri, U.S.A., 6 to 9 November 1989. See p. 203 for more information about the Friends of the Gastropods.

1990: SECOND INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS ON MEDICAL AND APPLIED MALACOLOGY. -- The Second International Congress on Medical and Applied Malacology will be held in Seoul, Korea, in 1990. The purpose of the Congress is to bring together workers dealing with mollusks as mediators of parasitic diseases of man and domestic and other animals, mollusks as agricultural pests, as food, etc. The subjects that will be dealt with by the Congress are medical, veterinary, agricultural and shell fisheries malacology, and will include topics on biology (ecology, taxonomy, distribution, genetics, etc.) of mollusk hosts, pests and commercial mollusks, on mollusk-parasite relationships, on parasite faunas of mollusks, on snail control, etc. Those interested in attending the Congress should contact Prof. Pyung-Rim Chung, Department of Parasitology, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Yonsei University, C.P.O. 8044, Seoul, Korea. [**Please note that this is a change in venue from that previously announced.** The originally announced host for the 2nd Congress had to resign for health reasons.]

JUNE 18-22, 1990: WESTERN SOCIETY OF MALACOLOGISTS 23rd ANNUAL MEETING -- The 23rd Annual meeting of the Western Society of Malacologists will be held on the campus of the University of Washington, Seattle, Washington, June 18-22, 1990. There will be a symposium on the mollusks of Alaska. Field trips on June 22 will take advantage of some of the lowest tides of the year. For further information, contact Roland Anderson, The Seattle Aquarium, Pier 59, Waterfront Park, Seattle, Washington 98101, U.S.A. (phone 206-386-4347).

JUNE 3, 1990: AMERICAN MALACOLOGICAL UNION 56th ANNUAL MEETING -- The 1990 American Malacological Union annual meeting will be held during the week of June 3 at the Marine Biological Laboratory in Woods Hole, Massachusetts. Accommodations at motels (three) in the area will cost about $62.00 per night, and limited additional lodging will be available at the Swope Center and in student dorms. Meal plans will be available. A tentative symposium is planned on molluscan behavior, with a subsection emphasizing neurobiology. For more information, contact the 1990 president of AMU, Dr. Roger T. Hanlon, Marine Biomedical Institute, University of Texas Medical Branch, 200 University Boulevard, Galveston, Texas 77550-2722, U.S.A.

JOURNALS AND PUBLICATIONS

APEX, THE JOURNAL OF THE SOCIÉTÉ BELGE DE MALACOLOGIE. The Société Belge de Malacologie has announced that its publication for thirteen years, the *Informations Scientifique de la Société Belge de Malacologie*, has adopted a new style, a more scientific content and a new name, *Apex*. The following statement appeared in the first issue of *Apex*: "We feel privileged to introduce our new publication, *Apex*, which marks a turning-point in the activity of our society. This is not the first change we have undergone in nearly 20 years of existence. Since December 1966, our association has published a monthly bulletin [*Arion*], which is a true link between the members and a source of information of different kinds ... . Five years later, in January 1972, our society was conferred the legal status of a non-profit organization and at the same time, *Informations* was born ... . This publication, which has been printed for 13 years now, had a more scientific ... aim, whereas *Arion* was devoted to more general news. During all this time, we have tried to improve both the quality and production of the subjects. Photographic plates first ... appeared to illustrate the text, and soon the electronic stencil system was given up in favour of offset reproduction, and for two years now glossy paper has been used.

"The board of our society aimed at yet a higher status and decided to produce *Apex*. ... The latter is replacing *Informations* on a quarterly basis. ... We also wish to enlarge our audience, in Belgium as well as abroad." Articles in the new journal are published in any one of five languages: French, Dutch, English, German or Spanish. For further information, contact Monsieur J. Buyle, Av. M. Maeterlinck 56, B-1030 Brussels, Belgium. The tables of contents of *Apex*, from its beginning to now, are reproduced on pp. 97-99 of this issue of *Malacological Review*.

JOURNALS OF THE ISRAEL MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY. -- In the past, *Argamon* has been the journal of the Israel Malacological Society, and *Levantina* has been the Society's newsletter. The Society has now announced a change in the status of the two publications. Henceforth, *Argamon* will be reserved for monographs (larger discourses on single subjects) and *Levantina* has been elevated to the status of the Society's regular journal (replacing *Argamon* in this respect). For further information about the two journals, contact Mr. Henk K. Mienis, Kibbutz Netzer Sereni, 70-395, Israel. The contents of the last issue of *Argamon* will be found on p. 101 of this issue of *Malacological Review*; the complete contents to date of *Levantina* will be found on pp. 129-147.

PUBLICATIONS OF THE SOCIETÀ ITALIANA DI MALACOLOGIA. -- *Bollettino Malacologico* is the quarterly scientific journal published by the Società Italiana di Malacologia. This journal is devoted to all aspects of malacology, but with special emphasis on Mediterranean mollusks. The Società's bimonthly newsletter is "Notiziario SIM." *Bollettino Malacologico* and "Notiziario SIM" go to members of the society around the world. The annual fee for membership in the Società Italiana di Malacologia is US$ 55.00, plus an additional US$ 2.00 for initial registration. Airmail delivery of the journal is optional and at extra cost. For further information, write to Società Italiana di Malacologia, Viale Gadio 2, 20121 Milano, Italy. The contents of the last issues of *Bollettino Malacologico* are shown on pp. 104-106 of this issue of *Malacological Review.*

CATOLOGO DEI MOLLUSCHI MARINI DEL MEDITERRANEO. -- The next edition of the *Catologo dei molluschi marini del Mediterraneo* [Catalogue of the Mediterranean Marine Molluscs] has been announced by the Società Italiana de Malacologia. This volume of more than 400 pages is scheduled for publication in 1989. It will include, beside the systematic list of molluscs with an up-to-date nomenclature, a rich list of synonyms, so that the reader can easily find correct species names even though using an out-dated nomenclature. Anyone interested in purchasing this catalogue should contact the Società Italiana de Malacologia, c/o Acquario Civico, Viale Gadio 2, 20121 Milano, Italy.

NEW POLISH SERIAL PUBLICATION ON MOLLUSKS, *FOLIA MALACOLOGICA.* -- A new serial publication on mollusks, *Folia Malacologica*, was initiated in Poland in 1988. The first in the series is a monograph in English by Andrzej Falniowski on "Hydrobioidea of Poland (Prosobranchia: Gastropoda)." The following statement appeared in this first issue. "Polish malacology has a rich tradition exceeding 100 years of research carried out in a number of scientific centres: at universities and museums of natural history. Researches ranged broadly from subfossil-Quaternary to contemporary faunae, and its results have been published in popular and scientific journals of zoology, ecology, geology, paleontology and allied sciences.

"In the last decades a vital development of various malacological research on a still broader range of issues has been observed due to a greater number of scientists involved and numerous scientific expeditions made with the participation of Polish scientists. Also we owe the development and progress in malacology to intensified research on the sediments of Quaternary period as well as on the state and changes of natural environment.

"Such a brilliant progress led in 1985 to the establishing of the Malacology Section at the Quaternary Research Committee of the Polish Academy of Science. The Section is active in all fields of malacological research on the Quaternary and contemporarily living molluscs. Its members are 50 scientists of all scientific centres of Poland. An attempt to issue an advanced scientific journal collecting and publishing papers on a broad range of malacological problems has succeeded in the establishing of *Folia Malacologica* published within the series of the Scientific Revue of the Academy of Mining and Metallurgy of Cracow. The Academy is a scientific centre with illustrious traditions of complex research on geology, and natural resources including the youngest geological period, as well as on the changes and anthropogenous degradation of natural environment. *Folia Malacologica* is edited by the publishing staff of research workers of five universities. The journal is to stimulate a broad interchange of experience, data and information on malacology. Two volumes in the Congress languages are going to be published yearly."

The contents of *Folia Malacologica* are shown on p. 110 of this issue of *Malacological Review.*

JOURNAL FOR MEDICAL AND APPLIED MALACOLOGY. -- The first volume of a new journal, the *Journal for Medical and Applied Malacology*, which addresses medical and applied aspects of malacology, will be released in 1989. The first volume will contain the proceedings of the First International Congress on Medical and Applied Malacology, which was held in Monterrey, Mexico, in 1987. The second volume, also scheduled for release in 1989, will contain contributed papers which have been submitted since the First Congress. The third volume is scheduled for 1990. Subscription price for the journal is US$ 40 for institutions and US$ 25 for private individuals (postpaid for mailing addresses in the U.S.A). Subscribers outside the U.S.A. must add and additional US$ 3 for postage and handling.

SUPPLEMENT 4 OF *MALACOLOGICAL REVIEW*: *PROSOBRANCH PHYLOGENY*. -- In December 1988, *Malacological Review* published its fourth supplement, *Prosobranch Phylogeny*, edited by Dr. Winston F. Ponder of the Australian Museum, Sydney, Australia. This hardbound book of 346 pages contains the proceedings of a symposium of the Ninth International Malacological Congress held in Edinburgh, Scotland, in 1986. The book contains four major sections: "Evolution and relationships of major groups"; "Relationships within single families or small groups of families"; "Evolution of characters and processes"; and "Appendix and indexes." Authors include Klaus Bandel, Rüdiger Bieler, Luis P. Burnay, Karl Edlinger, Gerhard Haszprunar, John M. Healy, Carole S. Hickman, Richard S. Houbrick, David R. Lindberg, Angel A. Luque, James H. McLean, Noel J. Morris, P. E. Penchaszadeh, Winston F. Ponder, Elizabeth Rath, John D. Taylor, José Templado, Janice Voltzow and Anders Warén.

This book is the most up-to-date reference on systematic relationships, classification and evolution in the gastropod subclass Prosobranchia. *Prosobranch Phylogeny* may be ordered from *Malacological Review*, P.O. Box 3037, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, U.S.A., or from *Malacological Review*, P.O. Box 637, Niwot, Colorado 80544, U.S.A. Price: US$ 48 (postpaid).

WALKERANA. -- *Walkerana*, founded in 1980, is a malacological publication of the POETS Society, sponsored by the Mollusk Division, Museum of Zoology, The University of Michigan. The journal is named in honor of the Godfather and major benefactor of the Mollusk Division, Dr. Bryant Walker (1876-1929). *Walkerana* is closely affiliated with the international journal *Malacological Review*.

Walkerana is open to publication by any author regardless of country, and does not limit the topic or the size of papers it publishes. Also, it does not make payment of page charges a prerequisite for publication. However, all manuscripts are reviewed by competent authorities before decisions are made regarding acceptance for publication. Recent articles have come from Argentina, Cuba, France, Korea, Thailand and the U.S.A. Currently, each volume contains approximately 300 pages. Three volumes (including the numbers currently in press) have been published. *Walkerana* is published irregularly, depending on material available for printing. (Its volumes do not necessarily correspond to calendar years.)

Walkerana is sold by complete volumes only, *i.e.*, individual numbers of any volume are not sold separately. The prices of back volumes and the current volume are given below.

Prices (postpaid) for *Walkerana*:

		Private Individuals	Institutions
Walkerana, Vol. 1, Nos. 1, 2, 3*, 4, 5	1980-1983	US$ 40	US$ 60
Walkerana, Vol. 2, Nos. 6**, 7, 8	1984-1987	US$ 25	US$ 40
Walkerana, Vol. 3, Nos. 9, 10	1988-1989	US$ 25	US$ 40
Walkerana, Vol. 4, Nos. 11§, 12§§	1989-1990	US$ 25	US$ 40

Walkerana, Vol. 1, Nos. 3* and 4, and Vol. 2, No. 6**, jointly constitute "*North American Freshwater Snails.*" These three issues may be purchased† as a unit from Malacological Publications, P.O. Box 193, Hamburg, Michigan 48139. Cost: $30.00, plus $4.00 for postage and handling.

* Currently not in print; Vol. 1, No. 3, will be available after May 31, 1989.
** Currently not in print; Vol. 2, No. 6, will be available after May 31, 1989.
† *North American Freshwater Snails* will be available after May 31, 1989.
§ Will appear in the summer of 1989.
§§ Will appear in the fall of 1989.

A CLASSIFICATION OF THE LIVING MOLLUSCA, assembled by Kay Cunningham Vaught, edited by R. Tucker Abbott and Kenneth J. Boss, xii + 189 pp., 1989. American Malacologists, Inc., P. O. Box 2255, Melbourne, Florida. "With the proliferation of new taxa proposed over the last twenty years, there has long been a need for a current list of supraspecific names in the Mollusca. Several well illustrated synoptic outlines appeared some years ago, such as Thiele's *Handbuch der systematischen Weichtierkunde* and the *Handbuch der Paläozoologie* by Wenz and Zilch. More recently, Franc in the *Traité de Zoologie*, Boss in the *Synopsis and Classification of Living Organisms*, and Vokes in his *Genera of the Bivalvia* have partially accomplished this task. ... Now ... Kay Cunningham Vaught ... has provided us with an up-to-date framework of the systematics of the Mollusca." (R. Tucker Abbott and Kenneth J. Boss). Available from American Malacologists, P. O. Box 1192, Burlington, Massachusetts 01803, U.S.A. Plastic comb binding, US$ 17; hardback US$ 21; US$ 2 mailing charges.

PUBLICATIONS OF THE SOCIEDADE PORTUGUESA DE MALACOLOGIA. -- The Sociedade Portuguesa de Malacologia was created in June, 1980, and in 1982 the Sociedade published its first issue of the *Publicaçõnes Ocasionais da Sociedade Portuguesa de Malacologia*. Since then, 11 additional numbers have been published, the last (No. 12) appearing in November, 1988. The contents of the *Publicaçõnes Ocasionais da Sociedade Portuguesa de Malacologia* will be covered in the next issue of *Malacological Review* (Vol. 23, 1990).

SOCIETY NEWS

INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY FOR MEDICAL AND APPLIED MALACOLOGY. The International Society for Medical and Applied Malacology was organized in 1985 to address the needs of workers dealing with mollusks as mediators of parasitic diseases of man and domestic and other animals, with mollusks as agricultural pests, food, etc. Membership in the Society is open to any person or institution interested in medical and applied malacology. Annual membership dues (which include a subscription to the *Journal for Medical and Applied Malacology* and receipt of the Society's Newsletter) for private individuals is US$ 25 and for institutions is US$ 45. The Society's offices are in the U.S.A. (P.O. Box 2715, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106), México (Apartado Postal 21-360, Coyoacán, C.P. 04000, D.F., México) and Korea (c/o Institute of Tropical Medicine, Yonsei University, C.P.O. Box 8044, Seoul).

ASSOCIATION FRANÇAISE POUR L'ETUDE DES MOLLUSQUES CONTINENTAUX – The French Association for the Study of Continental Mollusca has announced its formation and an ambitious program formulated at its general Meeting on 12 November 1988. The purpose of the Association is to coordinate the efforts of all people who are, in one way or another, interested in land and freshwater molluscs of France and the European continent. The Association will publish a journal, with the first volume planned for 1989. It also plans to publish a regional atlas of mollusk distribution in France, and a

newsletter. Field meetings are planned for 25 March - 9 April 1989 (the Albères Mountains, eastern Pyrénées), 29 April - 1 May 1989 (Arcy-sur-Cure), 6-8 May 1989 (the Dombes Ponds, near Lyon), the summer (a week in the Larzac, north of Montpellier), and a number of one-day excursions. Annual membership fees are 50 francs for ordinary members and 30 francs for student members. The Association's address is c/o Múseum de Sciences Naturelles, 12 rue St. Michel, 28000 Chartres, France. Membership fees can be sent to the Treasurer, Sylvain Clanzig, 1 av. F. Vals, 11370 Leucate, France.

MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF KOREA -- During May 1988, the Malacological Society of Korea sponsored two special lectures, one by Prof. J. B. Burch of The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, U.S.A., and the other by Prof. Ferdinand Starmühlner of the Universität Wien, Vienna, Austria. Dr. Burch's lecture, on 14 May 1988, was on "The freshwater pulmonate snail family Lymnaeidae." Dr. Starmühlner's lecture, on 25 May 1988, was on "Biology and ecology of tropical freshwater mollusks." Dr. Burch was presented with a plaque expressing the appreciation of the Malacological Society of Korea for his encouragement and advice to the Society during its formative stages.

The Malacological Society of Korea held a workshop at Mt. Chiri during 31 July through 2 August 1988. Activities included discussion sessions, collecting trips to Pia-Gol Valley and to the Seomjin River, and a visit to the Wawoo Trading Company at Kurye where Giant African snails (*Achatina fulica*) are being raised commercially.

At the Third Annual [1988] Meeting of the Malacological Society of Korea, Dr. Dong-Chan Kim was elected President of the Society for a two-year term. He succeeded Dr. Duk-Man Kim, who had served as the second president of the Society. Dr. Chin-Thack Soh was the Society's first president.

The 1989 Annual Meeting of the Malacological Society of Korea was held at the end of February. The main topic for discussion was molluscan biochemical systematics.

The Malacological Society of Korea is planning to publish a Society newsletter. It is anticipated that the newsletter will be sent, in addition to members of the Society, to all university libraries and biology departments, to other appropriate academic organizations and government offices, and to Korean middle and high schools.

The Malacological Society of Korea has now published three volumes (Vol. 1, for 1985; Vol. 2, for 1986; Vol. 3, for 1987) of *The Korean Journal of Malacology*. Vols. 4 (1988) and 5 (1989) are in preparation. Subscription price per volume is US$ 12 (postpaid). Correspondence regarding subscriptions should be sent to the Malacological Society of Korea (c/o Dr. Pyung-Rim Chung), Department of Parasitology, College of Medicine, Yonsei University, CPO Box 8044, Seoul, Korea. Correspondence regarding manuscript submission should be sent to the same address.

MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON. -- The Malacological Society of London is essentially an international society that is centered in London. The objectives of the Society are to advance education and research for the public benefit by the study of molluscs from both pure and applied aspects. Anyone interested in the study of molluscs is welcome to apply for membership. Over the century since it was founded, the Society has maintained a continuous record of publishing important scientific papers on molluscs in the *Proceedings*, which evolved with Volume 42 (1976) into *The Journal of Molluscan Studies*. The *Journal* is published in annual volumes consisting of three parts which are received by fully-paid members and student members as they are issued. The annual subscription for Ordinary Members of the Society is £17.50 (overseas £25.00) and for student members is £7.50 (overseas £10.00).

The Malacological Society also publishes each year two issues of the "Bulletin of the Malacological Society of London," a newsletter for Society members. The editor of the "Bulletin" is Dr. June Chatfield. The last two issues of the "Bulletin" have included articles

on the origin of the Malacological Society's emblem [*Pomacea canaliculata*], research at Coleraine, molluscs protected by the Council of Europe Convention (the "Berne Convention"), and a report on advances in research on littorinid gastropods.

For further information about the Malacological Society of London, contact the Secretary, Dr. J. A. Crame, British Antarctic Survey, High Cross, Madingley Road, Cambridge CB3 0ET.

MALACOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF THE PHILIPPINES. -- The Malacological Society of the Philippines has renewed its activities under its new President, Prof. Imelda F. Pagulayan. Other new officers are Vice-President, Mr. Jose Espejo, Jr.; Secretary, Ms. Ayolani de Lara (Acting, Ms. Doreen A. Darvin); Treasurer, Ms. Blesilda Viorge; Public Relations Officer, Mr. Roberto C. Pagulayan (Acting, Ms. Ruth Martinez); Editor, Ms. Lilia B. Querubin; Advisor, Dr. Bonificio C. Dazo; Honorary Advisor, Dr. J. B. Burch. The Society has recently drafted a new Constitution and By-Laws, and is holding fund-raising events. The Society is also presenting a seminar-lecture series in conjunction with the University of the Philippines Institute of Biology Seminar and Information Committee. A recent speaker was Dr. B. C. Dazo on "The role of malacology in the control of snail-mediated diseases."

FRIENDS OF THE GASTROPODS. "Friends of the Gastropods" is an informal group that exists to encourage and facilitate communication (and amusement) among students of fossil and living snails and snail-like organisms. The next annual meeting will be held during the Geological Society of America meeting in Saint Louis, Missouri, U.S.A., 6 to 9 November 1989. The newsletter, *Amici Gastropodorum*, contains summaries of research interests, new publications, and any other news or trivia of interest to gastropod workers. For further information contact Warren D. Allmon, Department of Geology, University of Southern Florida, Tampa, Florida 33620, U.S.A.

NEW DIRECTOR FOR THE DANISH BILHARZIASIS LABORATORY -- The Board of Directors of the Danish Bilharziasis Laboratory has appointed Dr. Niels Ørnbjerg Christensen as the new Director of the Laboratory. He succeeds Dr. Flemming Frandsen, who is now a professor at the Royal Danish Veterinary and Agricultural University. Dr. Thomas K. Kristensen has been appointed Deputy Director of the Laboratory. The budget of the Laboratory has been expanded in order to strengthen training and field research programs, and to broaden areas of responsibility to include other water-related vector borne diseases. In early 1989, the existing laboratory wing will be replaced by a three-floor building providing greatly expanded technical and other facilities.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND AWARDS

DELAWARE MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY AWARDS FOR STUDENTS OF SYSTEMATIC MALACOLOGY -- The Department of Malacology at the Delaware Museum of Natural History announces the availability of two awards for students of systematic malacology: (1) The DMNH Trustees Award, up to $500, primarily intended to assist predoctoral and immediate postdoctoral students; and (2) The Jean Austin du Pont Memorial Award, up to $500, intended for all levels excluding postdoctoral students. These awards provide support for students conducting systematic studies of molluscs (leading to publication) who require access to the collections, laboratory and library of the DMNH Department of Malacology. Funds may be used for travel, subsistence and research costs. Applicants should submit a succinct research proposal (not exceeding two pages), a budget outline with indication of matching funds, and a supporting letter from faculty advisor(s). Mail to: Department of Malacology, Delaware Museum of Natural

History, P.O. Box 3937, Wilmington, Delaware 19807, U.S.A. Deadline for applications is May 1, 1989. Awards will be announced on June 1, 1989.

JACKSONVILLE SHELL CLUB SCHOLARSHIP -- The Jacksonville Shell Club announces the offering of a $500 grant-in-aid to a scholar who has demonstrated an interest and competence in natural science. The applicant must be enrolled in a program of study at an accredited U.S. institution at the college or post-graduate level. Special consideration will be given to those who are pursuing a curriculum in systematics, evolution, ecology and malacology. Applications are available from Harry Lee, M.D., JSC Scholarship Committee, 709 Lomax Street, Jacksonville, FL 32204, U.S.A. Deadline is May 1, 1989. Two letters of recommendation and an academic transcript are also required. Announcement of the recipient will be made on June 1, 1989.

DIRECTIONS TO AUTHORS

Malacological Review will publish the results of original work, of either descriptive or experimental nature, devoted primarily or exclusively to the study of mollusks, and will publish reviews of major research areas or malacological subjects. The articles must not be published elsewhere. *Malacological Review* aims to provide a common medium for such different aspects of malacology as anatomy, biochemistry, cytology, ecology, genetics, medical malacology, paleontology, physiology, taxonomy and zoogeography. The journal is especially concerned with maintaining scholarly standards. All manuscripts will be reviewed by competent scientists. Papers are judged on their contribution of original data, ideas or interpretations, and on their conciseness, scientific accuracy and clarity. Numerous and long tables, large numbers of figures, and pages in excess of 10 per article may be charged to the author at the current cost per page. Information concerning page costs will be transmitted to the author during the manuscript review process.

Manuscripts may be in English, French or German (English is preferred) and should follow *Malacological Review* style. All articles must contain a concise but adequate **abstract**, which should be an informative digest of significant content and should be able to stand alone as a brief statement of the conclusions of the paper. Manuscripts must be typewritten on one side of the paper, double spaced, with top and left-hand margins at least 3 cm wide, and are to be submitted in duplicate. Papers are accepted on condition that copyright is vested in the journal. No part of any article published in *Malacological Review* may be reproduced without the written permission of the publishers. All statements made and opinions expressed in any article are the responsibility of the author.

The publishers will set the text in the style adopted for the journal, and it would be helpful if authors would follow this style as closely as possible in the manuscript. Contributors are advised to follow the recommendations of the *Style Manual for Biological Journals*, obtainable from the American Institute of Biological Sciences, 2000 P Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036, U.S.A. In particular, simplified practices, such as the following, are favored: numbers one through nine and numbers at the beginnings of sentences are written out; numerals are used when the number is followed by units of weight and measure; percentages following a number are expressed as %; units of weight and measure (mm, ml, kg, etc.) are abbreviated when preceded by numerals, and the abbreviations have neither a period nor an s in the plural.

Prospective authors are encouraged to submit a **computer disk** version of their manuscripts in addition to normal paper copies. This will speed processing and will reduce production costs. Disks can be either Macintosh or MS-DOS compatible and preferably in Microsoft Word, MacWrite or Wordstar formats, or saved from the word processor as a text (ASCII) file.

Latin names of genera and species should be underlined, and all Latin specific names should be followed by the authority when the name is first mentioned in the text or table. Generic names should be written out when first used in a paragraph; thereafter, in the paragraph, they are abbreviated when used with a specific name.

Illustrations must be carefully executed and so planned that they may be printed as figures of an appropriate size. The maximum size of a printed figure is 13.1 x 19.7 cm. Large illustrations must be accompanied by a smaller photograph for the editors. Drawings and lettering must be in black India ink or carbon black printing on white, blue tracing, or blue-lined paper. Charts should be drawn large enough to stand a reduction of one-half to one-third. This should be taken into consideration especially in relation to lettering. Letters and numbers must not be less than 1 mm in height, preferably larger, after reduction. A number of drawings or photographs may often be conveniently grouped together to fit a page. Photographs should be printed on white glossy paper, showing a full range of tones and good contrast.

Literature Cited. See current number of *Malacological Review* for desired form of citing. In particular, it should be noted that *"et al."* may be used in the text but not in the list of references at the end; in addition to the volume number, the complete page numbers of articles and books must be cited; for books, the publisher and city must also be cited. Journal names in references in the Literature Cited should be written in full, *i.e.*, they should not be abbreviated.

Voucher specimens of all species used in all types of research papers published in *Malacological Review* must be lodged in a recognized repository, *i.e.*, sample specimens of each species studied must be sent to a museum and, preferably, the registered numbers and full data of these specimens published. This insures that future workers will have easy access to this material and that species determinations will be accurate or can be checked.

Proofs should be returned with the least possible delay, and only essential corrections should be made. Other changes may be charged to the author. Authors are requested to pay particular attention to the checking of numerical matter, tables and scientific names.

Reprints (separates; off-prints) may be obtained at cost price if ordered at the time off-set proof is returned. Later orders cannot be considered. Order forms will accompany proof sheets sent to authors.

Correspondence. All manuscripts should be sent to *Malacological Review*, c/o Mollusk Division, Museum of Zoology, The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, U.S.A.